

THE INSURANCE ACT, 1938

ACT NO. 4 OF 1938

[26th February, 1938.]

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the business of insurance.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the business of insurance ; It is hereby enacted as follows:--

PART I

PRELIMINARY

1.

Short title, extent and commencement.

1. Short title, extent and commencement. (1) This Act may be called the Insurance Act, 1938.

1\*[(2) It extends to the whole of India 2\*\*\*.]

(3) It shall come into force on such date 3\* as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint in this behalf.

2.

Definitions.

2. Definitions. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,--

(1) "actuary" means an actuary possessing such qualifications as may be prescribed ;

4\*[(2) "policy-holder" includes a person to whom the whole of the interest of the policy-holder in the policy is assigned once and for all, but does not include an assignee thereof whose interest in the policy is defeasible or is for the time being subject to any condition ;]

5\*[(3) "approved securities" means--

(i) Government securities and other securities charged on the revenues of the Central Government or of the Government of a 6\*\*\* State or guaranteed fully as regards principal and interest by the Central Government, or the Government of any 6\* State ;

Extended to Goa, Daman and Diu with modifications, by Reg. 12 of 1962, s. 3 & Sch.

The Act comes into force in Pondicherry on 1.10.1963 vide Reg. 7 of 1963, s. 3 and Sch. I.

Extended to and brought into force in Dadra and Nagar Haveli (w.e.f. 1.7.65) by Reg. 6 of 1963, s. 2 & Sch. I.

Extended to Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands (w.e.f. 1.10.1967): vide Reg. 8 of 1965, s. 3 & Sch.

Extended to and brought into force in the State of Sikkim (w.e.f. 1.7.1975) vide Notifn. No. S.O. 274(E), dated 24.6.1975.

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 2 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. The words "except the State of Jammu and Kashmir" omitted by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch.
  3. 1st July, 1939 ; see Notification No. 589-I(4)/38, dated the 1st April, 1939, Gazette of India, 1939, Pt. I, p. 631.

Extended to Goa, Daman and Diu with modifications, by Reg. 12 of 1962, s. 3 & Sch.

The Act comes into force in Pondicherry on 1.10.1963 vide Reg. 7 of 1963, s. 3 and Sch. I.

Extended to and brought into force in Dadra and Nagar Haveli (w.e.f. 1.7.65) by Reg. 6 of 1963, s. 2 & Sch. I.

Extended to Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands (w.e.f. 1.10.1967): vide Reg. 8 of 1965, s. 3 & Sch.

Extended to and brought into force in the State of Sikkim (w.e.f. 1.7.1975) vide Notifn. No. S.O. 274(E), dated 24.6.1975.

4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 2, for clause (2).
5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 3, for the former clause (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

6. The word and letter "Part A" omitted by the Adaptation of Laws (No. 3) Order, 1956.

22

(ii) debentures or other securities for money issued under the authority of any Central Act or Act of a State Legislature by or on behalf of a port trust or municipal corporation or city improvement trust in any presidency-town ;

(iii) shares of a corporation established by law and guaranteed fully by the Central Government or the Government of a 1\* State as to the repayment of the principal and the payment of dividend ;

(iv) securities issued or guaranteed fully as regards principal and interest by the Government of any Part B State and specified as approved securities for the purposes of this Act by the Central Government by notification in the Official Gazette ; and

(v) subject to the limitations contained in the proviso hereto, securities guaranteed fully as regards principal and interest by a Provincial Government in Pakistan or charged on the revenues of any part of that Dominion, and debentures or other securities for money issued by or on behalf of the trustees of the port of Karachi :

Provided that securities or debentures specified in item (v) shall be recognised as approved securities only for such purposes and for such period and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed ;]

2\*[Explanation.-- In sub-clauses (i) and (iii), "Government of a State" in relation to any period before the 1st November, 1956, means the Government of a Part A State.]

3\*[(4) "auditor" means a person qualified under the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 (38 of 1949), to act as an auditor of companies;]

4\*[(4A) "banking company" and "company" shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in clauses (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of section 5 of the Banking Companies Act, 1949 (10 of 1949)5\*;]

(5) "certified" in relation to any copy or translation of a document required to be furnished by or on behalf of

- 
1. The word and letter "Part A" omitted by the Adaptation of Laws (No. 3) Order, 1956.
  2. Ins., ibid.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 3, for the former clause (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Ins. by s. 3, ibid.
  5. Now Banking Regulation Act, 1949.

23

1\*[an insurer or a provident society as defined in Part III] means certified by a principal officer of 2\*[such insurer or provident society] to be a true copy or a correct translation, as the case may be;

3\*[(5A) "chief agent" means a person who, not being a salaried employee of an insurer, in consideration of any commission--

(i) performs any administrative and organising functions for the insurer, and

(ii) procures life insurance business for the insurer by employing or causing to be employed insurance agents on behalf of the insurer;

(5B) "Controller of Insurance" or "Controller" means the officer appointed by the Central Government to perform the duties of the Controller of Insurance under this Act;]

(6) "Court" means the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in a district, and includes the High Court in exercise of its ordinary original civil jurisdiction;

3\*[(6A) "fire insurance business" means the business of effecting, otherwise than incidentally to some other class of insurance business, contracts of insurance against loss by or incidental to fire or other occurrence customarily included among the risks insured against in fire insurance policies;

(6B) "general insurance business" means fire, marine or miscellaneous insurance business, whether carried on singly or in combination with one or more of them;]

4\*[(7) "Government security" means a Government security as defined in the Public Debt Act, 1944 (18 of 1944);]

(8) "insurance company" means any insurer being a company, association or partnership which may be wound up under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913) 5\*, or to which the Indian Partnership Act, 1932 (9 of 1932), applies;

-----

1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 2, for "an insurer".
2. Subs. by s. 2, ibid., for "the insurer".
3. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 3 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
4. Subs. by s. 3, ibid., for the former clause (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
5. The relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) to be referred to.

24

(9) "insurer" means--

(a) any individual or unincorporated body of individuals or body corporate incorporated under the law of any country 1\*[other than India, 2\*\*\*] carrying on insurance business (not being a person specified in sub-clause (c) of this clause) which--

(i) carries on that business in 3\*[India], or

(ii) has his or its principal place of business or is domiciled in 3\*[India], 4\*[or

(iii) with the object of obtaining insurance business, employs a representative, or maintains a place of business, in 3\*[India];]

(b) any body corporate (not being a person specified in sub-clause (c) of this clause) carrying on the business of insurance, which is a body corporate incorporated under any law for the time being in force in 3\*[India]; or stands to any such body corporate in the relation of a subsidiary company within the meaning of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), as defined by sub-section (2) of section 2 of that Act, and

(c) any person who in 3\*[India] has a standing contract with underwriters who are members of the Society of Lloyd's whereby such person is authorized within the terms of such contract to issue protection notes, cover notes, or other documents granting insurance cover to others on behalf of the underwriters,

5\*[but does not include a principal agent, chief agent,

special agent, or an insurance agent] or a provident society 6\*[as defined in Part III];

(10) "insurance agent" means an insurance agent licensed under section 42 7\*\*\* who receives or agrees to receive payment by way of commission or other remuneration in consideration of his soliciting or procuring

- 
1. Subs. by the A.O. 1950, for "or State outside the Provinces of India".
  2. The words "or of any Part B State" rep. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 3 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  4. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 2.
  5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 3, for "but does not include an insurance agent licensed under section 42" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 2, for "to which the provisions of Part III apply".
  7. The words "being an individual" omitted by Act 35 of 1957, s. 2 (w.e.f. 1-9-1957).

25

insurance business 1\*[including business relating to the continuance, renewal or revival of policies of insurance];

1\*[(10A) "investment company" means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, stocks, debentures or other securities ;]

2\*[(11) "life insurance business" means the business of effecting contracts of insurance upon human life, including any contract whereby the payment of money is assured on death (except death by accident only) or the happening of any contingency dependent on human life, and any contract which is subject to payment of premiums for a term dependent on human life and shall be deemed to include--

(a) the granting of disability and double or triple indemnity accident benefits, if so provided in the contract of insurance,

(b) the granting of annuities upon human life ; and

(c) the granting of superannuation allowances and annuities payable out of any fund applicable solely to the relief and maintenance of persons engaged or who have been engaged in any particular profession, trade or employment or of the dependents of such persons ;]

(12) "manager" and "officer" have the meanings assigned to those expressions in clauses (9) and (11) respectively of section 2 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913);

(13) "managing agent" means a person, firm or company entitled to the management of the whole affairs of a company by virtue of an agreement with the company, and under the control and direction of the directors except to the extent, if any, otherwise provided for in the agreement, and includes any person, firm or company occupying such position by whatever name called.

Explanation.--If a person occupying the position of managing agent calls himself manager or managing director, he shall nevertheless be regarded as managing agent for the purposes of section 32 of this Act ;

3\*[(13A) "marine insurance business" means the business of effecting contracts of insurance upon vessels of any description, including cargoes, freights and other interests

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 3 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by s. 3, ibid., for the former clause (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by s. 3, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

26

which may be legally insured, in or in relation to such vessels, cargoes and freights, goods, wares, merchandise and property of whatever description insured for any transit by land or water, or both, and whether or not including warehouse risks or similar risks in addition or as incidental to such transit, and includes any other risks customarily included among the risks insured against in marine insurance policies ;

(13B) "miscellaneous insurance business" means the business of effecting contracts of insurance which is not principally or wholly of any kind or kinds included in clauses (6A), (11) and (13A) ;]

(14) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under section 114 ; and

1\*            \*            \*            \*            \*

2\*[(15) "principal agent" means a person who, not being a salaried employee of an insurer, in consideration of any commission,--

(i) performs any administrative and organising functions for the insurer, and

(ii) procures general insurance business whether wholly or in part by employing or causing to be employed insurance agents on behalf of the insurer;

(16) "private company" and "public company" have the meanings respectively assigned to them in clauses (13) and (13A) of section 2 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913);

(17) "special agent" means a person who, not being a salaried employee of an insurer, in consideration of any commission, procures life insurance business for the insurer whether wholly or in part by employing or causing to be employed insurance agents on behalf of the insurer, but does not include a chief agent.]

2A.

Rule of construction in applying Act to Part B States.

3\* 2A. [Rule of construction in applying Act to Part B States.]  
Rep. by the Adaptation of Laws (No. 3) Order, 1956.

2B.

Appointment of Controller of Insurance.

3\*[2B. Appointment of Controller of Insurance. (1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint a person to be the Controller of Insurance under this Act.

- 
1. Cl. (14A) omitted by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 3, for the former clause 15 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by s. 5, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

27

(2) In making any appointment under this section, the Central Government shall have due regard to the following considerations, namely, whether the person to be appointed has had experience in



industrial, commercial or insurance matters and whether such person has actuarial qualifications.]

## PART

### PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO INSURERS

## PART II

### PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO INSURERS

#### 2C.

Prohibition of transaction of insurance business by certain persons.

1\*[2C. Prohibition of transaction of insurance business by certain persons. (1) Save as hereinafter provided, no person shall, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), begin to carry on any class of insurance business in 2\*[India] and no insurer carrying on any class of insurance business in 2\*[India] shall after the expiry of one year from such commencement, continue to carry on any such business unless he is--

(a) a public company, or

(b) a society registered under the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under any other law for the time being in force in any State relating to co-operative societies, or

(c) a body corporate incorporated under the law of any country outside 2\*[India] not being of the nature of a private company :

Provided that the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, exempt from the operation of this section to such extent for such period and subject to such conditions as it may specify, any person or insurer for the purpose of carrying on the business of granting superannuation allowances and annuities of the nature specified in sub-clause (c) of clause (11) of section 2 or for the purpose of carrying on any general insurance business :

Provided further that in the case of an insurer carrying on any

general insurance business no such notification shall be issued having effect for more than three year at any one time.

(2) Every notification issued under sub-section (1) shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after it is issued.]

2D.

Insurers to be subject to this Act while liabilities remainunsatisfied.

3\*[2D. Insurers to be subject to this Act while liabilities remain unsatisfied. Every insurer shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act in relation to any class of insurance business so long as his liabilities in 2\*[India] in respect of business of that class remain unsatisfied or not otherwise provided for.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 6 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  3. Ss. 2A and 2B ins. by Act 11 of 1939 renumbered as ss. 2D and 2E by Act 47 of 1950, s. 6 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

28

2E.

This Act not to apply to certain insurers, ceasing to enter into newcontracts before commencement of Act.

2E. This Act not to apply to certain insurers, ceasing to enter into new contracts before commencement of Act. The provisions of this Act shall not apply to an insurer as defined in paragraph (i) or (iii) or sub-clause (a) of clause (9) of section 2 in relation to any class of his insurance business where such insurer has ceased, before the commencement of this Act, to enter into any new contracts of that class of business.]

3.

Registration.

3. Registration. (1) No 1\*[person] shall, after the commencement of this Act, begin to carry on any class of insurance business in

2\*[India] and no insurer carrying on any class of insurance business in 2\*[India] shall, after the expiry of three months from the commencement of this Act, continue to carry on any such business, unless he has obtained from the 3\*[Controller] a certificate of registration 4\*[for the particular class of insurance business] :

5\*[Provided that in the case of an insurer who was carrying on any class of insurance business in 2\*[India] at the commencement of this Act, failure to obtain a certificate of registration in accordance with the requirements of this sub-clause shall not operate to invalidate any contract of insurance entered into by him if before 6\*[such date 7\* as may be fixed in this behalf by the Central Government by notification in the Official Gazette], he has obtained that certificate.]

(2) Every application for registration shall be accompanied by--

(a) a certified copy of the memorandum and articles of association, where the applicant is a company and incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 8\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby,] or, in the case of any other insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2, a certified copy of the deed of partnership or of the deed of constitution of the company, as the case may be,

- 
1. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 3, for "insurer".
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 3.
  5. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 3 (with retrospective effect).
  6. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 3, for "the expiry of one month from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1940".
  7. 1st August, 1942 ; for all insurers in the States excepting those in Baroda and Mysore, see Notification No. 530-I (12)/42, dated the 11th July, 1942, Gazette of India, 1942, Pt. I, p. 1163.
  8. Ins. by Act 41 of 1939, s. 2.

29

or in the case of an insurer having his principal place of business or domicile outside 1\*[India] the document specified in clause (a) of section 63 ;

(b) the name, address and the occupation, if any, of the directors where the insurer is a company incorporated

under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 2\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby,] and in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) of clause (9) of section 2 the names and addresses of the proprietors and of the manager in 1\*[India], and in any other case the full address of the principal office of the insurer in 1\*[India], and the names of the directors and the manager at such office and the name and address of some one or more persons resident in 1\*[India] authorized to accept any notice required to be served on the insurer ;

(c) a statement of the class or classes of insurance business done or to be done, and a statement that the amount required to be deposited by section 7 or section 98 before application for registration is made has been deposited together with a certificate from the Reserve Bank of India showing the amount deposited ;

(d) where the provision of section 6 or section 97 apply, a declaration verified by an affidavit made by the principal officer of the insurer authorized in that behalf that the provisions of those sections as to working capital have been complied with ;

(e) in the case of an insurer having his principal place of business or domicile outside 3\*[India], a statement verified by an affidavit made by the principal officer of the insurer setting forth the requirements (if any) not applicable to nationals of the country in which such insurer is constituted, incorporated or domiciled which are imposed by the laws or practice of that country upon Indian nationals as a condition of carrying on insurance business in that country ;

(f) a certified copy of the published prospectus, if any, and of the standard policy forms of the insurer and statements

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Ins. by Act 41 of 1939, s. 2.
  3. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 3, for "British India".

30

of the assured rates, advantages, terms and conditions to be offered in connection with insurance policies together with a certificate in connection with life insurance business by an actuary that such rates, advantages, terms and conditions are workable and

sound:

Provided that in the case of marine accident and miscellaneous insurance business other than workmen's compensation and motor car insurance the above requirements regarding prospectus, forms and statements shall be complied with only in so far as the prospectus, forms and statements may be available ; and

(g) the 1\*[receipt showing payment in the prescribed manner of the prescribed fee which shall not be] more than 2\*[five] hundred rupees for each class of business.

3\*[(2A) If, on receipt of an application for registration and after making such inquiry as he deems fit, the Controller is satisfied that--

(a) the financial condition and the general character of management of the applicant are sound ;

(b) the volume of business likely to be available to, and the capital structure and earning prospects of, the applicant will be adequate ;

(c) the interests of the general public will be served if the certificate of registration is granted to the applicant in respect of the class or classes of insurance business specified in the application ; and

(d) the applicant has complied with the provisions of sections 2C, 5, 31A and 32 and has fulfilled all the requirements of this section applicable to him,

the Controller may register the applicant as an insurer and grant him a certificate of registration.

(2B) Where the Controller refuses registration, he shall record the reasons for such decision and shall furnish a copy thereof to the applicant.

(2C) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Controller refusing registration may, within thirty days from the date on which a

- 
1. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 3, for "prescribed fee for registration being not".
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 3, for "one".
  3. Ins. by Act 32 of 1965, s. 2.

31

copy of the decision is received by him appeal to the Central Government.

(2D) The decision of the Central Government on such appeal shall be final and shall not be questioned before any court.]

(3) 1\*[Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2A), in the case of any insurer having his principal place of business or domicile outside India], the 2\*[Controller] shall withhold registration or shall cancel a registration already made, if he is satisfied that in the country in which such insurer has his principal place of business or domicile India nationals are debarred by the law or practice of the country relating to, or applied to insurance from carrying on the business of insurance, or that any requirement imposed on such insurer under the provisions of section 62 is not satisfied.

3\*[(4) The 2\*[Controller] shall cancel the registration of an insurer either wholly or in so far as it relates to a particular class of insurance business, as the case may be,--

(a) if the insurer fails to comply with the provisions of section 7 or section 98 as to deposits, or

4\*[(aa) if the insurer fails, at any time, to comply with the provisions of section 64VA as to the excess of the value of his assets over the amount of his liabilities, or]

(b) if the insurer is in liquidation or is adjudged an insolvent, or

(c) if the business or a class of the business of the insurer has been transferred to any person or has been transferred to or amalgamated with the business of any other insurer, or

(d) if the whole of the deposit made in respect of 5\* insurance business has been returned to the insurer under section 9,] 6\*[or]

6\*[(e) if, in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (c) of clause (9) of section 2, the standing contract referred to in that sub-clause is cancelled or is suspended and continues to be suspended for a period of six months, 4\*[or]

(ee) if the Central Government so directs under sub-section (4) of section 33,]

and the 2\*[Controller] 7\*[may cancel the registration of an insurer--

1. Subs. by Act 32 of 1965, s. 2, for certain words.
2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
3. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 3 (retrospectively), for the original sub-section.
4. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 2 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
5. The letter and words "a class of" omitted by s. 2, ibid (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
6. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 3.
7. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 3, for "may cancel the registration of an insurer if the insurer has failed to have the registration renewed".

32

1\*[(f) if the insurer makes default in complying with, or acts in contravention of, any requirement of this Act or of any rule or order made thereunder, or]

(g) if the 2\*[Controller] has reason to believe that any claim upon the insurer arising in India under any policy of insurance remains unpaid for three months after final judgment in regular course of law, or

1\*[(h) if the insurer carries on any business other than insurance business or any prescribed business;]]]

(5) When the 2\*[Controller] withholds or cancels any registration under sub-section (3) or 3\*[clause (a), 4\*[clause (aa)] clause (e), 4\*[clause (ee),] clause (f), clause (g) or clause (h) of sub-section (4)], he shall give notice in writing to the insurer of his decision, and the decision shall take effect on such date as he may specify in that behalf in the notice, such date not being less than one month not more than two months from the date of the receipt of the notice in the ordinary course of transmission.

5\*[5A) When the 2\*[Controller] cancels any registration under clause (b), clause (c) or clause (d) of sub-section (4) the cancellation shall take effect on the date on which notice of the order of cancellation is served on the insurer.]

5\*[(5B) When a registration is cancelled the insurer shall not, after the cancellation has taken effect, enter into any new contracts of insurance, but all rights and liabilities in respect of contracts of insurance entered into by him before such cancellation takes effect shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (5D), continue as if the cancellation had not taken place.]

5\*[(5C) Where a registration is cancelled under 6\*[clause (a), 4\*[clause (aa),] clause (e), clause (f), clause (g) or clause (h) of sub-section (4),] the 2\*[Controller] may at his discretion revive the

registration, if the insurer within six months from the date on which the cancellation took effect makes

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 7 for the original clause (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  2. Subs. by s. 4 ibid, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 3, for "clause (a) of sub-section (4), clause (e) of sub-section (4), or because the insurer has failed to have the registration renewed".
  4. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 2 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  5. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 3 (with retrospective effect).
  6. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 3, for "clause (a) of sub-section (4), clause (e) of sub-section (4), or because the insurer has failed to have his registration renewed."

33

the deposits required by section 7 or section 98, 1\*[or complies with the provisions of section 64VA as to the excess of the value of his assets over the amount of his liabilities] 2\*[or has his standing contract restored or has had an application under sub-section (4) of section 3A accepted], 3\*[or satisfies the 4\*[Controller] that no claim upon him such as is referred to in clause (g) of sub-section (4) remains unpaid 5\*[or that he has complied with any requirement of this

Act or of any rule or order made thereunder or that he has ceased to carry on any business other than insurance business or any prescribed business],] as the case may be, and complies with any directions which may be given to him by the 4\*[Controller].]

6\*[(5D) Where 7\*[the registration of an insurance company is cancelled under sub-section (4), the 4\*[Controller] may,] after the expiry of six months from the date on which the cancellation took effect, apply to the Court for an order to wind up the insurance company, or to wind up the affairs of the company in respect of a class of insurance business, unless the registration of the insurance company has been revived under sub-section (5C) or an application for winding up the company has been already presented to the Court. The Court may proceed as if an application under this sub-section were an application under sub-section (2) of section 53, or sub-section (1) of section 58, as the case may be.]

8\* \* \* \* \*

3\*[(7) The 4\*[Controller] may, on payment of the prescribed fee which shall not exceed twenty-five rupees, issue a duplicate



certificate of registration to replace a certificate lost, destroyed or mutilated, or in any other case where he is of opinion that the issue of a duplicate certificate is necessary.]

3A.

Renewal of registration.

9\*[3A. Renewal of registration. (1) An insurer who has been granted a certificate of registration under section 3 shall have the registration renewed annually for each year after that ending on the 31st day of December, 1941.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 2 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 3.
  3. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 3.
  4. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Subs. by s. 7, *ibid.*, for "or that he has complied with the order under section 3B" (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  6. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 3 (with retrospective effect).
  7. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 3, for certain words.
  8. Sub-section (6) omitted by Act 32 of 1965, s. 2.
  9. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 4.

34

(2) An application for the renewal of a registration for any year shall be made by the insurer to the 1\*[Controller] before the 31st day of December of the preceding year, and shall be accompanied as provided in sub-section (3) by evidence of payment of the prescribed fee 2\*[which may vary according to the total gross premium written direct in India, during the year preceding the year in which the application is required to be made under this section, by the insurer in the class of insurance business to which the registration relates but shall not--

(i) exceed one-fourth of one per cent, of such premium income.

(ii) be less, in any case, than five hundred rupees for each class of insurance business:

Provided that in the case of an insurer carrying on solely re-insurance business, the provisions of this sub-section shall apply with the modification that instead of the total gross premium written direct in India, the total premiums in respect of facultative re-insurance accepted by him in India shall be taken into account].

(3) The prescribed fee for the renewal of a registration for any year shall be paid into the Reserve Bank of India, or, where there is no office of that Bank, into the Imperial Bank of India acting as the agent of that Bank, or into any Government treasury, and the receipt shall be sent along with the application for renewal of the registration.

(4) If an insurer fails to apply for renewal of registration before the date specified in sub-section (2) the 1\*[Controller] may, so long as an application to the Court under sub-section (5D) of section 3 has not been made, accept an application for renewal of the registration on receipt from the insurer of the fee payable with the application and such penalty, not exceeding the prescribed fee payable by him, as the 1\*[Controller] may require:

Provided that an appeal shall lie to the Central Government from an order passed by the 1\*[Controller] imposing a penalty on the insurer.

(5) The 1\*[Controller] shall, on fulfilment by the insurer of the requirements of this section, renew the registration and grant him a certificate of renewal of registration.]

3B.

Certification of soundness of terms of life insurance business.

3\* 3B. Certification of soundness of terms of life insurance business. If, when considering an application for registration under section 3 or at any other time, it appears to the 1\*[Controller] that the assured

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4 for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 3, for certain words (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  3. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 4.

34A

rates, advantages, terms and conditions offered or to be offered in connection with life insurance business are in any respect not workable or sound, he may require that a statement thereof shall be submitted to an actuary appointed by the insurer for the purpose and approved by the 1\*[Controller], and may be order in writing further require the insurer to make within such time as may be specified in the order such modifications in the said rates, advantages, terms or

conditions, as the case may be, as the said actuary may report to be necessary to enable him to certify that the said rates, advantages, terms and conditions are workable and sound.]

4.

Minimum limits for annuities and other benefits secured by policies of life insurance.

4. Minimum limits for annuities and other benefits secured by policies of life insurance. (1) 2\*[No insurer, not being a Co-operative Life Insurance Society to which part IV of 3\*[this Act] applies, shall pay] or undertake to pay on any policy of life insurance issued after the 4\*[commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1946 (6 of 1946),] an annuity of 5\*[less than one hundred rupees or a gross sum of less than one thousand rupees] exclusive of any profit or bonus provided that this shall not prevent an insurer from converting any policy into a paid-up policy of any value or payment of surrender value of any amount.

6\*[(2) Nothing contained in this section shall apply to any policy of the description known as a group policy, where the number of persons covered by the policy is not less than fifty or such smaller number as may be approved by the 1\*[Controller] and a standard form of the policy has been certified in writing by the 1\*[Controller] to be policy of such description 7\*[or to any policy undertaking to

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4 for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 10 of 1948, s. 2, for certain former words.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 8, for 'the Insurance Act, 1938' (w.e.f. 1-6-1960).
  4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 5 for "commencement of this Act".
  5. Subs. by s. 5, ibid., for fifty rupees or less or a gross sum of rupees five hundred or less".
  6. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 5, for the former sub-section.
  7. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 5.

35

pay a gross sum of more than five hundred rupees or an annuity of more than fifty rupees, issued--

(a) by an insurer to any person in his permanent employ in respect of the life of that person, or

(b) under any scheme, approved by the 1\*[Controller] and complying with such conditions, if any, as he may think fit to impose, whereby premiums due from persons employed under any employer are collected by or under the supervision of the employer,

or to any policy issued by a mutual insurance company to which Part IV applies and which the 1\*[Controller] may by order in writing exempt from the provisions of this section, for so long as the company complies with such conditions, if any, as may be prescribed].]

5.

Restriction on name of insurer.

5. Restriction on name of insurer. (1) An insurer shall not be registered by a name identical with that by which an insurer in existence is already registered, or so nearly resembling that name as to be calculated to deceive except when the insurer in existence is in the course of being dissolved and signifies his consent to the 1\*[Controller].

(2) If an insurer, through inadvertence or otherwise, is without such consent as aforesaid registered by a name identical with that by which an insurer already in existence whether previously registered or not is carrying on business or so nearly resembling it as to be calculated to deceive, the first-mentioned insurer shall, if called upon to do so by the 1\*[Controller] on the application of the second-mentioned insurer, change his name within a time to be fixed by the 1\*[Controller]:

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any insurer carrying on business before the 27th day of January, 1937 (6 of 1912), under the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912:

2\*[Provided further that in the application of this section to any insurer who begins to carry on insurance business after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1946 (6 of 1946), the references to an insurer in existence in sub-section (1) and this sub-section shall be construed as including references to a provident society (as defined in Part III) in existence, whether or not the society is in the course of being dissolved.]

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4 for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

2. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 6.

36

(3) No insurer other than a provident society 1\*[as defined in Part III], who begins to carry on insurance business after the commencement of this Act, shall adopt as its name and no such insurer carrying on business before the commencement of this Act shall continue after the expiry of six months from the commencement thereof to use as its name any combination of words which includes the word "provident".

6.

Requirements as to capital.

6. Requirements as to capital. No insurer incorporated after, or who commenced carrying on the business of life insurance in 2\*[India] whether solely or in common with any other business, after the 26th day of January, 1937, shall be registered unless he has as working capital a net sum of not less than fifty thousand rupees exclusive of the deposit to be made before registration under sub-section (5) of section 7 of this Act, and exclusive in the case of a company of any sums payable as preliminary expenses in the formation of the company.

6A.

Requirements as to capital structure and voting rights and maintenance of registers of beneficial owners of shares.

3\*[6A. Requirements as to capital structure and voting rights and maintenance of registers of beneficial owners of shares. (1) No public company limited by shares having its registered office in 2\*[India], shall carry on life insurance business, unless it satisfies all the following conditions, namely:--

(i) that the capital of the company consists only of ordinary shares each of which has a single face value;

(ii) that, except during any period not exceeding one year allowed by the company for payment of calls on shares,

the paid-up amount is the same for all shares, whether existing or new:

Provided that the conditions specified in this sub-section shall not apply to a public company which has, before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), issued any shares other than ordinary shares each of which has a single face value or any shares the paid-up amount whereof is not the same for all of them for a period of three years from such commencement.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law for the time being in force or in the memorandum or articles of association but subject to the other provisions contained in this section the voting right of every shareholder of any public company as aforesaid shall in all cases be strictly proportionate to the paid-up amount of the shares held by him.

(3) No public company as aforesaid which carries on life insurance business shall, after the commencement of the Insurance

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 6, for "to which Part III applies".
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  3. Ss. 6A, 6B and 6C ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 9 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

37

(Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), issue any shares other than ordinary shares of the nature specified in sub-section (1).

(4) A public company as aforesaid which carries on life insurance business--

(a) shall maintain, in addition to the register of members to be maintained under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), a register of shares in which shall be entered the name, occupation and address of the beneficial owner of each share, and shall incorporate therein any change of beneficial owner declared to it within fourteen days from the receipt of such declaration;

(b) shall not register any transfer of its shares--

(i) unless in addition to compliance being made with the provisions of section 34 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), the transferee furnishes a declaration in the prescribed form as to whether he proposes to hold

the shares for his own benefit or as a nominee, whether jointly or severally, on behalf of others, and in the latter case giving the name, occupation and address of the beneficial owner or owners, and the extent of the beneficial interest of each; and

(ii) where, after the transfer, the total paid-up holding of the transferee in the shares of the company is likely to exceed five per cent, of its paid-up capital or where the transferee is a banking or an investment company, is likely to exceed two and a half per cent, of such paid-up capital unless the previous sanction of the Central Government has been obtained to the transfer.

(5) Every person who has any interest in any share of a company referred to in sub-section (4) which stands in the name of another person in the register of members of the company, shall, within thirty days from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), or from the date on which he acquires such interest, whichever is later, make a declaration in the prescribed form (which shall be countersigned by the person in whose name the share is registered) to the company declaring his interest in such share, and notwithstanding anything contained in any other law or in any contract to the contrary, a person who fails to make a declaration as aforesaid in respect of any share shall be deemed to have no right or title whatsoever in that share:

38

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall affect the right of a person who has an interest in any such share to establish in a Court his right thereto, if the person, in whose name the share is registered, refuses to countersign the declaration as required by this sub-section:

Provided further that where any share, belonging to an individual who has made any such declaration as is referred to in this sub-section, is held by a company in its name in pursuance of any trust or for the purpose of safe custody or collection or realisation of dividend, such individual shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), or in the memorandum or articles of association of the company which has issued the share, be deemed to be the holder of the said share for the purpose of exercising any voting rights under this section to the exclusion of any other person.

(6) If the total paid-up holding of any person in the shares of a company referred to in sub-section (1) on the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), exceeds two and a half per cent of its paid-up capital where that person is a banking company or an investment company, or five per cent, of its paid-up capital in any other case, he shall not be entitled to any vote as a shareholder of the company in respect of such excess holding of shares.

(7) Where the total paid-up holding of any person in the shares of a company referred to in sub-section (1) on the date 1\* of the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), exceeds five per cent, of its paid-up capital where that person is a banking company or an investment company, or ten per cent, of its paid-up capital in any other case, he shall dispose of the excess holding of shares within three years from such commencement or such further period not exceeding two years as may be allowed to him by the Central Government.

(8) If, after the expiry of three years or of such further period as may be allowed to any person under sub-section (7), the total paid-up holding of any such person has not been reduced to the limits specified in that sub-section, any shares in excess of the limits specified in that sub-section shall vest in the Administrator General of the State in which the registered office of the company concerned is situate and the Administrator General shall take such steps as may be necessary for taking charge of any property which has so vested in him and shall dispose of the said shares and the proceeds thereof in such manner as may be prescribed.

-----  
1. 1st June, 1950, see Notification No. 101-Ins. E(3)/ 50, dated 29th May, 1950, Gazette of India, Extraordinary, 1950, Pt. II, Sec. 3, p. 49.

39

(9) Subject to the other provisions contained in this section, but notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), or in the memorandum or articles of association of any such company as is referred to in sub-section (1), no such company shall refuse to register the transfer of any shares where the transfer is for the purpose of securing compliance with the provisions of sub-



sections (7) and (8).

(10) The Central Government may, subject to such restrictions as it may think fit to impose, exempt from the operation of sub-sections (6), (7) and (8) any insurance company, in any case where the total paid-up holding of such insurance company in the shares of any other insurance company exceeds the limits specified in the said sub-sections, if the other insurance company is or is to be made a subsidiary company of the insurance company.

1\*[(11) The provisions of this section, except those of sub-sections (7), (8) and (9), shall, on and from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, also apply to insurers carrying on general insurance business subject to the following modifications, namely:--

(i) that references in sub-sections (1), (3), (5) and (6) to the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), shall be construed as references to the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968; and

(ii) references in sub-section (10) to sub-sections (7) and (8) shall be omitted.]

Explanation 2\*[1].--For the purposes of this section, the holding of a person in the shares of a company shall be deemed to include--

(i) the total paid-up holding in such shares held by such person in the name of others; and

(ii) if any shares of the company are held--

(a) by a public limited company, of which such person is a member holding more than ten per cent, of the paid-up capital, or

(b) by a private limited company, of which such person is a member, or

(c) by a company, of which such person is a managing director, manager, managing agent or in which he has a controlling interest, or

(d) by a firm in which such person is a partner, or

(e) by such person jointly with others,

-----

1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 4 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
2. Re-numbered by s. 4, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

40

such part of the total paid-up holding of the company or firm or of the total joint holding in those shares, as is proportionate to the contribution made by such person to the paid-up capital of the company, the paid-up capital of the firm or the joint holding, as the case may be.

1\*[Explanation. 2.--The provisions of Explanation 1 shall, in their application, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, to insurers carrying on general insurance business, be subject to the modification that for sub-clauses (a) and (b) of clause (ii) thereof, the following shall be substituted, namely:--

"(a) by a company of which such person is a member holding more than ten per cent, of the paid-up share capital, or"]

6B.

Provision for securing compliance with requirements relating to capital structure.

6B. Provision for securing compliance with requirements relating to capital structure. (1) For the purpose of enabling any public company carrying on life insurance business to bring its capital structure into conformity with the requirements of section 6A, an officer appointed in this behalf by the Central Government may, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913(7 of 1913),--

(a) examine any scheme proposed for the purpose aforesaid by the directors of the company:

Provided that--

(i) the scheme has been placed before a meeting of the shareholders for their opinion and has been forwarded to the officer together with the opinion of the shareholders thereon, and

(ii) the scheme does not involve any diminution of the liability of the shareholders in respect of unpaid-up share capital;

(b) invite objections and suggestions in respect of the scheme so proposed; and

(c) after considering such objections and suggestions to the scheme so proposed, sanction it with such notifications as he may consider necessary or desirable.

(2) Any shareholder or other person aggrieved by the decision of the officer sanctioning a scheme under sub-section (1) may, within ninety days of the order sanctioning the scheme, prefer an appeal to the High Court within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the insurer is situate for the purpose of modifying or correcting any such scheme for the purpose specified in sub-section (1).

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 4 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

41

(3) The decision of the High Court where an appeal has been preferred to it under sub-section (2), or of the officer aforesaid where no such appeal has been preferred, shall be final and binding on all the shareholders and other persons concerned.

1\*[(4) The provisions of this section shall, on and from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, also apply to insurers carrying on general insurance business.]

6C.

Conversion of company limited by shares into company limited by guarantee.

6C. Conversion of company limited by shares into company limited by guarantee. (1) Where a public company limited by shares carrying on insurance business has passed a special resolution for converting itself into a public company limited by guarantee, it may apply to the Central Government with a scheme for putting the special resolution into effect, including any provision for the alteration of the memorandum or articles of association in so far as it may be necessary for this purpose.

(2) If the Central Government, after giving such notice to any person concerned as it thinks fit, is satisfied--

(a) that the scheme makes suitable provision with respect to

the repayment, conversion or liquidation of the paid-up capital of the company,

(b) that the consent of the creditors to the conversion of the company limited by shares into a company limited by guarantee has been obtained, or that suitable provisions have been made for discharging, determining or securing the debts or claims of such creditors, and

(c) that the scheme is otherwise reasonable, it may sanction the scheme and thereupon the scheme shall become binding on the company and on all the persons concerned.

(3) Against the decision of the Central Government sanctioning a scheme under sub-section (2), any person aggrieved thereby may, within ninety days of the date of the order sanctioning the scheme, prefer an appeal to the High Court within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the insurer is situate.

(4) The decision of the High Court where an appeal has been preferred to it under sub-section (3) or of the Central Government where no such appeal has been preferred, shall be final and binding on all the persons concerned.

(5) Where a scheme has been sanctioned under this section, the company shall file with the Registrar of Companies a certified copy of the

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 5 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

42.

scheme as sanctioned, and thereupon the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), relating to companies limited by guarantee shall become applicable to the company.]

7.

Deposits.

7. Deposits. (1) Every insurer not being an insurer specified in sub-clause (c) of clause (9) of section 2 shall, in respect of the insurance business carried on by him in 1\*[India], deposit and keep deposited with the Reserve Bank of India in one of the offices in India of the Bank for and on behalf of the Central Government 2\*[the amount hereafter specified, either in cash or in approved securities estimated at the market value of the securities on the day of deposit,

or partly in cash and partly in approved securities so estimated],--

3\*[(a) where his total gross premium written direct in India in respect of general insurance business in any calendar year commencing after the 31st day of December, 1967, did not exceed rupees one crore, a sum of rupees ten lakhs,

(b) where his total gross premium written direct in India in respect of general insurance business during any calendar year referred to in clause (a) exceeded rupees one crore, a sum of rupees twenty lakhs:]

4\*            \*            \*            \*            \*

5\*[Provided that, where the business done or to be done is marine insurance only and relates exclusively to country craft or its cargo or both, the amount to be deposited under this sub-section shall be 6\*[one hundred thousand rupees] only:]

7\*[Provided further that in respect of an insurer not having a share capital and carrying on only such insurance business as in the opinion of the Central Government is not carried on ordinarily by insurers under separate policies, the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, order that the provisions of this sub-section shall apply to such insurer with the modification that instead of the sum of rupees twenty lakhs or rupees ten lakhs, as the case may be, the deposit to be made by such insurer shall be such amount, being not less than one hundred and fifty thousand rupees, as may be specified in the said order.]

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2, and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 4 (with retrospective effect). for "cash or approved securities, estimated at the market value of the securities on the day of deposit, of the amount hereafter specified, namely".
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 6 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969), for clauses (a) to (i).
  4. Clause (j) omitted by Act 20 of 1940, s. 4.
  5. Proviso added by s. 4, ibid.
  6. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s 6, for "ten thousand rupees" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  7. Ins. by s. 6, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

43

1\*[(1A (i) An insurer, who holds immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, a valid certificate of registration in respect of any class of insurance

business and who has deposited and kept deposited a sum which is less than the sum required to be deposited under sub-section (1) may make deposit of the sum which is equal to the difference between the sum already deposited and kept deposited and the sum required to be deposited under sub-section (1), in not more than five instalments, of which--

(a) the first shall be not less than one-fifth of the said sum and shall be paid before the expiry of one year from such commencement,

(b) the second shall be not less than one-fourth of the balance left after making the deposit under clause (a) and shall be paid before the expiry of two years from such commencement,

(c) the third shall be not less than one-third of the balance left after making the deposit under clauses (a) and (b) and shall be paid before the expiry of three years from such commencement.

(d) the fourth shall be not less than one-half of the residue and shall be paid before the expiry of four years from such commencement, and

(e) the balance shall be paid before the expiry of five years from such commencement.

(ii) An insurer referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1), the total gross premium written direct by whom in India in any calendar year in respect of general insurance business exceeds for the first time rupees one crore, shall make deposit of the sum which is equal to the difference between the sum already deposited and kept deposited by him, as at the end of such calendar year, and the sum of rupees twenty lakhs, in not more than five equal annual instalments, the first of which shall be made on or before the 31st day of December of the year immediately following the year in which the total gross premium written direct by him in India exceeded rupees one crore, and nothing in clause (i) of this sub-section shall apply to such insurer after the end of the calendar year during which the gross premium written direct by him in India exceeded rupees one crore.

(1B) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), it

shall be sufficient compliance with the provisions of sub-section (1) in the case of a group of insurers operating in India as a group (hereafter in this Act

-----

1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 6, (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

44

referred to as a "group") if the total amount of the deposit made by all the insurers in the group is not less than the amount which the group, if considered to be a single insurer, would have been required to deposit under sub-section (1):

Provided that the deposit made by each insurer in the group is not less than that proportion of the total deposit required to be made under this sub-section as the proportion of his share of the risk on each policy issued by the group bears to the total risk on that policy.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this section and section 64VA, a group shall be deemed to be operating as such in India if the following conditions are fulfilled, namely:--

(a) no insurer in the group has commenced carrying on insurance business in India after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968;

(b) all the insurers in the group are registered for the same class or classes of insurance business;

(c) there is an agreement between all the insurers in the group to function as a group in respect of their business in India, and such agreement provides that the proportionate share of each insurer in the total risk on every policy issued by the group shall be such as may be mentioned therein and that such proportion shall be the same for all policies in all the classes of insurance policies issued by the group;

(d) the agreement referred to in clause (c) has been filed with the Controller within thirty days from the date of its execution:

Provided that if the Controller is satisfied that any insurer was prevented by sufficient cause from filing such agreement within the specified time, he may, by order, allow the insurer to file such agreement within a period of thirty days from the date of his order;

(e) every policy issued by the insurers in the group mentions, on the face of the policy, the names of all the members of the group and the proportion of the risk

for which each member is liable;

(f) the insurers in the group function with common offices, common officers, not being directors or members of any Board of management, and common staff within India;

(g) all the expenses in India of the insurance business (but excluding expenses solely relating to any Board of management, whether set up for the purpose of managing the insurance

44A

business or not,) are shared by the insurers in the group in the proportion in which the risks are shared by and between them.

(1C) When a group of insurers ceases to be a group, every insurer in that group who continues to carry on any class of insurance business in India shall, unless he has joined another group within a period of six months from the date of cessation of the previous group and has complied with all the provisions of this section, comply with the requirements of sub-section (1) as if he had not been an insurer in any group at any time and he shall pay, within a period of six months from the date of such cessation, in a lump sum, the amount of the instalments of deposit which he would have been required to make under sub-section (1A) before the date of such cessation had he not been an insurer in any group at any time, reduced by the amount of deposit, if any, made by him after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968.

(1D) The Central Government may, at its discretion, extend the time for making any deposit or instalment of deposit required to be made by any insurer under the provisions of sub-sections (1), (1A), (1B) and (1C) by a period of not more than six months at a time:

Provided that not more than two extensions shall be given in respect of any deposit or instalment of deposit required to be made by an insurer.

(1E) Where a group of insurers is operating in India as a group, such insurers may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 32A, have common officers and common staff within India.]

(2) Where the insurer is an insurer specified in sub-clause (c) of clause (9) of section 2, he shall be deemed to have complied with the provisions of this section as to deposits, if in respect of 1\*\*\*



insurance business 2\*[carried on] by him in 3\*[India] under a standing contract of the nature referred to in sub-clause (c) of clause (9) of section 2 a deposit of an amount one-and-a-half times that specified in sub-section (1) 1\*\*\* has been made in the Reserve Bank of India in one of the offices in India of the Bank for and on behalf of the Central Government in cash or approved securities estimated at the market value of the securities on the day of deposit by or on behalf of the underwriters who are members of the Society of Lloyd's with whom he has his standing contract.

4\*[(3) Where the deposit is to be made by an insurer not carrying on insurance business in India immediately before the commencement of the

- 
1. Certain words omitted by Act 62 of 1968, s. 6 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 3, for "transacted".
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  4. Subs. by s. 6, ibid., for sub-sections (3), (4), (5) and (6) (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

44B

Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, a deposit of rupees ten lakhs shall be made before the application for registration is made, and the provisions of clause (ii) of sub-section (1A) shall apply to such insurer after his registration as they apply to an insurer specified in clause (a) of sub-section (1).

(4) An insurer shall not be registered for any class of insurance business in addition to the class or classes for which he is already registered until the full deposit required under sub-section (1) has been made.

(5) Where an insurer who intends to become a member of a group, does not carry on all the classes of insurance business carried on by the other insurers in such group, or, where out of the several insurers who desire to form themselves into a group, any insurer does not carry on all the classes of insurance business carried on by the other insurers who desire to form themselves into the group, such insurer may be registered for that class or those classes of insurance business which is or are carried on by the other insurers of the group or the proposed group, as the case may be, and where any application for registration is made by any such insurer, the Controller may, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2A) of section 3 or sub-section (4), register such insurer for one or more additional

classes of insurance, if the following conditions are fulfilled, namely:--

(a) the Controller is satisfied that registration for the proposed one or more additional classes of insurance business would qualify the insurer to become a member of a group;

(b) agreements have been executed by all the insurers in the group or proposed group, as the case may be, and such agreements, in the opinion of the Controller, satisfy the requirements of the Explanation to sub-section (1B); and

(c) the insurer has, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, made deposit of a sum not less than the total of all the instalments of deposit which he would have been required to make after such commencement till the date of his becoming a member of the group, had he been a member of the group from such commencement.

(6) The Controller shall cancel the registration made in pursuance of the provisions of sub-section (5), if the insurer referred to therein fails to become, within a period of three months from the date of such registration, a member of the group or proposed group, as the case may be, and, where such registration has been cancelled, the provisions of this Act shall apply

44C

to the insurer as if he had not been registered for the class or classes of insurance business in relation to which his registration has been cancelled.]

(7) Securities already deposited with the Controller of Currency in compliance with the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912 (6 of 1912), shall be transferred by him to the Reserve Bank of India and shall, to the extent of their market value 1\*[as at the date of the commencement of this Act], be deemed to be deposited under this Act 2\*[as the instalment or as part of the instalment to be made under the foregoing provisions of this section before the application for registration is made whether any such application is or is not in fact made].

(8) A deposit made in cash shall be held by the Reserve Bank of India to the credit of the insurer and shall 3\*[except to the extent,

- 
1. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 4, (with retrospective effect), for "on the day of the first deposit made in compliance with this Act".
  2. Subs. by s. 4, ibid., (with retrospective effect), for "in respect of the life insurance business of the insurer".
  3. Ins. by s. 4, ibid. (with retrospective effect).

45

if any, to which the cash has been invested in securities under sub-section (9A)], be returnable to the insurer in cash in any case in which under the provisions of this Act a deposit is to be returned; and any interest accruing due and collected on securities deposited under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) shall be paid to the insurer, subject only to deduction of the normal commission chargeable for the realization of interest.

1\*[(9) The insurer may at any time replace any securities deposited by him under this section with the Reserve Bank of India either by cash or by other approved securities or partly by cash and partly by other approved securities, provided that such cash, or the value of such other approved securities estimated at the market rates prevailing at the time of replacement, or such cash together with such value, as the case may be, is not less than the value of the securities replaced estimated at the market rates prevailing when they were deposited.

(9A) The Reserve Bank of India shall, if so requested by the insurer,--

(a) sell any securities deposited by him with the Bank under this section and hold the cash realised by such sale as deposit, or

(b) invest in approved securities specified by the insurer the whole or any part of a deposit held by it in cash or the whole or any part of cash received by it on the sale of or on the maturing of securities deposited by the insurer, and hold the securities in which investment is so made as deposit,

2\*[and may charge the normal commission on such sale or on such investment].

(9B) Where sub-section (9A) applies,--

(a) if the cash realised by the sale of or on the maturing of the securities (excluding in the former case the

interest accrued) falls short of the market value of the securities at the date on which they were deposited with the Bank, the insurer shall make good the deficiency by a further deposit either in cash or in approved securities estimated at the market value of the securities on the day on which they are deposited, or partly in cash and partly

- 
1. Sub-sections (9), (9A) and (9B) subs. (with retrospective effect) for the original sub-section (9) by Act 20 of 1940, s. 4.
  2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 7.

46

in approved securities so estimated, within a period of two months from the date on which the securities matured or were sold or where the securities matured or were sold before the 21st day of March, 1940, within a period of four months from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1940 (20 of 1940); and unless he does so the insurer shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the requirements of this section as to deposits; and

(b) if the cash realised by the sale of or on the maturing of the securities (excluding in the former case the interest accrued) exceeds the market value of the securities at the date on which they were deposited with the Bank, the Central Government may, if satisfied that the full amount required to be deposited under sub-section (1) is in deposit, direct the Reserve Bank of return the excess.]

(10) If any part of a deposit made under this section is used in the discharge of any liability of the insurer, the insurer shall deposit such additional sum in cash or approved securities 1\*[estimated at the market value of the securities on the day of deposit, or partly in cash and partly in such securities,] as will make up the amount so used. The insurer shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the requirements of sub-section (1), unless the deficiency is supplied within a period of two months from the date when the deposit or any part thereof is so used for discharge of liabilities.

8.

Reservation of deposits.

8. Reservation of deposits. (1) Any deposit made under section 7

2\*[or section 98] shall be deemed to be part of the assets of the insurer but shall not be susceptible of any assignment or charge; nor shall it be available for the discharge of any liability of the insurer other than liabilities arising out of policies of insurance issued by the insurer so long as any such liabilities remain undischarged; nor shall it be liable to attachment in execution of any decree except a decree obtained by a policy-holder of the insurer in respect of a debt due upon a policy which debt the policy-holder has failed to realise in any other way.

(2) Where a deposit is made in respect of life insurance business the deposit made in respect thereof shall not be available for the discharge of any liability of the insurer other than liabilities arising out of policies of life insurance issued by the insurer.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 4.
  2. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 4.

47

9.

Refund of deposit.

1\*[9. Refund of deposit. Where an insurer has ceased to carry on in India all classes of insurance business, and his liabilities in India in respect of all classes of insurance business have been satisfied or are otherwise provided for, the court may, on the application of the insurer, order the return to the insurer of the deposit made by him under this Act.]

10.

Separation of accounts and funds.

10. Separation of accounts and funds. (1) Where the insurer carries on business of more than one of the 2\*[following classes, namely, life insurance, fire insurance, marine insurance or miscellaneous insurance], he shall keep a separate account of all receipts and payments in respect of each such class of insurance business 3\*[and where the insurer carries on business of 2\*[miscellaneous insurance] whether alone or in conjunction with business of another class, he shall, unless the 4\*[Controller] waives this requirement in writing, keep a separate account of all receipts and payments in respect of 2\*[each of such sub-classes of miscellaneous insurance business] as may be prescribed in this behalf:

Provided that no sub-class of 2\*[miscellaneous insurance business] shall be prescribed under this sub-section if the insurance business comprised in the sub-class consists of insurance contracts which are terminable by the insurer at intervals not exceeding twelve months and under which, if a claim arises, the insurer's liability to pay benefit ceases within one year of the date on which the claim arose.]

(2) Where the insurer carries on the business of life insurance 5\*[all receipts due in respect of such business], shall be carried to and shall form a separate fund to be called the life insurance fund 6\*[the assets of which shall, after the expiry of six months from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1946 (6 of 1946), be kept distinct and separate from all other assets of the insurer] and the deposit made by the insurer in respect of life insurance business shall be deemed to be 7\*[part of the assets of such fund, 8\*[and every insurer shall, within the time limited in sub-section (1) of section 15 in regard to the furnishing of the statements and accounts referred to in section 11, furnish to the Controller a statement showing in detail such

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 7, for section 9 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by s. 8, *ibid.*, for certain words (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 8.
  4. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 8, for "the excess of receipts over payments in respect of such business".
  6. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 8.
  7. Subs. by s. 8, *ibid.*, for "part of such fund".
  8. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 11, for certain words (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

48

assets as at the close of every calendar year duly certified by an auditor or by a person qualified to audit under the law of the insurer's country:

Provided that such statement shall, in the case of an insurer to whom section 11 applies, be set out as a part of the balance-sheet mentioned in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of that section:

Provided further that an insurer may show in such statement all the assets held in his life department, but at the same time showing any deductions on account of general reserves and other liabilities of that department:

Provided also that the Controller may call for a statement

similarly certified of such assets as at any other date specified by him to be furnished within a period of three months from the date with reference to which the statement is called for]].

1\*[(2A) No insurer carrying on life insurance business shall be entitled to be registered for any class of insurance business in addition to the class or classes for which he has been already registered unless the 2\*[Controller] is satisfied that the assets of the life insurance fund of the insurer are adequate to meet all his liabilities on policies of life insurance maturing for payment.]

(3) The life insurance fund shall be as absolutely the security of the life policy-holders as though it belonged to an insurer carrying on no other business than life insurance business and shall not be liable for any contracts of the insurer for which it would not have been liable had the business of the insurer been only that of life insurance and shall not be applied directly or indirectly 3\*\*\* for any purposes 4\*[other than those of the life insurance business of the insurer].

11.

Accounts and balance-sheet.

11. Accounts and balance-sheet. (1) Every insurer, in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 in respect of all insurance business transacted by him, and in the case of any other insurer in respect of the insurance business transacted by him in India, shall at the expiration of each calendar year prepare with reference to that year--

(a) in accordance with the regulations contained in Part I of the First Schedule, a balance-sheet in the form set forth in Part II of that Schedule;

- 
1. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s 8.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. The words and figures "save as provided in section 49" omitted by Act 13 of 1941, s. 8.
  4. Subs. by s. 8, ibid., for "other than those of life insurance".

49

(b) in accordance with the regulations contained in Part I of the Second Schedule, a profit and loss account in the forms set forth in Part II of that Schedule, except where the insurer carries on business of one class only

of 1\*[the following classes, namely, life insurance, fire insurance or marine insurance] and no other business;

(c) 2\*[in respect of each class or sub-class of insurance business for which he is required under sub-section (1) of section 10 to keep a separate account of receipts and] 3\*[payments, a revenue account in accordance with the regulations, and in the form or forms, set forth in the Third] Schedule applicable to 4\*[that class of insurance business].

(2) Unless the insurer is a company 5\*[as defined in clause (2) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913)] the accounts and statements referred to in sub-section (1) shall be signed by the insurer, or in the case of a company by the chairman, if any, and two directors and the principal officer of the company, or in the case of a firm by two partners of the firm, and shall be 6\*[accompanied by a statement containing the names, descriptions and occupations of, and the directorships held by, the persons in charge of the management of the business] during the period to which such accounts and statements refer and by a report 7\*\*\* on the affairs of the business during that period.

(3) Where an insurer carrying on the business of insurance at the commencement of this Act has prepared the balance-sheet and accounts required by the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912 (6 of 1912), or has based his accounts upon the financial and not the calendar year, the provisions of this section shall, if the Central Government so directs in any case, apply until the 31st day of December, 1939, as if in sub-section (1) references Audit to the calendar year were references to the financial year.

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 9, for certain words (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s.9, for "in respect of each class of insurance business carried on by him".
  3. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 9, for "payments in accordance with the regulations contained in Part I of the Third Schedule, a revenue account in the form or forms set forth in Part II of that".
  4. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 9, for "that class of insurance business".
  5. Subs. by s. 9, ibid., for "to which the Indian Companies Act, 1913, applies".
  6. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 12, for "accompanied by a statement containing the names and descriptions of the persons in charge of the management of the business" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).



7. The words "by such persons" rep. by s. 12, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

50

12.

Audit.

12. Audit. The balance-sheet, profit and loss account, revenue account and profit and loss appropriation account of every insurer, in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 in respect of all insurance business transacted by him, and in the case of any other insurer in respect of the insurance business transacted by him in India, shall, unless they are subject to audit under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), be audited annually by an auditor, and the auditor shall in the audit of all such accounts have the powers of, exercise the functions vested in, and discharge the duties and be subject to the liabilities and penalties imposed on, auditors of companies by section 145 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913.

13.

Actuarial report and abstract.

13. Actuarial report and abstract. (1) Every insurer carrying on life insurance business shall, in respect of the life insurance business transacted by him in India, and also in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 in respect of all life insurance business transacted by him, once at least 1\*[in every three years] cause an investigation to be made by an actuary into the financial condition of the life insurance business carried on by him, including a valuation of his liabilities in respect thereto and shall cause an abstract of the report of such actuary to be made in accordance with the regulations contained in Part I of the Fourth Schedule and in conformity with the requirements of Part II of that Schedule:

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 13, for "in every five years" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

51

1\*[Provided that the Controller may, having regard to the circumstances of any particular insurer, allow him to have the

investigation made as at a date not later than four years from the date as at which the previous investigation was made:

Provided further that for an insurer carrying on life insurance business in 2\*[India] at the 3\*commencement of the Insurance. (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), the last date as at which the first investigation after such commencement should be caused to be made by an actuary shall be--

(a) the 31st day of December, 1950, or the date of expiration of five years from the date as at which the last investigation was made by an actuary before such commencement, whichever is earlier, where the said last investigation was at a date--

(i) before the 31st day of December, 1946, but not more than five years before such commencement, or

(ii) after the 30th day of December, 1946, but before the 31st day of December, 1947, and had disclosed a deficit in the life insurance fund;

(b) the 31st day of December, 1951, where the last investigation by an actuary before such commencement was at a date--

(i) after the 30th day of December, 1946, but before the 31st day of December, 1947, and did not disclose a deficit in the life insurance fund; or

(ii) after the 30th day of December, 1947, but before the 31st day of December, 1948;

(c) the 31st day of December, 1952, where the last investigation by an actuary before such commencement was as at any date after the 30th day of December, 1948, but before the 1st day of January, 1950:

Provided also that, in the case of an insurer who has not caused an investigation to be made by an actuary as at any date prior to such commencement, the date of commencement of life insurance business in 2\*[India] shall, for the purpose of the preceding proviso, be deemed to be the date as at which the last investigation was made by an actuary before such commencement and such investigation shall be deemed to have disclosed no deficit in the life insurance fund.]

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 13 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

3. 1st June, 1950.

52

(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) regarding the making of an abstract shall apply whenever at any other time an investigation into the financial condition of the insurer is made with a view to the distribution of profits or an investigation is made of which the results are made public.

(3) There shall be appended to every such abstract as is referred to in sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) a certificate signed by the principal officer of the insurer that full and accurate particulars of every policy under which there is a liability either actual or contingent have been furnished to the actuary for the purpose of the investigation.

(4) There shall be appended to every such abstract a statement, in conformity with the requirements of Part II of the Fifth Schedule and prepared in accordance with the regulations contained in Part I of that Schedule, of the life insurance business in force at the date to which the accounts of the insurer are made up for the purposes of such abstract:

Provided that, if the investigation referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2) is made annually by any insurer, the statement need not be appended every year but shall be appended at least once 1\*[in every three years].

(5) Where an investigation into the financial condition of an insurer is made as at a date other than the expiration of the year of account, the accounts for the period since the expiration of the last year of account and the balance-sheet as at the date at which the investigation is made shall be prepared and audited in the manner provided by this Act.

2\*[(6) The provisions of this section relating to life insurance business shall apply also to any such sub-class of insurance business included in the class 'Miscellaneous Insurance' as may be prescribed under sub-section (1) of section 10; and the 3\*[Controller] may authorize such modifications and variations of the regulations contained in Part I of the Fourth and Fifth Schedules and of the requirements of Part II of those Schedules as may be necessary to facilitate their application to any such sub-class of insurance business:

Provided that, if the 3\*[Controller] is satisfied that the number and amount of the transactions carried out by an insurer in any such

sub-class of insurance business is so small as to render periodic

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 13, for "in every five years" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 10.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

53

investigation and valuation unnecessary, he may exempt that insurer from the operation of this sub-section in respect of that sub-class of insurance business.]

14.

Register of policies and register of claims.

14. Register of policies and register of claims. Every insurer, in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 in respect of all business transacted by him, and in the case of any other insurer in respect of the insurance business transacted by him in India, shall maintain--

(a) a register or record of policies, in which shall be entered, in respect of every policy issued by the insurer, the name and address of the policy-holder, the date when the policy was effected and a record of any transfer, assignment or nomination of which the insurer has notice, and

(b) a register or record of claims, in which shall be entered every claim made together with the date of the claim, the name and address of the claimant and the date on which the claim was discharged, or, in the case of a claim which is rejected, the date of rejection and the grounds therefor.

15.

Submission of returns.

15. Submission of returns. (1) The audited accounts and statements referred to in section 11 1\*[or sub-section (5) of section 13] and the abstract and statement referred to in section 13 shall be printed, and four copies thereof shall be furnished as returns to the

2\*[Controller] 3\*[in the case of the accounts and statements referred to in section 11 1\*[or sub-section (5) of section 13] within six months and in the case of the abstract and statement referred to in section 13 within nine months] from the end of the period to which they refer. 4\*\*\*:

Provided that the said period of six months shall in the case of insurers having their principal place of business or domicile outside India and in the case of insurers constituted, incorporated or domiciled in 5\*[India] but also carrying on business outside India be extended by three months, and provided further that the

- 
1. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 10.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 11, for "within six months".
  4. The sentence "The Superintendent of Insurance may extend the time allowed for furnishing the abstract and statement referred to in section 13 by a period not exceeding three months." rep. by s. 11, ibid.
  5. The words "British India" were adapted by the A. O. 1948, the A. O. 1950 and Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., to read as above.

54

Central Government may in any case extend the time allowed by this sub-section for the furnishing of such returns by a further period not exceeding three months.

(2) Of the four copies so furnished one shall be signed in the case of a company by the chairman and two directors and by the principal officer of the company and, if the company has a managing director or managing agent, by that director or managing agent, in the case of a firm, by two partners of the firm, and, in the case of an insurer being an individual, by the insurer himself 1\*[and one shall be signed by the auditor who made the audit or the actuary who made the valuation, as the case may be].

(3) Where the insurer's principal place of business or domicile is outside 2\*[India], he shall forward to the 3\*[Controller], along with the documents referred to in section 11, the balance-sheet, profit and loss account and revenue account and the valuation reports and valuation statements, if any, which the insurer is required to file with the public authority of the country in which the insurer is constituted, incorporated or domiciled, or, where such documents are

not required to be filed, a certified statement showing the total assets and liabilities of the insurer at the close of the period covered by the said documents and his total income and expenditure during that period.

16.

Returns by insurers established outside India.

16. Returns by insurers established outside India. (1) Where, by the law of the country in which an insurer, not being an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2, is constituted, incorporated or domiciled, the insurer is required to prepare and to furnish to a public authority of that country documents of substantially the same nature as the documents required to be furnished as returns in accordance with the provisions of section 15, the provisions of sub-section (2) of this section shall apply to such insurer in lieu of the provisions of sections 11, 12, 13 and 15.

(2) The insurer shall, within the time specified in sub-section (1) of section 15, furnish to the 3\*[Controller] four certified copies in the English language of every balance-sheet, account, abstract, report and statement supplied to the public authority referred to in sub-section (1) of this section, and in addition thereto, 4\*[four certified

- 
1. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 10.
  2. The words "British India" were adapted by the A. O. 1948, the A. O. 1950 and Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., to read as above.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 7, for "four copies".

55

copies] in the English language of each of the following statements, namely:--

(a) a statement 1\*[audited 2\*[by an auditor or] by a person duly qualified under the law of the insurer's country] showing the assets held by the insurer in India 3\*[as at the date of any balance-sheet so furnished];

(b) 4\*[for each class or sub-class of insurance business for which he is required under sub-section (1) of section

10 to keep a separate account of receipts and payments, a revenue account for the period covered by any account so 5\*[furnished, prepared in accordance with the regulations, and in the form or forms, set forth in]] the Third Schedule applicable to 6\*[that class or sub-class of insurance business] 1\*[and similarly audited], showing separately with respect to business transacted by the insurer in India the details required to be supplied in a revenue account furnished under this clause of this sub-section;

7\*[(c) a separate abstract of the valuation report in respect of all business transacted in India in each class or sub-class of insurance business to which section 13 refers, prepared in the manner required by that section; and]

(d) a declaration in the prescribed form stating that all amounts received by the insurer directly or indirectly whether from his head office or from any other source outside India have been shown in the revenue accounts except such sums as properly appertain to the capital account.

17.

Exemption from certain provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913.

17. Exemption from certain provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913. Where an insurer, being a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 8\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby], in any year furnishes 9\*[his balance-sheet and accounts] in accordance with the provisions of section 15, he may at

- 
1. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 7.
  2. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 11.
  3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 12.
  - 4 Subs. by s. 12 ibid., for "for each class of insurance business carried on by him, a revenue account".
  5. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 11, for "furnished in the form or forms set forth in Part II of".
  6. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 12, for "that class of business".
  7. Subs. by s. 12, ibid., for the former clause.

8. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 8.

9. Subs. by s. 8, ibid., for "his accounts and balance-sheet".

56

the same time send to the Registrar of Companies 1\*[copies of such balance-sheet and accounts]; and 2\*[where such copies are so sent] it shall not be necessary for the company 3\*[to file copies of the balance-sheet and accounts] with the Registrar as required by subsection (1) of section 134 of 4\*[the first mentioned Act] and 5\*[such copies so sent] 6\*[shall be chargeable with the same fees and] shall be dealt with in all respects as if they were filed in accordance with that section.

17A.

This act not to apply to preparation of accounts, etc., for periods prior to this Act coming into force.

7\*[17A. This act not to apply to preparation of accounts, etc., for periods prior to this Act coming into force. Nothing in this Act shall apply to the preparation of accounts by an insurer and the audit and submission thereof in respect of any accounting year which has expired prior to the commencement of this Act, and notwithstanding the other provisions of this Act, such accounts shall be prepared, audited and submitted in accordance with the law in force immediately before the commencement of this Act.]

18.

Furnishing reports.

18. Furnishing reports. Every insurer shall furnish to the 8\*[Controller] a certified copy of every report on the affairs of the concern which is submitted to the members or policy-holders of the insurer immediately after its submission to the members or policy-holders as the case may be.

19.

Abstract of proceedings of general meetings.



19. Abstract of proceedings of general meetings. Every insurer, being a company or body incorporated under any law for the time being in force in 9\*[India], shall furnish to the 8\*[Controller] 10\*[a certified copy of the minutes of the proceedings of every general meeting, as entered in the Minutes Book of the insurer] within thirty days from the holding of the meeting to which it relates.

20.

Custody and inspection of documents and supply of copies.

20. Custody and inspection of documents and supply of copies. (1) Every return furnished to the 8\*[Controller] or a certified copy thereof shall be kept by the 11\*[Controller] and shall be open to inspection; and any person may procure a copy of any such return,

- 
1. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 8, for "a copy of such accounts and balance-sheet".
  2. Subs. by s. 8, *ibid.*, for "where such copy is so sent".
  3. Subs. by s. 8, *ibid.*, for "to file a balance-sheet".
  4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 12, for "that Act".
  5. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 8, for "the copy of the accounts and balance-sheet so sent".
  6. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 13.
  7. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 9.
  8. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  9. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  10. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 14, for "an abstract of the proceedings of every general meeting" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  11. Subs. by s. 4, *ibid.*, for "Superintendent" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

57

or of any part thereof, on payment of a fee of six annas for every hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied, any five figures being deemed equivalent to one word.

(2) A printed or certified copy of the accounts, statements and abstract furnished in accordance with the provisions of section 15 or section 16 shall, on the application of any share-holder or policy-holder made at any time within two years from the date on which the document was so furnished, be supplied to him by the insurer within fourteen days when the insurer is constituted, incorporated or

domiciled in 1\*[India] and in any other case within one month of such application.

(3) A copy of the memorandum and articles of association of the insurer, if a company, shall on the application of any policy-holder, be supplied to him by the insurer on payment of one rupee.

21.

Powers of Controller regarding returns.

21. Powers of Controller regarding returns. (1) If it appears to the 2\*[Controller] that any return furnished to him under the provisions of this Act is inaccurate or defective in any respect, he may--

(a) require from the insurer such further information, certified if he so directs by an auditor or actuary, as he may consider necessary to correct or supplement such return;

(b) call upon the insurer to submit for his examination at the principal place of business of the insurer in 1\*[India] any book of account, register or other document or to supply any statement which he may specify in a notice served on the insurer for the purpose;

(c) examine any officer of the insurer on oath in relation to the return;

(d) decline to accept any such return unless the inaccuracy has been corrected or the deficiency has been supplied before the expiry of one month from the date on which the requisition asking for correction of the inaccuracy or supply of the deficiency was delivered to the insurer 3\*[or of such further time as the Controller may specify in the requisition] and if he declines to accept any such return, the insurer shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the provisions of

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by s. 15, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

58

section 15 or section 16 1\*[or section 28] 2\*[or

section 28A] 3\*[or section 28B or section 64V] relating to the furnishing of returns.

(2) The Court may on the application of an insurer and after hearing the 4\*[Controller] cancel any order made by the 4\*[Controller] under clause (a), (b) or (c) of sub-section (1) or may direct the acceptance of any return which the 4\*[Controller] has declined to accept, if the insurer satisfies the Court that the action of the 4\*[Controller] was in the circumstances unreasonable:

5\*[Provided that no application under this sub-section shall be entertained unless it is made before the expiration of four months from the time when the 6\*[Controller] made the order or declined to accept the return.]

22.

Powers of Controller to order revaluation.

22. Powers of Controller to order revaluation. 7\*[(1)] If it appears to the 6\*[Controller] that an investigation or valuation to which section 13 refers 8\*[or an abstract of a valuation report furnished under clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 16] does not properly indicate the condition of the affairs of the insurer by reason of the faulty basis adopted in the valuation, he may, after giving notice to the insurer and giving him an opportunity to be heard, cause an investigation and valuation 9\*[as at such date as the 6\*[Controller] may specify] to be made at the expense of the insurer by an actuary appointed by the insurer for this purpose and approved by the 6\*[Controller] 9\*[and the insurer shall place at the disposal of the actuary so appointed and approved all the material required by the actuary for the purposes of the investigation and valuation within such period, not being less than three months, as the 6\*[Controller] may specify].

7\*[(2) The provisions of sub-sections (1) and (4) of section 13, and of sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 15 or, as the case may be, of sub-section (2) of section 16, shall apply in relation to an investigation and valuation under this section:

Provided that the abstract and statement prepared as the result of such investigation and valuation shall be furnished by such date as the 6\*[Controller] may specify.]

- 
1. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 13.
  2. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 15 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

3. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 10 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
4. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
5. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 14.
6. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
7. S. 22 re-numbered as sub-section (1) of that section and sub-section (2) ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 14.
8. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 15.
9. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 14.

59

23.

Evidence of documents.

23. Evidence of documents. (1) Every return furnished to the 1\*[Controller] which has been certified by the 2\*[Controller] to be a return so furnished, shall be deemed to be a return so furnished.

(2) Every document, purporting to be certified by the 1\*[Controller] to be a copy of a return so furnished, shall be deemed to be a copy of that return and shall be received in evidence as if it were the original return, unless some variation between it and the original return is proved.

24.

Summary of returns to be published.

24. Summary of returns to be published. [Summary of returns to be published.] Rep. by the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941 (13 of 1941),  
s. 16.

25.

Returns to be published in statutory forms.

25. Returns to be published in statutory forms. No insurer shall publish in 3\*[India] any return in a form other than that in which it has been furnished to the 1\*[Controller]:

Provided that nothing contained in this section shall prevent an

insurer from publishing a true and accurate abstract from such returns for the purposes of publicity.

26.

Alterations in the particulars furnished with application for registration to be reported.

26. Alterations in the particulars furnished with application for registration to be reported. Whenever any alteration occurs or is made which affects any of the matters which are required under the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 3 to accompany an application by an insurer for registration, the insurer shall forthwith furnish to the 1\*[Controller] full particulars of such alteration. 4\*[All such particulars shall be authenticated in the manner required by that sub-section for the authentication of the matters therein referred to, and, where the alteration affects the assured rates, advantages, terms and conditions offered in connection with life insurance policies, the actuarial certificate referred to in clause (f) of the said sub-section shall accompany the particulars of the alteration.]

#### INVESTMENT, LOANS AND MANAGEMENT

27.

Investment of assets.

5\*[27. Investment of assets. (1) Every insurer shall invest and at all times keep invested assets equivalent to not less than the sum of--

(a) the amount of his liabilities to holders of life insurance policies in India on account of matured claims, and

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by s. 4, ibid., for "Superintendent" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  4. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 17.
  5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 16, for the former section (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

60

(b) the amount required to meet the liability on policies of life insurance maturing for payment in India,

less--

(i) the amount of premiums which have fallen due to the insurer on such policies but have not been paid and the days of grace for payment of which have not expired, and

(ii) any amount due to the insurer for loans granted on and within the surrender values of policies of life insurance maturing for payment in India issued by him or by an insurer whose business he has acquired and in respect of which he has assumed liability,

in the manner following, namely, twenty-five per cent. of the said sum  
in Government securities, a further sum equal to not less than twenty-five per cent. of the said sum in Government securities or other approved securities and the balance in any of the approved investments  
specified in sub-section (1) of section 27A or, subject to the limitations, conditions and restrictions specified in sub-section (2) of that section, in any other investment.

(2) For the purposes of sub-section (1),--

(a) the amount of any deposit made under section 7 or section 98 by the insurer in respect of his life insurance business shall be deemed to be assets invested or kept invested in Government securities;

(b) the securities of, or guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the Government of the United Kingdom shall be regarded as approved securities other than Government securities for a period of four years from the 1<sup>st</sup> commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), in the manner and to the extent hereinafter specified, namely:--

(i) during the first year, to the extent of twenty-five per cent. in value of the sum referred to in sub-section (1);

(ii) during the second year, to the extent of eighteen and three-fourths per cent. in value of the said sum;

(iii) during the third year, to the extent of twelve and a half per cent. in value of the said sum; and

(iv) during the fourth year, to the extent of six and a quarter per cent. in value of the said sum:

Provided that, if the Central Government so directs in any case, the securities specified in clause (b) shall be regarded

-----  
1. 1st June, 1950.

61

as approved securities other than Government securities for a longer period than four years, but not exceeding six years in all, and the manner in which and the extent to which the securities shall be so regarded shall be as specified in the direction.

(c) any prescribed assets shall, subject to such conditions, if any, as may be prescribed, be deemed to be assets invested or kept invested in approved investments specified in sub-section (1) of section 27A.

(3) In computing the assets referred to in sub-section (1),--

(a) any investment made with reference to any currency other than the Indian rupee which is in excess of the amount required to meet the liabilities of the insurer in India with reference to that currency, to the extent of such excess; and

(b) any investment made in the purchase of any immovable property outside India or on the security of any such property,

shall not be taken into account:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall affect the operation of sub-section (2):

Provided further that the Central Government may, either generally or in any particular case, direct that any investment, whether made before or after the 1\*commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), and whether made in or outside India, shall, subject to such conditions as may be imposed, be taken into account, in such manner as may be specified in computing the assets referred to in sub-section (1) and where any direction has been

issued under this proviso copies thereof shall be laid before Parliament as soon as may be after it is issued.

(4) Where an insurer has accepted reinsurance in respect of any policies of life insurance issued by another insurer and maturing for payment in India or has ceded reinsurance to another insurer in respect of any such policies issued by himself, the sum referred to in sub-section (1) shall be increased by the amount of the liability involved in such acceptance and decreased by the amount of the liability involved in such cession.

(5) The Government securities and other approved securities in which assets are under sub-section (1) to be invested and kept

-----  
1. 1st June, 1950.

62

invested shall be held by the insurer free of any encumbrance, charge, hypothecation or lien.

(6) The assets required by this section to be held invested by an insurer incorporated or domiciled outside 1\*[India] shall, except to the extent of any part thereof which consists of foreign assets held outside 1\*[India] be held in 1\*[India], and all such assets shall be held in trust for the discharge of the liabilities of the nature referred to in sub-section (1) and shall be vested in trustees resident in 1\*[India] and approved by the Central Government, and the instrument of in trust under this sub-section shall be executed by the insurer with the approval of the Central Government and shall define the manner in which alone the subject-matter of the trust shall be dealt with.

Explanation.--This sub-section shall apply to an insurer incorporated in 1\*[India] whose share capital to the extent of one-third is owned by, or the members of whose governing body to the extent of one-third consists of members domiciled elsewhere than in 1\*[India].

27A.

Further provisions regarding investments.

2\*[27A. Further provisions regarding investments. (1) No insurer shall invest or keep invested any part of his controlled fund



otherwise than in any of the following approved investments, namely:--

(a) approved securities;

(b) securities of, or guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the Government of the United Kingdom;

(c) debentures or other securities for money issued with the permission of the State Government by any municipality in a State;

(d) debentures or other securities for money issued by any authority constituted under any housing or building scheme approved by the Central or a State Government, or by any authority or body constituted by any Central Act or Act of a State Legislature;

(e) first mortgages on immovable property situated in India under any housing or building scheme of the insurer approved by the Central Government or a State Government;

(f) debentures secured by a first charge on any immovable property, plant or equipment of any company which has paid interest in full for the five years immediately preceding or for at least five out of the six or seven years

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 17 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

63

immediately preceding on such or similar debentures issued by it;

(g) debentures secured by a first charge on any immovable property, plant or equipment of any company where either the book value or the market value, whichever is less, of such property, plant or equipment is more than three times the value of such debentures;

(h) first debentures secured by a floating charge on all its assets of any company which has paid dividends on its ordinary shares for the five years immediately preceding or for at least five out of the six or seven years immediately preceding;

(i) preference shares of any company which has paid dividends on its ordinary shares for the five years immediately preceding or for at least five out of the

six or seven years immediately preceding;

(j) preference shares of any company on which dividends have been paid for the five years immediately preceding or for at least five out of the six or seven years immediately preceding and which have priority in payment over all the ordinary shares of the company in winding up;

(k) shares of any company which have been guaranteed by another company, such other company having paid dividends on its ordinary shares for the five years immediately preceding or for at least five out of the six or seven years immediately preceding;

Provided that the total amount of shares of all the companies under guarantee by the guaranteeing company is not in excess of fifty per cent, of the paid-up amount of preference and ordinary shares of the guaranteeing company;

(l) shares of any company on which dividends of not less than four per cent, including bonus have been paid for the seven years immediately preceding or for at least seven out of the eight or nine years immediately preceding;

(m) first mortgages on immovable property situated in 1\*[India] or in any other country where the insurer is carrying on insurance business:

Provided that the property mortgaged is not leasehold property with an outstanding term of less than

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States."

64

thirty years and the value of the property exceeding by one-third, or if it consists of buildings, exceeds by one-half, the mortgage money;

(n) immovable property situated in 1\*[India] or in any other country where the insurer is carrying on insurance business:

Provided that the property is free of all encumbrances;

(o) loans on life interests, or on policies of life insurance within their surrender values issued by him

or by an insurer whose business he has acquired and in respect of which business he has assumed liability;

(p) life interests;

(q) fixed deposits with banks included for the time being in the Second Schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (2 of 1934), or with co-operative Societies registered under the Indian Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under any other law for the time being in force, the primary object of which is to finance other co-operative societies similarly registered;

(r) debentures of, or shares in co-operative societies registered under the Indian Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under any other law for the time being in force;

(s) such other investments as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be approved investments for the purposes of this section.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), an insurer being a company or a co-operative life insurance society as defined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 95, may, subject to the provisions contained in the next succeeding sub-sections, invest or keep invested any part of his controlled fund otherwise than in an approved investment, if--

(i) after such investment, the total amounts of all such investments of the insurer do not exceed fifteen per cent. of the sum referred to in sub-section (1) of section 27,

(ii) the investment is made, or, in the case of any investment already made, the continuance of such investment is with the consent of all the directors present at a meeting and eligible to vote, special notice of which has been given to all the directors then in 1\*[India], and all such

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States."

65

investments, including investments in which any director is interested, are reported without delay to the Controller with full details of the investments and the extent of the director's interest in any such investment.

(3) An insurer shall not out of his controlled fund invest or keep invested in the shares of any one banking company or investment company more than--

(a) two and a quarter per cent. of the sum referred to in sub-section (1) of section 27, or

(b) two per cent. of the subscribed share capital and debentures of the banking company or investment company concerned,

whichever is less.

(4) An insurer shall not out of the controlled fund invest or keep invested in the shares or debentures of any one company other than a banking company or investment company more than--

(a) two and a quarter per cent. of the sum referred to in sub-section (1) of section 27, or

(b) ten per cent. of the subscribed share capital and debentures of the company,

whichever is less:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to any investment made with the previous consent of the Central Government by an insurer, being a company with a view to forming a subsidiary company carrying on insurance business.

(5) An insurer shall not out of his controlled fund invest or keep invested any sum in the shares or debentures of any private limited company.

(6) Where an investment is in partly paid-up shares, the uncalled liability on such shares shall be added to the amount invested for the purpose of computing the percentages referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (3) and clause (a) of sub-section (4).

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (3) and (4), where new shares are issued to the existing share-holders by a company the existing shares of which are covered by clause (i) or clause (k) or clause (l) of sub-section (1) and of which an insurer is already a share-holder, the insurer may subscribe to such new shares:

Provided that the proportion of new shares subscribed by him does

not exceed the proportion which the paid-up amount on the

66

shares held by him immediately before such subscription bears to the total paid-up capital of the company at the time of such subscription.

(8) If, on an application submitted through the Controller the Central Government is satisfied that special grounds exist warranting such exemption, the Central Government may for such period, to such extent and in relation to such particular investments and subject to such conditions as may be specified by it in this behalf, exempt an insurer from all or any of the provisions of sub-sections (3), (4) and (7).

(9) An insurer shall not keep more than three per cent. of the controlled fund in fixed deposit or current deposit, or partly in fixed deposit and partly in current deposit, with any one banking company or with any one co-operative society registered under the Indian Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under any other law for the time being in force and doing banking business:

Provided that in applying this sub-section to the amount in deposit with a banking company on any day all the premiums collected by that company on behalf of the insurer during the preceding thirty days shall be excluded:

Provided further that the Controller may permit a co-operative life insurance society as defined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 95 to keep more than three per cent. of its controlled fund in fixed deposit with any co-operative society referred to in this sub-section, if the fixed deposit is secured by a first mortgage on any immovable property.

(10) All assets forming the controlled fund, not being Government securities or other approved securities in which assets are to be invested or held invested in accordance with section 27, shall (except for a part thereof not exceeding one tenth of the controlled fund in value which may, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed, be offered as security for any loan taken for purposes of any investment), be held free of any encumbrance, charge, hypothecation or lien.

(11) If at any time the Central Government considers any one or more of the investments constituting an insurer's controlled fund to

be unsuitable or undesirable, the Central Government may, after giving the insurer an opportunity of being heard, direct him to realise the investment or investments, and the insurer shall comply with the direction within such time as may be specified in this behalf by the Central Government.

67

(12) Every insurer in existence at the 1\*commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), whose investments or any part thereof at such commencement contravene or contravenes any of the provisions of this section, shall, within ninety days from such commencement, submit to the Controller a report specifying all such investments, and if the Central Government is satisfied that it will not be in the interest of the insurer or any class of insurers generally to realise any such investments, it may, by order, direct that the provisions of this section [other than the provisions contained in sub-section (11)] shall not apply in relation to any such investments or to any class of investments generally for such period or periods as may be specified in the order.

(13) Without prejudice to the powers given to the Central Government by sub-section (11), nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to require any insurer to realise any investment made in conformity with the provisions of sub-section (1) after the commencement of this Act which, after the making thereof, has ceased to be an approved investment within the meaning of this section.

(14) Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to affect in any way the manner in which any moneys relating to the provident fund of any employee or to any security taken from any employee or other moneys of a like nature are required to be held by or under any Central Act, or Act of a State Legislature.

Explanation.--In this section "controlled fund" means--

(a) in the case of any insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 and carrying on life insurance business,--

(i) all his funds, if he carries on no other class of insurance business;

(ii) all the funds appertaining to his life insurance business if he carries on some other class of insurance business also; and

(b) in the case of any other insurer carrying on life insurance business,--

(i) all his funds in India, if he carries on no other class of insurance business;

(ii) all the funds in India appertaining to his life insurance business if he carries on some other class of insurance business also;

-----  
1. 1st June, 1950.

68

but does not include any fund or portion thereof in respect of which the Controller is satisfied that such fund or portion thereof, as the case may be, is regulated by the law of any country outside India or in respect of which the Controller is satisfied that it would not be in the interest of the insurer to apply the provisions of this section.]

27B.

Further provisions regarding investments.

1\*[27B. Further provisions regarding investments. (1) No insurer carrying on general insurance business shall, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 (62 of 1968), invest or keep invested any part of this assets otherwise than in any of the following approved investments, namely:--

(a) the investments specified in clauses (a) to (e), (n), (q) and (r) of sub-section (1) of section 27A;

(b) debentures secured by a first charge on any immovable property, plant or equipment of any company which has paid interest in full for the three years immediately preceding or for at least three out of the four or five years immediately preceding on such or similar debentures issued by it;

(c) debentures secured by a first charge on any immovable property, plant or equipment of any company where either the book value or the market value, whichever is

less, of such property, plant or equipment is more than twice the value of such debentures;

(d) first debentures secured by a floating charge on all its assets or by a fixed charge on fixed assets and floating charge on all other assets of any company which has paid dividends on its equity shares for the three years immediately preceding or for at least three out of the four or five years immediately preceding the date of the investment;

(e) preference shares of any company which has paid dividends on its equity shares for the three years immediately preceding or for at least three out of the four or five years immediately preceding;

(f) preference shares of any company on which dividends have been paid for the three years immediately preceding or for at least three out of the four or five years immediately preceding and which have priority in payment over all the equity shares of the company in winding up;

(g) shares of any company which have been guaranteed by another company, such other company having paid dividends on its

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 11 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

69

equity shares for the three years immediately preceding or for at least three out of the four or five years immediately preceding:

Provided that the total amount of shares of all the companies under guarantee by the guaranteeing company is not in excess of fifty per cent. of the paid-up amount of preference and equity shares of the guaranteeing company;

(h) shares of any company on which dividends of not less than four per cent. including bonus have been paid for the three years immediately preceding or for at least three out of the four or five years immediately preceding;

(i) first mortgages on immovable property situated in India or in any other country where the insurer is carrying on insurance business:

Provided that the property mortgaged is not lease-hold property



with an outstanding term of less than fifteen years and the value of the property exceeds by one-third, or if it consists of buildings, exceeds by one-half, the mortgage money;

(j) such other investments as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be approved investments for the purposes of this section.

(2) Any prescribed assets shall, subject to such conditions, if any, as may be prescribed, be deemed to be assets invested or kept invested in approved investments specified in sub-section (1).

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), an insurer may, subject to the provisions contained in the next succeeding sub-sections, invest or keep invested any part of his assets otherwise than in an approved investment specified in sub-section (1), if,--

(i) after such investment, the total amounts of all such investments of the insurer do not exceed twenty-five per cent. of his assets, and

(ii) the investment is made, or, in the case of any investment already made, the continuance of such investment is with the consent of all the directors, other than the directors appointed under section 34C, present at a meeting and eligible to vote, special notice of which has been given to all the directors then in India, and all such investments, including investments in which any director is interested, are reported without delay

70

to the Controller with full details of the investments and the extent of the director's interest in any such investment:

Provided that the making, or the continuance, of such investment is not objected to by any director appointed under section 34C.

(4) An insurer shall not invest or keep invested any part of his assets in the shares of any one banking company or investment company more than--

(a) ten per cent. of his assets, or

(b) two per cent. of the subscribed share capital and debentures of the banking company or investment company

concerned,

whichever is less.

(5) An insurer shall not invest or keep invested any part of his assets in the shares or debentures of any one company other than a banking company or investment company more than--

(a) ten per cent. of his assets, or

(b) ten per cent. of the subscribed share capital and debentures of the company,

whichever is less:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to any investment made by an insurer in the shares of any other insurer if such other insurer is a company within the meaning of section 3 of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956), and carries on insurance or re-insurance business in India.

(6) An insurer shall not invest or keep invested any part of his assets in the shares or debentures of any private company.

(7) Where an investment is in partly paid-up shares, the uncalled liability on such shares shall be added to the amount invested for the purpose of computing the percentages referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (4) and clause (a) of sub-section (5).

(8) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (4) and (5), where new shares are issued to the existing shareholders by a company, the existing shares of which are covered by clause (e) or clause (g) or clause (h) of sub-section (1) and of which an insurer is already a shareholder, the insurer may subscribe to such new shares:

Provided that the proportion of new shares subscribed by him does not exceed the proportion which the paid-up amount on the shares held by him immediately before such subscription bears to the total paid-up capital of the company at the time of such subscription.

71

(9) If, on an application submitted to the Controller, he is satisfied that special grounds exist warranting such exemption, he may, for such period, to such extent and in relation to such particular investments and subject to such conditions as may be specified by him in this behalf, exempt an insurer from all or any of the provision of sub-sections (4), (5) and (8).

(10) An insurer shall not keep more than ten per cent. of his assets in fixed deposit or current deposit, or partly in fixed deposit and partly in current deposit, with any one banking company or with any co-operative society registered under the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under any other law for the time being in force and doing banking business:

Provided that in applying this sub-section to the amount in deposit with a banking company on any day, all the premiums credited during the preceding sixty days, to the account of the insurer with such banking company and the amounts deposited, during the preceding thirty days, by such insurer with that banking company for payment of claims or out of re-insurance recoveries, shall be excluded.

(11) All assets shall (except for a part thereof not exceeding one-tenth of the total assets in value which may, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed, be offered as security for any loan taken for purposes of any investment or for payment of claims, or which may be kept as security deposit with the banks for acceptance of policies) be held free of any encumbrance, charge, hypothecation or lien.

(12) If at any time the Controller considers any one or more of the investments constituting an insurer's assets to be unsuitable or undesirable, he may, after giving the insurer an opportunity of being heard, direct the insurer to realise the investment or investments, and the insurer shall comply with the direction within such time as may be specified in this behalf by the Controller.

(13) Every insurer in existence at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 (62 of 1968), whose investments or any part thereof at such commencement do or does not fulfil the requirements of this section, shall, within ninety days from such commencement, submit to the Controller a report specifying all such investments, and, if the Controller is satisfied that it will not be in the interest of the insurer or any class of insurers generally to realise any such investments, he may, by order, direct that the provisions of this section, other than the provisions contained in sub-section (12), shall not apply in relation to any such investments or to any class of investments generally for such period or periods as may be specified in the order.

(14) Without prejudice to the powers conferred on the Controller

by sub-section (12), nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to

72

require any insurer to realise any investment made in conformity with the provisions of sub-section (1) after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 (68 of 1968), which, after the making thereof, has ceased to be an approved investment within the meaning of this section.

(15) Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to affect in any way the manner in which any moneys relating to the provident fund of any employee or to any security taken from any employee or other moneys of a like nature are required to be held by or under any Central, Provincial or State Act.

(16) In this section, unless the context otherwise requires, "assets" means--

(a) in the case of an insurer carrying on life insurance business in India, all his assets required to be shown under the column "Other Classes of Business" in the balance-sheet in Form A, in Part II of the First Schedule, but excluding any items against the head "Other Accounts (to be specified)".

(b) in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2, who is not carrying on life insurance business in India, all his assets, required to be shown in the balance-sheet in Form A in Part II of the First Schedule but excluding any items against the head "Other Accounts (to be specified)"; and

(c) in the case of any other insurer, the assets required to be shown in the statement in Form AA, in Part II of the First Schedule, but excluding office furniture.

but does not include any assets specifically held against any fund or portion thereof in respect of which the Controller is satisfied that such fund or portion thereof, as the case may be, is regulated by the law of any country outside India or in respect of which the Controller is satisfied that it would not be in the interest of the insurer to apply the provisions of this section].

28.

Statement of investments of assets.

28. Statement of investments of assets. 1\*[(1) Every insurer 2\*\*\* carrying on the business of life insurance shall every year, within thirty-one days from the beginning of the year, submit to the 3\*[Controller] a 4\*[return] showing as at the 31st day of December of the preceding year the assets held invested in accordance with section 27, and all other particulars necessary to establish that the

- 
1. Sub-sections (1), (2), (3) and (4) of s. 28, subs. for the original sub-section (1) by Act 13 of 1941, s. 18.
  2. The words "registered under this Act" rep. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 18 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by s. 4, ibid., for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950)
  4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 16, for "statement".

72A

requirements of that section have been complied with, and such 1\*[return] shall be certified by a principal officer of the insurer.

(2) Every such insurer shall also furnish, within fifteen days from the last day of March, June and September, a 1\*[return] certified as aforesaid showing as at the end of each of the said months the assets held invested in accordance with section 27.

2\*[(2A) In respect of the Government securities and other approved securities invested and kept invested in accordance with sub-section (1) of section 27 an insurer shall submit along with the returns referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2) a certificate, where such assets are in the custody of a banking company, from that company, and in any other case, from the chairman, two directors and a principal officer, if the insurer is a company, or otherwise from a principal officer of the insurer, to the effect that the securities are held free of any encumbrance, charge, hypothecation, or lien, and every such certificate after the first shall also state that since the date of the certificate immediately preceding all the securities have been so held.

(2B) In respect of the assets forming the controlled fund within the meaning of section 27A, and which do not form part of the Government securities and approved securities invested and kept

invested in accordance with section 27, an insurer shall submit, along with the returns referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2), a statement, where such assets are in the custody of a banking company, from that company, and, in any other case, from the chairman, two directors and a principal officer if the insurer is a company, or from a principal officer of the insurer if the insurer is not a company, specifying the assets, which are subjected to a charge and certifying that the other assets are held free of any encumbrance, charge, hypothecation, or lien, and every such statement after the first shall also specify the charges created in respect of any of those assets since the date of the statement immediately preceding, and, if any such charges have been liquidated, the date on which they were so liquidated.

(3) The 3\*[Controller] may at his discretion require any insurer to whom sub-section (1) applies to submit before the 1st day of August in each or any year a 1\*[return] of the nature referred to in sub-section (1), certified as required by that sub-section and prepared as at the 30th day of June.

- 
1. subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 16, for "statement".
  2. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 18 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by s. 4, ibid., for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

72B

(4) In the case of an insurer having his principal place of business or domicile outside 1\*[India] the 2\*[Controller] may, on application made by the insurer, extend the periods of fifteen and thirty-one days mentioned in the foregoing sub-sections to thirty days and sixty days, respectively.]

3\*[(5)] The 2\*[Controller] shall be entitled at any time to take such steps as he may consider necessary for the inspection or verification of the assets invested in compliance with section 27 4\*[or for the purpose of securing the particulars necessary to establish that the requirements of that section have been complied with]. 5\*[The insurer shall comply with any requisition made in this behalf by the 2\*[Controller], and if he fails to do so within two months from the receipt of the requisition he shall be deemed to have made default in complying with the requirements of this section.]

28A.

Return of investments relating to controlled fund and changes therein.

6\*[28A. Return of investments relating to controlled fund and changes therein. (1) Every insurer carrying on life insurance business, shall every year, within thirty-one days from the beginning of the year submit to the Controller a return in the prescribed form showing as at the 31st day of December of the preceding year, the investments made out of the controlled fund referred to in section 27A, and every such return shall be certified by a principal officer of the insurer.

(2) Every insurer referred to in sub-section (1) shall also submit to the Controller a return in the prescribed form showing all the changes that occurred in the investments aforesaid during each of the quarters ending on the last day of March, June, September and December within thirty-one days from the close of the quarter to which it relates, and every such return shall be certified by a principal officer of the insurer.]

28B.

Returns of investments relating to the assets and changes therein.

7\*[28B. Returns of investments relating to the assets and changes therein. (1) Every insurer carrying on general insurance business, shall, every year, within thirty-one days from the beginning of the year, submit to the Controller a return in the prescribed form showing as at the 31st day of December of the preceding year the investments made out of his assets referred to in section 27B, and every such return shall be certified by a principal officer of the insurer.

(2) Every insurer referred to in sub-section (1) shall also submit to the Controller a return in the prescribed form showing all the changes that occurred in the investments aforesaid during each of the quarters ending on

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Original sub-section (2) re-numbered (5) by Act 13 of 1941, s. 18.
  4. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 6.
  5. Subs. by s. 6, *ibid.*, for "and the insurer shall comply with all requisitions made by the Superintendent in that behalf".
  6. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 19 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

7. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 12 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

72c

the last day of March, June, September and December within thirty-one days from the close of the quarter to which it relates, and every such return shall be certified by a principal officer of the insurer.

(3) Every insurer shall submit, along with the returns referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2), a statement, where any part of the assets are in the custody of a banking company, from that company, and in any other case, from the Chairman, two directors and a principal officer, if the insurer is a company, or from a principal officer of the insurer, if the insurer is not a company, specifying the assets, which are subject to a charge and certifying that the other assets are held free of any encumbrance, charge, hypothecation or lien, and every such statement after the first shall also specify the charges created in respect of any of those assets since the date of the statement immediately preceding, and, if any such charges have been liquidated, the date on which they were so liquidated.]

29.

Prohibition of loans.

29. Prohibition of loans. 1\*[(1)] No insurer shall grant loans or temporary advances either on hypothecation of property or on personal security or otherwise, except loans on life policies issued by him within their surrender value, to any director, manager, managing agent, actuary, auditor or officer of the insurer if a company, or where the insurer is a firm, to any partner therein, or to any other company or firm in which any such director, manager, managing agent, actuary, officer or partner holds the position of a director, manager, managing agent, actuary, officer or partner:

Provided that 2\*[nothing contained in this sub-section] shall apply to loans made by an insurer to a banking company.

3\*           \*           \*           \*           \*

Provided further that nothing in this section shall prohibit a company from granting such loans or advances to a subsidiary company



or to any other company of which the company granting the loan or advance is a subsidiary company 4\*[and where any such loan or advance is made out of any life insurance fund the matter shall be reported within thirty days of the making of such loan or advance to the Controller].

5\*[(2) The provisions of section 86D of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), shall not apply to a loan granted to a director of an insurer being a

- 
1. S. 29 re-numbered as sub-section (1) of that section by Act 13 of 1941, s. 19.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 20, for "nothing herein contained" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Provisos rep. by s. 20, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Ins. by s. 20, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 19.

72D

company, if the loan is one granted on the security of a policy on which the insurer bears the risk and the policy was issued to the director on his own life, and the loan is within the surrender value of the policy.]

1\*[(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (1), no insurer carrying on life insurance business shall grant--

(a) any loans or temporary advances either on hypothecation of property or on personal security or otherwise, except such loan, as are specified in sub-section (1) of section 27A;

(b) temporary advances to any chief, special or insurance agent to facilitate the carrying out of his functions as such except in cases where such advances do not exceed in the aggregate--

(i) in the case of a chief agent, the over-riding renewal commission earned by him during the year immediately preceding,

(ii) in the case of a special agent, the renewal commission earned by him during the year immediately preceding,

(iii) in the case of an insurance agent, the renewal commission earned by him during the year immediately preceding.

Explanation.--The temporary advance referred to in clause (b) of this sub-section shall also be admissible in the case of any special agent or insurance agent newly appointed, but such advance--

(a) shall be repayable within two years from the date on which such special agent or insurance agent was first appointed, and

(b) shall not exceed, in the case of the special agent, five hundred rupees, and in the case of the insurance agent, one hundred rupees,

and the total amount of all advances so made shall not exceed ten thousand rupees in the case of any insurer whose business in force is one crore of rupees or more and five thousand rupees in any other case.

(4) Every loan or advance existing at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), which contravenes the provisions of sub-section (3) shall be notified by the insurer to the Controller within thirty days of such commencement and shall notwithstanding any contract to the contrary be repaid within one year from such commencement.

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 20 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

72E

(5) Where any event occurs giving rise to circumstances, the existence of which at the time of the grant of any subsisting loan or advance would have made such grant a contravention of this section, such loan or advance shall, notwithstanding anything in any contract to the contrary, be repaid within three months from the occurrence of such event.

(6) In case of default in complying with the provisions of sub-section (4) or sub-section (5), the director, manager, auditor, actuary, officer or partner, or the chief, special or insurance agent concerned shall, without prejudice to any other penalty which he may incur, cease to hold office under, or to act for, the insurer granting the loan on the expiry of the said period of one year or three months, as the case may be.]

30.

Liability of directors, etc., for loss due to contraventions  
of sections  
27, 27A and 29.

30. Liability of directors, etc., for loss due to contraventions  
of sections 27, 27A and 29. If by reason of a contravention of any of  
the provisions of section 27, 1\*[section 27A], 2\*[section 27B] or  
section 29, any loss is sustained by the insurer or by the policy-  
holders, every director, manager, managing agent, officer or partner  
who is knowingly a party to such contravention shall, without  
prejudice to any other penalty to which he may be liable under this  
Act, be jointly and severally liable to make good the amount of such  
loss.

31.

Assets of insurer how to be kept.

31. Assets of insurer how to be kept. 3\*[(1)] None of the assets  
in 4\*[India] of any insurer shall, except in the case of deposits made  
with the Reserve Bank of India under section 7 5\*[or section 98] or in  
so far as assets are required to be vested in trustees by sub-section  
(4) of section 27, be kept otherwise than 5\*[in the name of a public  
officer approved by the Central Government, or] in the corporate  
name  
of the undertaking, if a company, or in the name of the partners, if a  
firm, or in the name of the proprietor, if an individual.

6\*[(2)] Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to  
prohibit the endorsement in favour of a banking company of any  
security or other document solely for the purpose of collection or for  
realisation of interest, bonus or dividend.]

31A.

Provisions relating to managers, etc.

7\*[31A. Provisions relating to managers, etc. (1) Notwithstanding  
anything to the contrary contained in the Indian Companies Act,  
1913  
(7 of 1913), or in the articles of association

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 21 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 13 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  3. S. 31 re-numbered as sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) ins. by  
Act 6 of 1946, s. 18.
  4. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

5. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 12.
6. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 22, for the former sub-section (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
7. Ins. by s. 23, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

73

of the insurer, if a company, or in any contract or agreement, no insurer shall after the expiry of one year from the commencement of  
the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950),--

(a) be managed by a company or a firm, or

(b) be directed or managed by, or employ as manager or officer or in any capacity, any person whose remuneration or any part thereof takes the form of commission or bonus or a share in the valuation surplus in respect of the life insurance business of the insurer, or

(c) be directed or managed by, or employ as manager or officer or in any capacity, any person whose remuneration or any part thereof takes the form of commission or bonus in respect of the general insurance business of the insurer:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to prohibit--

(i) the payment of commission to a chief agent, special agent or an insurance agent, in respect of life insurance business procured by or through him;

(ii) the payment of commission to a principal agent or an insurance agent in respect of general insurance business procured by or through him;

(iii) the payment of commission, with the approval of the Central Government and for such period as it may determine, to a person not being an officer of an insurer who was, on the 1st day of November, 1944, employing on behalf of an insurer, chief agents or special agents and continues so to do in respect of insurance business procured by or through him;

(iv) the employment of any individual in a clerical or other subordinate capacity who, as an insurance agent, receives commission in respect of insurance business procured by him;

(v) the employment as an officer of any individual who receives renewal commission in respect of life insurance business procured by him in his capacity as an insurance agent or as an employer of agents before such employment, or before the commencement of the Insurance (amendment) Act, 1950, ( 47 of 1950), whichever is later;

(vi) the payment of a share in the profits of general insurance business;

74

(vii) the payment of bonus in any year on a uniform basis to all salaried employees or any class of them by way of additional remuneration, such bonus, in the case of any employee, not exceeding in amount the equivalent of his salary for a period which, in the opinion of the Central Government, is reasonable having regard to the circumstances of the case.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), or in the articles of association of the insurer, being a company, or in any contract or agreement, no manager, managing director or any other person concerned

in the management of an insurer's business shall be entitled to nominate a successor to his office, and no person so nominated, whether before or after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment)

Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), shall be entitled to hold or to continue in such office.

(3) If in the case of any insurance company provision is made by the articles of association of the company or by an agreement entered

into between any person and the company for empowering a director or

manager or other officer of the company to assign his office to any other person, any assignment of office made in pursuance of the said provision, shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the said provision or in section 86B of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), be void.

(4) No person shall have any right, whether in contract or otherwise, to any compensation for any loss incurred by reason of the operation of any provision of this section.]

31B.

Power to restrict payment of excessive remuneration.

1\*[31B. Power to restrict payment of excessive remuneration. (1) The Central Government may if it is satisfied that any insurer, in the case of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 in respect of all insurance business transacted by him, and in the case of any other insurer in respect of the insurance business transacted by him in India, is paying any person remuneration, whether by way of commission or otherwise, on a scale disproportionate, according to the normal standards prevailing in insurance business, to the resources of the insurer, call upon the insurer to comply within six months with such directions as it may think fit to issue in the matter, and if compliance with the directions so issued requires the alteration of any of the terms of the contract entered into by the insurer with such person, no compensation shall be payable to such person by the insurer by reason only of such alteration or of the resignation of such person if the altered terms are not acceptable to him and no

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 23 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

75

payment by way of renewal commission or otherwise shall be made to such person by the insurer in respect of any premiums paid after the date of such resignation except at such rate as may be approved by the Central Government in this behalf.

(2) Every insurer shall, before the close of the month following every year, submit to the Controller a statement in the prescribed form showing the remuneration paid, whether by way of commission or otherwise, to any person in cases where such remuneration exceeds the sum of five thousand rupees in that year.

(3) Where any person not being a chief agent, principal agent or special agent is in receipt of remuneration exceeding the sum of five thousand rupees in any year, the Controller may, by notice in writing, require the insurer to submit certified copies of the agreement entered into between the insurer and any such person, and the insurer shall comply with any such requisition within the time specified in the notice.]

32.

Limitation on employment of managing agents and on the remuneration payable to them.

32. Limitation on employment of managing agents and on the remuneration payable to them. (1) No insurer shall, after the commencement of this Act, appoint a managing agent for the conduct of his business.

(2) Where any insurer engaged in the business of insurance before the commencement of this Act employs a managing agent for the conduct of his business, then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the articles of the insurer, if a company, or in any agreement entered into by the insurer, such managing agent shall cease to hold office on the expiry of three years from the commencement of this Act and no compensation shall be payable to him by the insurer by reason only of the premature termination of his employment as managing agent.

(3) After the commencement of this Act, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any agreement entered into by an insurer or in the articles of association of an insurer being a company, no insurer shall pay to a managing agent and no managing agent shall accept from an insurer as remuneration for his services as managing agent more than two thousand rupees per month in all, including salary and commission and other remuneration payable to and receivable by him, for his services as managing agent.

32A.

Prohibition of common officers and requirement as to whole-time officers.

1\*[32A. Prohibition of common officers and requirement as to whole-time officers. (1) A managing director or other officer of an

insurer specified in sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 and carrying on

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 24 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

76

life insurance business shall not be a managing director or other officer of any other insurer carrying on life insurance business or of a banking company or of an investment company:

Provided that the Central Government may permit such managing director or other officer to be a managing director or other officer of any other insurer carrying on life insurance business for the purpose of amalgamating the business of the two insurers or transferring the business of one insurer to the other.

(2) Where an insurer specified in sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 has a life insurance fund of more than twenty-five lakhs of rupees or insurance funds totalling more than fifty lakhs of rupees, the manager, managing director or other officer of the insurer shall be a whole-time employee of the insurer:

Provided that the Central Government may, for such period as it thinks fit, permit the employment of any specified person as a part-time manager, managing director or other officer of such insurer.

(3) Nothing in this section shall prevent--

(a) the manager, managing director or other officer of an insurer being the manager, managing director or other officer of a subsidiary company of the insurer with the previous approval of the Central Government;

(b) the manager, managing director or other officer of an insurer, exclusively carrying on life insurance business, being the manager, managing director or other officer of an insurer not carrying on life insurance business;

(c) any officer of a branch of one insurer carrying on general insurance business from being any officer of a branch in the same town of another insurer carrying on general insurance business;

(d) an officer in the employment of an insurer from giving professional advice.

Explanation.--In this section the expression 'officer' does not include a director.]

1\*[INVESTIGATION]



33.

Power of investigation.

2\*[33. Power of investigation. (1) The Central Government may, at any time, by order in writing, direct the Controller or any other person specified in the

- 
1. Subs. by Act 25 of 1942, s. 3 and Sch. II, for "Inspection".
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 25, for the original sections 33 and 34 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

77

order to investigate the affairs of any insurer and to report to the Central Government on any investigation made by him:

Provided that the Controller or the other person may, wherever necessary, employ an auditor or actuary or both for the purpose of assisting him in any investigation under this section.

1\*[(1A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in section 235 of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956), the Controller may, at any time, and shall, on being directed so to do by the Central Government, cause an inspection to be made by one or more of his officers of any insurer and his books and accounts; and the Controller shall supply to the insurer a copy of his report on such inspection.]

(2) It shall be the duty of every manager, managing director or other officer of the insurer to produce before the person directed to make the investigation under sub-section (1) 1\*[ , or inspection under sub-section, (1A)] all such books of account, registers and other documents in his custody or power and to furnish him with any statements and information relating to the affairs of the insurer as the said person may require of him within such time as the said person may specify.

(3) Any person, directed to make an investigation under sub-section (1) 1\*[ , or inspection under sub-section (1A)], may examine on oath, any manager, managing director or other officer of the insurer in relation to his business and may administer oaths accordingly.

1\*[(3A) The Controller shall, if he has been directed by the Central Government to cause an inspection to be made, and may, in any

other case, report to the Central Government on any inspection made under this section.]

(4) On receipt of any report under sub-section (1) 1\*[or under sub-section (3A), the Central Government may, after giving such opportunity to the insurer to make a representation in connection with the report as, in the opinion of the Central Government, seems reasonable, by order in writing,--

(a) require the insurer to take such action in respect of any matter arising out of the report as the Central Government may think fit; or

(b) direct the Controller to cancel the registration of the insurer; or

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 15 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

78

(c) direct the Controller to apply to the Court for the winding up of the insurer, if a company, whether the registration of the insurer has been cancelled under clause (b) or not.

1\*[(4A) The Central Government may, after giving reasonable notice to the insurer, publish the report submitted by the Controller under sub-section (3A) or such portion thereof as may appear to it to be necessary.

(4B) The Central Government may prescribe the minimum information to be maintained by insurers in their books, the manner in which such information should be maintained, the checks and other verifications to be adopted by insurers in that connection and all other matters incidental thereto as are, in its opinion, necessary to enable the Controller to discharge satisfactorily his functions under this section.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this section, the expression "insurer" shall include--

(i) in the case of an insurer incorporated outside India, all his branches in India; and

(ii) in the case of an insurer incorporated in India--

(a) all his subsidiaries formed for the purpose of

carrying on the business of insurance exclusively outside India; and

(b) all his branches whether situated in India or outside India.]

(5) No order made under this section other than an order made under clause (b) of sub-section (4) shall be capable of being called in question in any Court.

(6) All expenses of, and incidental to, any investigation made under this section shall be defrayed by the insurer, shall have priority over other debts due from the insurer and shall be recoverable as an arrear of land revenue.]

## 2\*[APPOINTMENT OF STAFF

33A.

Power to appoint staff.

33A. Power to appoint staff. The Central Government or the Controller may appoint such staff, and at such places as it or he may consider necessary, for the scrutiny of the returns, statements and information furnished by insurers under this Act and generally to ensure the efficient performance of the functions of the Controller under this Act.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 15 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Ins. by s. 16, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

78A

34.

Power of the controller to issue directions.

34. Power of the controller to issue directions. (1) Where the Controller is satisfied that--

(a) in the public interest; or

(b) to prevent the affairs of any insurer being conducted in a manner detrimental to the interests of the policy-holders or in a manner prejudicial to the interests of the insurer; or

(c) generally to secure the proper management of any

insurer,

it is necessary to issue directions to insurers generally or to any insurer in particular, he may, from time to time, issue such directions as he deems fit, and the insurers or the insurer, as the case may be, shall be bound to comply with such directions:

Provided that no such direction shall be issued to any insurer in particular unless such insurer has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard.

(2) The Controller may, on representation made to him or on his own motion, modify or cancel any direction issued under subsection

(1), and in so modifying or cancelling any direction, may impose such conditions as he thinks fit, subject to which the modification or cancellation shall have effect.

#### CONTROL OVER MANAGEMENT

34A.

Amendment of provisions relating to appointments of managing directors, etc., to be subject to previous approval of the Controller.

34A. Amendment of provisions relating to appointments of managing directors, etc., to be subject to previous approval of the Controller.

(1) In the case of an insurer,--

(a) no amendment made after the commencement of the Insurance (amendment) Act, 1968, of any provision relating to the appointment, re-appointment, termination of appointment or remuneration of a managing or whole-time director, or of a manager or a chief executive officer, by whatever name called, whether that provision be contained in the insurer's memorandum or articles of association, or in an agreement entered into by him, or in any resolution passed by the insurer in general meeting or by his Board of directors shall have effect unless approved by the Controller;

(b) no appointment, re-appointment or termination of appointment, made after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, of a managing or whole-time director, or a manager or a chief executive officer, by whatever name called, shall have effect

unless such appointment, re-appointment or termination of appointment is made with the previous approval of the Controller.

78B

Explanation.--For the purposes of this sub-section, any provision conferring any benefit or providing any amenity or perquisite, in whatever form, whether during or after the termination of the term of office of the manager or the chief executive officer, by whatever name called, or a managing or whole-time director, shall be deemed to be a provision relating to his remuneration.

(2) Nothing contained in sections 268 and 269, the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 309, sections 310 and 311, the proviso to section 387, and section 388 (in so far as section 388 makes the provisions of sections 310 and 311 apply in relation to the manager of a company) of the companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956), shall apply to any matter in respect of which the approval of the Controller has to be obtained under sub-section (1).

(3) No act done by a person as a managing or whole-time director or a director not liable to retire by rotation or a manager or a chief executive officer, by whatever name called, shall be deemed to be invalid on the ground that it is subsequently discovered that his appointment or re-appointment had not taken effect by reason of any of the provisions of this Act; but nothing in this sub-section shall be construed as rendering valid any act done by such person after his appointment or re-appointment has been shown to the insurer not to have had effect.

34B.

Power of Controller to remove managerial persons from office.

34B. Power of Controller to remove managerial persons from office. (1) Where the Controller is satisfied that in the public interest or for preventing the affairs of an insurer being conducted in a manner detrimental to the interests of the policy-holders or for securing the proper management of any insurer it is necessary so to do, he may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, by order, remove from office, with effect from such date as may be specified in the order, any director or the chief executive officer, by whatever name called, of the insurer.

(2) No order under sub-section (1) shall be made unless the director or chief executive officer concerned has been given a reasonable opportunity of making a representation to the Controller against the proposed order:

Provided that if, in the opinion of the Controller, any delay would be detrimental to the interests of the insurer or his policy-holders, he may, at the time of giving the opportunity aforesaid or at any time thereafter, by order direct that, pending the consideration of the representation aforesaid, if any, the director or, as the case may be, chief executive officer, shall not, with effect from the date of such order,--

(a) act as such director or chief executive officer of the insurer;

(b) in any way, whether directly or indirectly, be concerned with, or take part in, the management of the insurer.

78C

(3) Where any order is made in respect of a director or chief executive officer of an insurer under sub-section (1), he shall cease to be a director or, as the case may be, chief executive officer of the insurer and shall not, in any way, whether directly or indirectly, be concerned with, or take part in, the management of any insurer for such period not exceeding five years as may be specified in the order.

(4) If any person in respect of whom an order is made by the Controller under sub-section (1) or under the proviso to sub-section (2) contravenes the provisions of this section, he shall be punishable with fine which may extend to two hundred and fifty rupees for each day during which such contravention continues.

(5) Where an order under sub-section (1) has been made, the Controller may, by order in writing, appoint a suitable person in place of the director or chief executive officer who has been removed from his office under that sub-section, with effect from such date as may be specified in the order.

(6) Any person appointed as director or chief executive officer under this section shall,--

(a) hold office during the pleasure of the Controller and subject thereto for a period not exceeding three years or such further periods not exceeding three years at a time as the Controller may specify;

(b) not incur any obligation or liability by reason only of

his being a director or chief executive officer or for anything done or omitted to be done in good faith in the execution of the duties of his office or in relation thereto.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in any law or in any contract, memorandum or articles of association, on the removal of a person from office under this section, that person shall not be entitled to claim any compensation for the loss or termination of office.

34C.

Power of Controller to appoint additional directors.

34C. Power of Controller to appoint additional directors. (1) If the Controller is of opinion that in the public interest or in the interests of an insurer or his policy-holders it is necessary so to do, he may, from time to time, by order in writing, appoint, with effect from such date as may be specified in the order, one or more persons to hold office as additional directors of the insurer:

Provided that the number of additional directors so appointed shall not, at any time, exceed five or one-third of the maximum strength fixed for the Board by the articles of association of the insurer, whichever is less.

78D

(2) Any person appointed as additional director in pursuance of this section,--

(a) shall hold office during the pleasure of the Controller, and subject thereto for a period not exceeding three years or such further periods not exceeding three years at a time as the Controller may specify;

(b) shall not incur any obligation or liability by reason only of his being a director or for anything done or omitted to be done in good faith in the execution of the duties of his office or in relation thereto ; and

(c) shall not be required to hold qualification shares of the insurer.

(3) For the purpose of reckoning any proportion of the total number of directors of the insurer, any additional director appointed under this section shall not be taken into account.

34D.

Sections 34B and 34C to override other laws.

34D. Sections 34B and 34C to override other laws. Any appointment or removal of a director or chief executive officer in pursuance of section 34B or section 34C shall have effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 19956), or any other law for the time being in force or in any contract or any other instrument.

34E.

Further powers.

34E. Further powers. The Controller may,--

(a) caution or prohibit insurers generally or any insurer in particular against entering into any particular transaction or class of transactions, and generally give advice to any insurer.

(b) at any time, if he is satisfied that in the public interest or in the interests of the insurer or for preventing the affairs of the insurer being conducted in a manner detrimental to the interests of the insurer or his policy-holders, it is necessary so to do, by order in writing and on such terms and conditions as may be specified therein,--

(i) require the insurer to call a meeting of his directors for the purpose of considering any matter relating to or arising out of the affairs of the insurer ;

(ii) depute one or more of his officers to watch the proceedings at any meeting of the Board of directors of the insurer or of any committee or of any other body constituted by it ; require the insurer to give an opportunity to the officers so deputed to be heard at such meet-

78E

ings and also require such officers to send a report of such proceedings to the Controller ;



(iii) require the Board of directors of the insurer or any committee or any other body constituted by it to give in writing to any officer specified by the Controller in this behalf at his usual address all notices of, and other communications relating to, any meeting of the Board, committee or other body constituted by it ;

(iv) appoint one or more of his officers to observe the manner in which the affairs of the insurer or of his offices or branches are being conducted and make a report thereon ;

(v) require the insurer to make, within such time as may be specified in the order, such changes in the management as the Controller may consider necessary.

34F.

Power of Controller to issue directions regarding re-insurance treaties,  
etc.

34F. Power of Controller to issue directions regarding re-insurance treaties, etc. (1) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 34, the Controller may, if he is of opinion that the terms or conditions of any re-insurance treaty or other re-insurance contract entered into by an insurer are not favourable to the insurer or are detrimental to the public interest, he may, by order, require the insurer to make, at the time when the renewal of such treaty or contract becomes next due, such modifications in the terms and conditions of such treaty or contract as he may specify in the order or not to renew such treaty or contract, and, if the insurer fails to comply with such order, he shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the provisions of this Act.

(2) The Controller may, if he has reason to believe that an insurer is entering into or is likely to enter into re-insurance treaties or other re-insurance contracts which are not favourable to the insurer or are detrimental to the public interest, he may, by order, direct that the insurer shall not enter into such re-insurance treaty or other re-insurance contract unless a copy of such treaty or contract has been furnished to him in advance and the terms and conditions thereof have been approved by him and if the insurer fails to comply with such order he shall be deemed to have failed to comply

with the requirements of this Act.

34G.

Power of Controller to order closure of foreign branches.

34G. Power of Controller to order closure of foreign branches.  
Without prejudice to the generality of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 34, the Controller may, if he has reason to believe that the working of any branch outside India of an insurer being an insurer specified in sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2, is generally resulting in a loss or that the affairs of that branch are being conducted in a

78F

manner prejudicial to the interests of the policy-holders or the public interest, he may, after giving an opportunity to the insurer of being heard, direct that the insurer shall cease, within such period not being less than one year, as may be specified in the order, to carry on insurance business in the country in which such branch is situated and if the insurer fails to comply with such order he shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the provisions of this Act.

34H.

Search and seizure.

34H. Search and seizure. (1) where the Controller, in consequence of information in his possession, has reason to believe that--

(a) any person who has been required under sub-section (2) of section 33 to produce, or cause to be produced, any books, accounts or other documents in his custody or power has omitted or failed to produce, or cause to be produced, such books, accounts or other documents, or

(b) any person to whom a requisition to produce any books, accounts or other documents as aforesaid has been or might be issued will not, or would not, produce or cause to be produced, any books, accounts or other documents which will be useful for, or relevant to, an investigation under sub-section (1) of section 33 or an inspection under sub-section (1A) of that section, or

(c) a contravention of any provision of this Act has been committed or is likely to be committed by an insurer, or

(d) any claim which is due to be settled by an insurer, has been or is likely to be settled at a figure higher than a reasonable amount, or

(e) any claim which is due to be settled by an insurer, has been or is likely to be rejected or settled at a figure lower than a reasonable amount, or

(f) any illegal rebate or commission has been paid or is likely to be paid by an insurer, or

(g) any books, accounts, receipts, vouchers, survey reports or other documents, belonging to an insurer are likely to be tampered with, falsified or manufactured.

he may authorise any subordinate officer of his, not lower in rank than an Assistant Controller of Insurance (hereafter referred to as the authorised officer) to--

(i) enter and search any building or place where he has reason to suspect that such books, accounts or other documents,

78G

or any books or papers relating to any claim, rebate or commission or any receipts, vouchers, reports or other documents are kept;

(ii) break open the lock of any door, box, locker, safe, almirah or other receptacle for exercising the powers conferred by clause (i) where the keys thereof are not available;

(iii) seize all or any such books, accounts or other documents, found as a result of such search;

(iv) place marks of identification on such books, accounts or other documents or make or cause to be made extracts or copies therefrom.

(2) The authorised officer may requisition the services of any police officer or of any officer of the Central Government, or of both, to assist him for all or any of the purposes specified in sub-section (1) and it shall be the duty of every such officer to comply with such requisition.

(3) The authorised officer may, where it is not practicable to seize any such book, account or other document, specified in sub-section (1), serve an order on the person who is in immediate possession or control thereof that he shall not remove, part with or

otherwise deal with it except with the previous permission of such officer and such officer may take such steps as may be necessary for ensuring compliance with this sub-section.

(4) The authorised officer may, during the course of the search or seizure, examine on oath any person who is found to be in possession or control of any books, accounts or other documents, and any statement made by such person during such examination may thereafter be used in evidence in any proceeding under this Act.

(5) The books, accounts, papers, receipts, vouchers, reports, or other documents seized under sub-section (1) shall not be retained by the authorised officer for a period exceeding one hundred and eighty days from the date of the seizure unless the reasons for retaining the same are recorded by him in writing and the approval of the Controller for such retention is obtained:

Provided that the Controller shall not authorise the retention of the books, accounts, papers, receipts, vouchers, reports, or other documents for a period exceeding thirty days after all the proceedings under this Act for which the books, accounts, papers, receipts, vouchers, reports, or other documents are relevant are completed.

(6) The person from whose custody any books, accounts papers, receipts, vouchers, reports, or other documents are seized under sub-section (1)

78H

may make copies thereof, or take extracts therefrom, in the presence of the authorised officer or any other person empowered by him in this behalf at such place and time as the authorised officer may appoint in this behalf.

(7) If a person legally entitled to the books, accounts, papers, receipts, vouchers, reports, or other documents seized under sub-section (1) objects for any reason to the approval given by the Controller under sub-section (5), he may make an application to the Central Government stating therein the reason, for such objection and requesting for the return of the books, accounts, papers, receipts, vouchers, reports, or other documents.

(8) On receipt of the application under sub-section (7), the

Central Government may, after giving the applicant an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders as it thinks fit.

(9) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898), relating to searches and seizures shall apply, so far as may be, to every search and seizure made under sub-section (1).

(10) The Central Government 1\*[may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules] in relation to any search or seizure under this section ; in particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for the procedure to be followed by the authorised officer,--

(i) for obtaining ingress into such building or place to be searched where free ingress thereto is not available ;

(ii) for ensuring safe custody of any books, accounts, papers, receipts, vouchers, reports, or other documents seized under this section.]

#### AMALGAMATION AND TRANSFER OF INSURANCE BUSINESS

35.

Amalgamation and transfer of insurance business.

35. Amalgamation and transfer of insurance business. (1) No life insurance business of an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 shall be transferred to 2\*[any person or transferred to] or amalgamated with the life insurance business of any other insurer except in accordance with a scheme prepared under this section and sanctioned by the 2\*[Controller].

(2) Any scheme prepared under this section shall set out the agreement under which the transfer or amalgamation is proposed to be effected, and

- 
1. Subs. by Act 20 of 1983, s. 2 & Sch. (w.e.f. 15-3-1984).
  2. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 7.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 26, for "Court having jurisdiction over one or other of the parties concerned" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

78I

shall contain such further provisions as may be necessary for giving effect to the scheme.

(3) Before an application is made to the 1\*[Controller] to

sanction any such scheme, notice of the intention to make the application together with a statement of the nature of the amalgamation or transfer, as the case may be, and of the reason therefor shall, at least two months before the application is made, be sent to the 2\*[Controller] 3\*[and certified copies, four in number, of each of the following documents shall be furnished to the 2\*[Controller], and other such copies shall] during the two months aforesaid be kept open for the inspection of the members and policy-holders at the principal and branch offices and chief agencies of the insurers concerned, namely:--

(a) a draft of the agreement or deed under which it is proposed to effect the amalgamation or transfer;

4\*[(b) balance-sheets in respect of the insurance business of each of the insurers concerned in such amalgamation or transfer, prepared in the Form set forth in Part II of the First Schedule and in accordance with the regulations contained in Part I of that Schedule;

(c) actuarial reports and abstracts in respect of the life insurance business of each of the insurers so concerned, prepared in conformity with the requirements of Part II of the Fourth and Fifth Schedules and in accordance with the regulations contained in Part I of the Schedule concerned;

(d) a report on the proposed amalgamation or transfer, prepared by an independent actuary who has never been

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 26, for "Court" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by s. 26, *ibid.*, for "Central Government" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 22, for "and certified copies of the following documents shall be furnished to the Central Government and shall".
  4. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 7, for the original clauses (b) and (c).

79

Professionally connected with any of the parties concerned in the amalgamation or transfer at any time in the five years preceding the date on which he signs his report;

(e) any other reports on which the scheme of amalgamation or transfer was founded.

The balance-sheets, reports and abstracts referred to in clauses

(b), (c) and (d) shall all be prepared as at the date at which the amalgamation or transfer if sanctioned by the 1\*[Controller] is to take effect, which date shall not be more than twelve months before the date on which the application to the 1\*[Controller] is made under this section:

Provided that if the 2\*[Controller] so directs in the case of any particular insurer there may be substituted respectively for the balance-sheet, report and abstract referred to in clauses (b) and (c) prepared in accordance with this sub-section certified copies of the last balance-sheet and last report and abstract prepared in accordance with sections 11 and 13 3\*[of this Act or sections 7 and 8 of the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912 (6 of 1912),] if that balance-sheet is prepared as at a date not more than twelve months, and that report and abstract as at a date not more than five years, before the date on which the application to the 1\*[Controller] is made under this section.]

4\* \* \* \*

36.

Sanction of amalgamation and transfer by Controller.

36. Sanction of amalgamation and transfer by Controller. 5\*[(1) When any application such as is referred to in sub-section (3) of section 35 is made to the 1\*[Controller], the 1\*[Controller] shall cause, if for special reasons 6\*[he] so directs, notice of the application to be sent to every person resident in 7\*[India 8\*\*\*] who is the holder of a life policy of any insurer concerned and shall cause a statement of the nature and terms of the amalgamation or transfer, as the case may be, to be published in such manner and for such period as 6\*[he] may direct, and, after hearing the directors and such policy- holders as apply to be heard and any other persons whom 6\*[he] considers entitled to be heard, may sanction the arrangement, if 6\*[he] is satisfied that no sufficient objection to the arrangement

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 26, for "Court" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by s. 26, ibid., for "Central Government".
  3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 22 (with retrospective effect).
  4. Sub-section (4) rep. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 26 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. S. 36 renumbered as sub-section (1), by s. 27, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Subs. by s. 27, ibid., for "it" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

7. Subs. by the A. O. 1948 for "British India or in an Indian State".
8. The words "or in a non-acceding Indian State" rep. by the A. O. 1950.

80

has been established 1\*[and shall make such consequential orders as are necessary to give effect to the arrangement, including orders as to the disposal of any deposit made under section 7 or section 98]:

2\*[Provided that--

(a) no part of the deposit made by any party to the amalgamation or transfer shall be returned except where, after effect is given to the arrangement, the whole of the deposit to be made by the insurer carrying on the amalgamated business or the person to whom the business is transferred is completed,

(b) only so much shall be returned as is no longer required to complete the deposit last mentioned in clause (a), and

(c) while the deposit last mentioned in clause (a) remains uncompleted, no accession, resulting from the arrangement, to the amount already deposited by the insurer carrying on the amalgamated business or the person to whom the business is transferred shall be appropriated as payment or part payment of any instalment of deposit subsequently due from him under section 7 or section 98.]

3\*[(2) If the arrangement involves a reduction of the amount of the insurance and other contracts of the transferor insurer or of any or all of the insurers concerned in the amalgamation, the Controller may sanction the arrangement reducing the amount of such contracts upon such terms and subject to such conditions as he may think proper, and the reduction of contracts as sanctioned by the Controller shall be valid and binding on all the parties concerned.]

37.

Statements required after amalgamation and transfer.

37. Statements required after amalgamation and transfer. Where an



amalgamation takes place between any two or more insurers, or  
4\*[where  
any business of an insurer is transferred] whether in accordance  
with  
a scheme confirmed by the 5\*[Controller] or otherwise, the insurer  
carrying on the amalgamated business or 6\*[the person to whom  
the  
business is transferred] as the case may be, shall, within three  
months from the date of the completion of

- 
1. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 8.
  2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 23.
  3. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 27 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 24, for "where any business of one insurer is transferred to another".
  5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 28, for "Court" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 24, for "the insurer to whom the business is transferred".

81

the amalgamation or transfer, 1\*[furnish in duplicate to the  
2\*[Controller]]--

(a) a certified copy of the scheme, agreement or deed under  
which the amalgamation or transfer has been effected,  
and

(b) 3\*[a declaration signed by every party concerned] or in  
the case of a company by the chairman and the principal  
officer that to the best of their belief every payment  
made or to be made to any person whatsoever on account  
of the amalgamation or transfer is therein fully set  
forth and that no other payments beyond those set forth  
have been made on are to be made either in money,  
policies, bonds, valuable securities or other property  
by or with the knowledge of any parties to the  
amalgamation or transfer, and

4\*[(c) where the amalgamation or transfer has not been made  
in accordance with a scheme sanctioned by the  
5\*[Controller] under section 36--

(i) balance-sheets in respect of the  
insurance business of each of the insurers  
concerned in such amalgamation or transfer,  
prepared in the Form set forth in Part II of the  
First Schedule and in accordance with the  
regulations contained in Part I of that Schedule,  
and

(ii) certified copies of any other reports on

which the scheme of amalgamation or transfer was founded].

37A.

Power of Controller to prepare scheme of amalgamation.

6\*[37A. Power of Controller to prepare scheme of amalgamation.

(1) If the Controller is satisfied that--

(i) in the public interest; or

(ii) in the interests of the policy-holders ; or

(iii) in order to secure the proper management of an insurer ; or

(iv) in the interests of the insurance business of the country as a whole,

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 24, for "furnish to the Central Government".
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 28, for "Central Government" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 24, for "a declaration signed by every insurer concerned".
  4. Subs. by s. 24, ibid., for the original clause.
  5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 28, for "Court" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 17 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

82

it is necessary so to do, he may prepare a scheme for the amalgamation of that insurer with any other insurer (hereafter referred to in this section as the transferee insurer):

Provided that no such scheme shall be prepared unless the other insurer has given his written consent to the proposal for such amalgamation.

(2) The scheme aforesaid may contain provisions for all or any of the following matters, namely:--

(a) the constitution, name and registered office, the capital, assets, powers, rights, interests, authorities and privileges, and the liabilities, duties and obligations of the transferee insurer;

(b) the transfer to the transferee insurer of the business,

properties, assets and liabilities of the insurer on such terms and conditions as may be specified in the scheme;

(c) any change in the Board of directors, or the appointment of a new Board of directors of the transferee insurer and the authority by whom, the manner in which, and the other terms and conditions on which, such change or appointment shall be made and, in the case of appointment of a new Board of directors or of any director, the period for which such appointment shall be made;

(d) the alteration of the memorandum and articles of association of the transferee insurer for the purpose of altering the capital thereof or for such other purposes as may be necessary to give effect to the amalgamation;

(e) subject to the provisions of the scheme, the continuation by or against the transferee insurer, of any actions or proceedings pending against the insurer;

(f) the reduction of the interest or rights which the shareholders, policy-holders and other creditors have in or against the insurer before the amalgamation to such extent as the Controller considers necessary in the public interest or in the interests of the shareholders, policy-holders and other creditors or for the maintenance of the business of the insurer;

(g) the payment in cash or otherwise to policy-holders and other creditors in full satisfaction of their claim,--

(i) in respect of their interest or rights in or against the insurer before the amalgamation; or

82A

(ii) where their interest or rights aforesaid in or against the insurer has or have been reduced under clause (f), in respect of such interest or rights as so reduced;

(h) the allotment to the shareholders of the insurer for shares held by them therein before the amalgamation [whether their interest in such shares has been reduced under clause (f) or not] of shares in the transferee insurer and where any shareholders claim payment in cash and not allotment of shares, or where it is not possible to allot shares to any shareholders the payment in cash to those shareholders in full

satisfaction of their claim--

(i) in respect of their interest in shares in the insurer before the amalgamation ; or

(ii) where such interest has been reduced under clause

(f) in respect of their interest in shares as so reduced ;

(i) the continuance of the services of all the employees of the insurer (excepting such of them as not being workmen within the meaning of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (14 of 1947), are specifically mentioned in the scheme) in the transferee insurer at the same remuneration and on the same terms and conditions of service, which they were getting or, as the case may be, by which they were being governed, immediately before the date of the amalgamation:

Provided that the scheme shall contain a provision that the transferee insurer shall pay or grant not later than the expiry of the period of three years, from the date of the amalgamation, to the said employees the same remuneration and the same terms and conditions of service as are applicable to the other employees of corresponding rank on status of the transferee insurer subject to the qualifications and experience of the said employees being the same as or equivalent to those of such other employees of the transferee insurer:

Provided further that if in any case any doubt or difference arises as to whether the qualification and experience of any of the said employees are the same as or are equivalent to the qualifications and experience of the other employees of corresponding rank or status of the transferee insurer, the doubt or difference shall be referred to the Controller whose decision thereon shall be final;

82B

(j) notwithstanding anything contained in clause (i), where any of the employees of the insurer not being workmen within the meaning of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (14 of 1947), are specifically mentioned in the scheme under clause (i) or where any employees of the insurer have by notice in writing given to the insurer or, as the case may be, the transferee insurer at any time before the expiry of one month next following the date on which the scheme is sanctioned by the Central Government, intimated their intention of not becoming

employees of the transferee insurer, the payment to such employees of compensation, if any, to which they are entitled under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947, and such pension, gratuity, provident fund or other retirement benefits ordinarily admissible to them under the rules or authorisations of the insurer immediately before the date of the amalgamation;

(k) any other terms and conditions for the amalgamation of the insurer ;

(l) such incidental, consequential and supplemental matters as are necessary to secure that the amalgamation shall be fully and effectively carried out.

(3) (a) A copy of the scheme prepared by the Controller shall be sent in draft to the insurer and also to the transferee insurer and any other insurer concerned in the amalgamation, for suggestions and objections, if any, within such period as the Controller may specify for this purpose.

(b) The Controller may make such modifications, if any, in the draft scheme as he may consider necessary in the light of the suggestions and objections received from the insurer and also from the transferee insurer, and any other insurer concerned in the amalgamation and from any shareholder, policy-holder or other creditor of each of those insurers and the transferee insurer.

(4) The scheme shall thereafter be placed before the Central Government for its sanction and the Central Government may sanction the scheme without any modification or with such modifications as it may consider necessary ; and the scheme as sanctioned by the Central Government shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may specify in this behalf :

Provided that different dates may be specified for different provisions of the scheme.

82C

(5) The sanction accorded by the Central Government under sub-section (4) shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this section relating to amalgamation have been complied with and a copy of the sanctioned scheme certified in writing by an officer of the Central Government to be a true copy thereof, shall, in all legal

proceedings (whether in appeal or otherwise) be admitted as evidence to the same extent as the original scheme.

(6) The Controller may, in like manner, add to, amend or vary any scheme made under this section.

(7) On and from the date of the coming into operation of the scheme or any provision thereof, the scheme or such provision shall be binding on the insurer or, as the case may be, on the transferee insurer and any other insurer concerned in the amalgamation and also on all the shareholders, policy-holders and other creditors and employees of each of those insurers and of the transferee insurer, and on any other person having any right or liability in relation to any of those insurers or the transferee insurer.

(8) On and from such date as may be specified by the Central Government in this behalf, the properties and assets of the insurer shall, by virtue of and to the extent provided in the scheme, stand transferred to, and vest in, and the liabilities of the insurer shall, by virtue of and to the extent provided in the scheme, stand transferred to and become the liabilities of, the transferee insurer.

(9) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of the scheme, the Central Government may by order do anything not inconsistent with such provisions which appears to it necessary or expedient for the purpose of removing the difficulty.

(10) Copies of every scheme made under this section and of every order made under sub-section (9) shall be laid before each House of Parliament, as soon as may be, after the scheme has been sanctioned by the Central Government, or, as the case may be, the order has been made.

(11) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent the amalgamation with an insurer by a single scheme of several insurers.

(12) The provisions of this section and of any scheme made under it shall have effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other provisions of this Act or in any other law or any agreement, award or other instrument for the time being in force.

(13) The provisions of section 37 shall not apply to an amalgamation given effect to under the provisions of this section.]

82D

## ASSIGNMENT OR TRANSFER OF POLICIES AND NOMINATIONS

38.

Assignment and transfer of insurance policies.

38. Assignment and transfer of insurance policies. (1) A transfer or assignment of a policy of life insurance, whether with or without consideration, may be made only by an endorsement upon the policy

itself or by a separate instrument, signed in either case by the transferor or by the assignor or his duly authorized agent and attested by at least one witness, specifically setting forth the fact of transfer or assignment.

(2) The transfer or assignment shall be complete and effectual upon the execution of such endorsement or instrument duly attested but

1\*[except where the transfer or assignment is in favour of the insurer] shall not be operative as against an insurer and shall not confer upon the transferee or assignee, or his legal representative, any right to sue for the amount of such policy or the moneys secured thereby until a notice in writing of the transfer or assignment 1\*[2\*[and] either the said endorsement or instrument itself or a copy thereof certified to be correct by both transferor and transferee or their duly authorized agents] 3\*[have been delivered] to the insurer 4\*:

5\*[Provided that where the insurer maintains one or more places of business in 6\*[India], such notice shall be delivered only at the place in 6\*[India] mentioned in the policy for the purpose or at his principal place of business in 6\*[India].]

(3) The date on which the notice referred to in sub-section (2) is delivered to the insurer shall regulate the priority of all claims under a transfer or assignment as between persons interested in the policy; and where there is more than one instrument of transfer or assignment the priority of the claims under such instruments shall be governed by the order in which the notices referred to in sub-section (2) are delivered.

(4) Upon the receipt of the notice referred to in sub-section (2), the insurer shall record the fact of such transfer or assignment together with the date thereof and the name of the transferee or the assignee and shall, on the request of the person by whom the notice was given, or of the transferee or assignee, on payment of a fee not

exceeding one rupee, grant

- 
1. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 14.
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 25, for "together with".
  3. Subs. by s. 25, *ibid.*, for "has been delivered".
  4. The words "at his principal place of business in British India by or on behalf of the transferor or transferee" omitted by Act 11 of 1939, s. 14.
  5. Proviso added by s. 14, *ibid.*
  6. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

82E

a written acknowledgement of the receipt of such notice ; and any such acknowledgement shall be conclusive evidence against the insurer that he has duly received the notice to which such acknowledgment relates.

(5) 1\*[Subject to the terms and conditions of the transfer or assignment, the insurer shall, from the date of the receipt of the notice referred to in sub-section (2),] recognise the transferee or assignee named in the notice as the only person entitled to benefit under the policy, and such person shall be subject to all liabilities and equities to which the transferor or assignor was subject at the date of the transfer or assignment and may institute any proceedings in relation

- 
1. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 14, for "From the date of the receipt of the notice referred to in sub-section (2), the insurer shall".

83

to the policy without obtaining the consent of the transferor or assignor or making him a party to such proceedings.

1\*[(6) Any rights and remedies of an assignee or transferee of a policy of life insurance under an assignment or transfer effected prior to the commencement of this Act shall not be affected by the provisions of this section.]

(7) Notwithstanding any law or custom having the force of law to the contrary, an assignment in favour of a person made with the condition that it shall be inoperative or that the interest shall pass to some other person on the happening of a specified event during the

2\*[lifetime of the person whose life is insured], and an assignment in favour of the survivor or survivors of a number of persons, shall be valid.



39.

Nomination by policy-holder.

39. Nomination by policy-holder. (1) The holder of a policy of life insurance 3\*[on his own life 4\*\*\*] may, when effecting the policy or at any time before the policy matures for payment, nominate the person or persons to whom the money secured by the policy shall be paid in the event of his death:

5\*[Provided that, where any nominee is a minor, it shall be lawful for the policy-holder to appoint in the prescribed manner any person to receive the money secured by the policy in the event of his death during the minority of the nominee.]

(2) Any such nomination in order to be effectual shall, unless it is incorporated in the text of the policy itself, be made by an endorsement on the policy communicated to the insurer and registered by him in the records relating to the policy and any such nomination may at any time before the policy matures for payment be cancelled or changed by an endorsement or a further endorsement or a will, as the case may be, 3\*[but unless notice in writing of any such cancellation or change has been delivered to the insurer, the insurer shall not be liable for any payment under the policy made bona fide by him to a nominee mentioned in the text of the policy or registered in records of the insurer].

- 
1. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 14, for the original sub-section.
  2. Subs. by s. 14, *ibid.*, for "life of the policy-holder".
  3. Ins. by s. 15, *ibid.*
  4. The words "not being an absolute assignee of the benefits under the policy" rep. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 26.
  5. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 29 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

84

1\*[(3) The insurer shall furnish to the policy-holder a written acknowledgment of having registered a nomination or a cancellation or change thereof, and may charge a fee not exceeding one rupee for registering such cancellation or change.]

(4) A transfer or assignment of a policy made in accordance with section 38 shall automatically cancel a nomination:

2\*[Provided that the assignment of a policy to the insurer who

bears the risk on the policy at the time of the assignment, in consideration of a loan granted by that insurer on the security of the policy within its surrender value, or its re-assignment on repayment of the loan shall not cancel a nomination, but shall affect the rights of the nominee only to the extent of the insurer's interest in the policy.]

(5) Where the policy matures for payment during the 3\*[lifetime of the person whose life is insured] or where the nominee or, if there are more nominees than one, all the nominees die before the policy matures for payment, the amount secured by the policy shall be payable to the policy-holder or his heirs or legal representatives or the holder of a succession certificate, as the case may be.

(6) Where the nominee or if there are more nominees than one, a nominee or nominees survive the 4\*[person whose life is insured], the amount secured by the policy shall be payable to such survivor or survivors.

(7) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any policy of life insurance to which section 6 of the Married Women's Property Act, 1874 (3 of 1874), applies 5\*[or has at any time applied:

Provided that where a nomination made whether before or after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1946 (6 of 1946), in favour of the wife of the person who has insured his life or of his wife and children or any of them is expressed, whether or not on the face of the policy, as being made under this section, the said section 6 shall be deemed not to apply or not to have applied to the policy].

#### COMMISSION AND REBATES AND LICENSING OF AGENTS

40.

Prohibition of payment by way of commission or otherwise for procuring business.

40. Prohibition of payment by way of commission or otherwise for procuring business. (1) No person shall, after the expiry of six months from the commencement of this Act, pay or contract to pay any remuneration

- 
1. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 15, for the original sub-section.
  2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 26.
  3. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 15, for "lifetime of the policy-

holder".

4. Subs. by s. 15, ibid., for "policy-holder".

5. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 20.

85

or reward whether by way of commission or otherwise for soliciting or  
procuring insurance business in India to any person except an insurance agent 1\*\*\* 2\*[or a principal, chief or special agent].

3\*[(1A) In this section and sections 4\*[40A], 41 and 43, references to an insurance agent shall be construed as including references to an individual soliciting or procuring insurance business exclusively in 5\*[the territories which, immediately before the 1st November, 1956, were comprised in a Part B State] notified in this behalf by the Central Government in the Official Gazette and holding a valid licence as an insurance agent under the law of 6\*[that Part B State].]

(2) No insurance agent 1\*\*\* shall be paid or contract to be paid by way of commission or as remuneration in any form an amount exceeding, in the case of life insurance business, forty per cent. of the first year's premium payable on any policy or policies effected through him and five per cent. of a renewal premium, 3\*[payable on such a policy], or, in the case of business of any other class, fifteen per cent. of the premium:

Provided that insurers, in respect of life insurance business only, may pay, during the first ten years of their business, to their insurance agents fifty-five per cent. of the first year's premium payable on any policy or policies effected through them and six per cent. of the renewal premiums 3\*[payable on such policies]:

4\*[Provided further that nothing in this sub-section shall apply in respect of any policy of life insurance issued after the 31st day of December, 1950 (47 of 1950), or in respect of any policy of general insurance issued after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950.]

3\*[(2A) Save as hereinafter provided, no insurance agent shall be paid or contract to be paid by way of commission or as remuneration in any form any amount in respect of any policy not effected through him:

Provided that where a policy of life insurance has lapsed, and it cannot under the terms and conditions applicable to it be revived

- 
1. The words and figures "licensed under section 42" rep. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 16.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 30, for "or a person acting on behalf of an insurer who for the purposes of insurance business employs insurance agents" (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  3. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 21.
  4. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 30 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  5. Subs. by the Adaptation of Laws (No. 3) Order, 1956, for "a Part B State".
  6. Subs., *ibid.*, for "that State".

86

without further medical examination of the person whose life was insured thereby, an insurer, after giving by notice in writing to the insurance agent through whom the policy was effected 1\*[if such agent continues to be an agent of the insurer] an opportunity to effect the revival of the policy within a time specified in the notice, being not less than one month from the date of the receipt by him of the notice, may pay to another insurance agent who effects the revival of the policy an amount calculated at a rate not exceeding half the rate of commission at which the agent through whom the policy was effected would have been paid had the policy not lapsed, on the sum payable on revival of the policy on account of arrear premiums (excluding any interest on such arrear premiums) and also on the subsequent renewal premiums payable on the policy.]

(3) Nothing in this section shall prevent the payment under any contract existing prior to the 27th day of January, 1937, of gratuities or renewal commission to 2\*[any person, whether an insurance agent within the meaning of this Act or not,] or to his representatives after his decease in respect of insurance business effected through him before the said date.

40A

Limitation of expenditure on commission.

3\*[40A. Limitation of expenditure on commission. (1) No person shall pay or contract to pay to an insurance agent, and no insurance agent shall receive or contract to receive by way of commission or remuneration in any form in respect of any policy of life insurance issued in India by an insurer after the 31st day of December, 1950, and effected through an insurance agent, an amount exceeding--

(a) where the policy grants an immediate annuity or a deferred annuity in consideration of a single premium, or where only one premium is payable on the policy, two per cent. of that premium,

(b) where the policy, grants a deferred annuity in consideration of more than one premium, seven and a half per cent. of the first year's premium, and two per cent. of each renewal premium, payable on the policy, and

(c) in any other case, thirty-five per cent. of the first year's premium, seven and a half per cent. of the second and third year's renewal premium, and thereafter five per cent. of each renewal premium, payable on the policy:

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 30 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 16, for "an insurance agent".
  3. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 31 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

87

Provided that in a case referred to in clause (c), an insurer, during the first ten years of his business, may pay to an insurance agent, and an insurance agent may receive from such an insurer, forty per cent. of the first year's premium payable on the policy.

(2) No person shall pay or contract to pay to a special agent, and no special agent, shall receive or contract to receive, by way of commission or as remuneration in any form, in respect of any policy of life insurance issued in India by an insurer after the 31st day of December, 1950, and effected through a special agent, an amount exceeding--

(a) in a case referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (1), one half per cent. of the premium,

(b) in a case referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1), two per cent. of the first year's premium payable on the policy, and

(c) in a case referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (1), fifteen per cent. of the first year's premium payable on the policy:

Provided that in a case referred to in clause (c), an insurer, during the first ten years of his business, may pay to a special agent, and a

special agent may receive from such an insurer, seventeen and a half per cent. of the first year's premium payable on the policy.

(3) No person shall pay or contract to pay to an insurance agent, and no insurance agent shall receive or contract to receive, by way of commission or remuneration in any form, in respect of any policy of general insurance issued in India by an insurer after the commencement of the 1\*[Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 (62 of 1968)], and effected through an insurance agent, an amount exceeding--

2\*[(a) where the policy relates to fire or marine insurance, five per cent. of the premium payable on the policy, and

(b) where the policy relates to miscellaneous insurance, ten per cent. of the premium payable on the policy.]

(4) No person shall pay or contract to pay to a principal agent, and no principal agent shall receive or contract to receive, by way of commission or remuneration in any form, in respect of any policy of general insurance issued in India by an insurer after the commencement of the

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 18 for "Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by s. 18, ibid., for clauses (a) and (b) (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

88

Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), and effected through a principal agent, an amount exceeding--

(a) in the case referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (3), twenty per cent, of the premium payable on the policy, and

(b) in the case referred to in clause (b) of that sub-section, fifteen per cent. of the policy,

less any commission payable to any insurance agent in respect of the said policy:

Provided that the Central Government may, in such circumstances and to such extent and for such period as may be specified, authorize the payment of commission or remuneration exceeding the limits specified in this sub-section to a principal agent of an insurer

incorporated or domiciled elsewhere than in India, if such agent carries out and has continuously carried out in his own office duties on behalf of the insurer which would otherwise have been performed by the insurer.

(5) Without prejudice to the provisions of section 102 in respect of a contravention of any of the provisions of the preceding sub-sections by an insurer, any insurance agent who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.]

40B.

Limitation of expenses of management in life insurance business.

1\*[40B. Limitation of expenses of management in life insurance business. (1) Every insurer transacting life insurance business in India shall furnish to the Controller, within such time as may be prescribed, statements in the prescribed form certified by an actuary on the basis of premiums currently used by him in regard to new business in respect of mortality, rate of interest, expenses and bonus loading.

(2) After the 31st day of December, 1950, no insurer shall, in respect of life insurance business transacted by him in India, spend as expenses of management in any calendar year an amount in excess of the prescribed limits and in prescribing any such limits regard shall be had to the size and age of the insurer and the provision generally made for expenses of management in the premium rates of insurers:

Provided that where an insurer has spent as such expenses in any year an amount in excess of the amount permissible under this sub-section, he shall not be deemed to have contravened the provisions of this section, if the excess amount so spent is within such limits as may be fixed in respect of the year by the Controller after consultation with the Executive

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 31 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

89

Committee of the Life Insurance Council constituted under section 64F, by which the actual expenses incurred may exceed the expenses permissible under this sub-section.

(3) In respect of any statement mentioned in sub-section (1), the Controller may require that it shall be submitted to another actuary appointed by the insurer for the purpose and approved by the Controller, for certification by him, whether with or without modifications.

(4) Every insurer transacting life insurance business in India shall incorporate in the revenue account--

(a) a certificate signed by the chairman and two directors and by the principal officer of the insurer, and an auditor's certificate, certifying that all expenses of management in respect of life insurance business transacted by the insurer in India have been fully debited in the revenue account as expenses; and

(b) if the insurer is carrying on any other class of insurance business in addition to life insurance business an auditor's certificate certifying that all charges incurred in respect of his life insurance business and in respect of his business other than life insurance business have been fully debited in the respective revenue accounts.

Explanation.--In this section,--

(a) "calendar year" or "year" means, in relation to an insurer who is required to furnish returns in accordance with sub-section (2) of section 16, the period covered by the revenue account furnished by such insurer under clause (b) of that sub-section;

(b) "expenses of management" means all charges wherever incurred whether directly or indirectly, and includes--

(i) commission payments of all kinds,

(ii) any amount of expenses capitalized,

(iii) in the case of an insurer having his principal place of business outside India, a proper share of head office expenses which shall not be less than such percentage as may be prescribed of the total premiums (less re-insurances) received during the year in respect of life insurance business transacted by him in India,

but does not include in the case of an insurer having his principal place of business in India any share of head office



expenses in respect of life insurance business  
transacted by him outside India.]

40C.

Limitation of expenses of management in general insurance business.

1\*[40C. Limitation of expenses of management in general insurance business. (1) After the 31st day of December, 1949, no insurer shall, in respect of any class of general insurance business transacted by him in India, spend in any calendar year as expenses of management including commission or remuneration for procuring business an amount in excess of the prescribed limits and in prescribing any such limits regard shall be had to the size and age of the insurer:

Provided that where an insurer has spent as such expenses in any year an amount in excess of the amount permissible under this sub-section, he shall not be deemed to have contravened the provisions of this section, if the excess amount so spent is within such limits as may be fixed in respect of the year by the Controller after consultation with the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council constituted under section 64F, by which the actual expenses incurred may exceed the expenses permissible under this sub-section.

(2) Every insurer as aforesaid shall incorporate in the revenue account a certificate signed by the chairman and two directors and by the principal officer of the insurer, and by an auditor certifying that all expenses of management wherever incurred, whether directly or indirectly, in respect of the business referred to in this section, have been fully debited in the revenue account as expenses.

Explanation.--In this section.--

(a) "calendar year" shall have the meaning assigned to it in section 40B;

(b) "expenses of management" means all charges, wherever incurred whether directly or indirectly, including commission payments of all kinds and, in the case of an

insurer having his principal place of business outside India, a proper share of head office expenses, which shall not be less than such percentage as may be prescribed, of his gross premium income (that is to say, the premium income without taking into account premiums on re-insurance ceded or accepted) written direct in India during the year, 2\*[but in computing the expenses of management in India the following, and only the following, expenses may be excluded, namely:--

(i) in the case of an insurer having his principal place of business in India, a share of head office expenses in

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 31 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  2. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 19 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

91

respect of general insurance business transacted by him outside India not exceeding such percentage of his gross direct premium written outside India as may be prescribed,

(ii) in the case of an insurer having his principal place of business outside India, a share of the expenses of his office in India in respect of general insurance business transacted by him outside India through his office in India, not exceeding such percentage of his gross direct premium written outside India through his office in India, as may be prescribed,

(iii) any expenses debited to profit and loss account relating exclusively to the management of capital, and dealings with shareholders and a proper share of managerial expenses calculated in such manner as may be prescribed, and

(iv) any expenses debited to claims in the revenue account in Form F of Part II of the Third Schedule];

(c) "insurance business transacted in India" includes insurance business, wherever effected, relating to any property situate in India or to any vessel or aircraft registered in India.]

41.

Prohibition of rebates.

41. Prohibition of rebates. (1) No person shall allow or offer to allow, either directly or indirectly, as an inducement to any person to 1\*[take out or renew or continue] an insurance in respect of any kind of risk relating to lives or property in India, any rebate of the whole or part of the commission payable or any rebate of the premium shown on the policy, nor shall any person taking out or renewing 2\*[or continuing] a policy accept any rebate, except such rebate as may be allowed in accordance with the published prospectuses or tables of the insurer:

2\*[Provided that acceptance by an insurance agent of commission in connection with a policy of life insurance taken out by himself on his own life shall not be deemed to be acceptance of a rebate of premium within the meaning of this sub-section if at the time of such acceptance the insurance agent satisfies the prescribed conditions establishing that he is a bona fide insurance agent employed by the insurer.]

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 27, for "effect or renew".
  2. Ins. by s. 27, ibid.

92

(2) Any person making default in complying with the provisions of this section shall be punishable with fine which may extend to 1\*[five hundred rupees].

42.

Licensing of insurance agents.

42. Licensing of insurance agents. 2\*[(1) The Controller or an officer authorised by him in this behalf shall, in the prescribed manner and on payment of the prescribed fee which shall not be more than 3\*[twenty five rupees], issue to any person making an application in the prescribed manner a licence to act as an insurance agent for the purpose of soliciting or procuring insurance business:

Provided that--

(a) in the case of an individual, he does not suffer from any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (4), and

(b) in the case of a company or firm, any of its directors or partners does not suffer from any of the said disqualifications, and the company or firm was immediately before the 1st day of August, 1957, holding a certificate issued under section 42A entitling it to act as a principal agent for the purpose of procuring insurance business:

Provided further that in the case of a company or firm the licence under this sub-section shall be issued only for the purpose of soliciting or procuring general insurance business.]

(2) A licence issued under this section shall entitle the holder to act as an insurance agent for any 4\*\*\* insurer.

5\*[(3) A licence issued under this section, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), shall remain in force for a period of three years only from the date of issue, but shall, 6\*[if the applicant, being an individual does not, or being a company or firm any of its directors or partners does not, suffer from any of the disqualifications mentioned in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (4)] and the application for renewal of the licence reaches the issuing authority at least thirty days before the date on which the licence ceases to remain in force, be renewed for

- 
1. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 22, for certain words.
  2. Subs. by Act 35 of 1957, s. 3, for the original sub-section (w.e.f. 1-9-1957).
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 20, for "ten rupees" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  4. The word "registered" rep. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 32 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  5. Subs. by s. 32, ibid., for the original sub-section (3) (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  6. Subs. by Act 35 of 1957, s. 3 for "if the applicant does not suffer from any of the disqualifications mentioned in items (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (4)" (w.e.f. 1-9-1957).

92A

a period of three years at any one time on payment of the prescribed fee which shall not be more than 1\*[twenty-five rupees], and an additional fee of a prescribed amount, not exceeding 2\*[ten rupees] by way of penalty, if the application for renewal of the licence does not reach the issuing authority at least thirty days before the date on which the licence ceases to remain in force.

(3A) No application for the renewal of a licence under this

section shall be entertained if the application does not reach the issuing authority before the licence ceases to remain in force:

Provided that the Controller may, if satisfied that undue hardship would be caused otherwise, accept any application in contravention of this sub-section on payment by the applicant of a penalty of 3\*[seventy-five rupees].]

(4) The disqualifications above referred to shall be the following:--

(a) that the person is a minor;

(b) that he is found to be of unsound mind by a Court of competent jurisdiction;

(c) that he has been found guilty of criminal misappropriation or criminal breach of trust or cheating 4\*[or forgery or an abetment of or attempt to commit any such offence] by a Court of competent jurisdiction:

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 20, for "ten rupees" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by s. 20, ibid., for "three rupees" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  3. Subs. by s. 20, ibid., for "thirty rupees" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  4. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 28.

93

1\*[Provided that, where at least five years have elapsed since the completion of the sentence imposed on any person in respect of any such offence, the 2\*[Controller] shall ordinarily declare in respect of such person that his conviction shall cease to operate as a disqualification under this clause;]

(d) that in the course of any judicial proceeding relating to any policy of insurance or the winding up of an insurance company or in the course of an investigation of the affairs of an insurer it has been found that he has been guilty of or has knowingly participated in or connived at any fraud, dishonesty or misrepresentation 3\*[against an insurer or an insured].

4\*[(5) If it be found that an insurance agent being an individual is, or being a company or firm contains a director or partner who is, suffering from any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (4), then, without prejudice to any other penalty to which he may be liable, the Controller shall, and if the insurance agent has knowingly contravened any of the provisions of this Act may, cancel the licence issued to the agent under this section.]

1\*[(6) The authority which issued any licence under this section may issue a duplicate licence to replace a licence lost, destroyed or mutilated on payment of the prescribed fee which shall not be more than one rupee.]

5\*[(7) Any person who acts as an insurance agent without holding a licence issued under this section to act as such shall be punishable with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, and any insurer or any person acting on behalf of an insurer, who appoints as an insurance agent any person not licensed to act as such or transacts any insurance business in India through any such person, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

(8) Where the person contravening sub-section (7) is a company or a firm, then, without prejudice to any other proceedings which may be taken against the company or firm, every director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, and every partner of the

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 28.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 28, for "against an insurer or an assured".
  4. Subs. by Act 35 of 1957, s. 3, for the former sub-section (w.e.f. 1-9-1957).
  5. Ins. by Act 35 of 1957, s. 3 (w.e.f. 1-9-1957).

94

firm who is knowingly a party to such contravention shall be punishable with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.]

42A.

Registration of principal agents, chief agents, and special agents.

1\*[42A. Registration of principal agents, chief agents, and special agents. (1) The Controller or an officer authorized by him in this behalf shall, in the prescribed manner and on payment of the prescribed fee, which shall not be more than twenty-five rupees for a principal agent or a chief agent and ten rupees for a special agent, register any person who makes an application to him in the prescribed manner if,--

(a) in the case of an individual, he does not suffer from

any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (4) of section 42, or

(b) in the case of a company or firm, any of its directors or partners does not suffer from any of the said disqualifications,

and a certificate to act as a principal agent, chief agent or special agent, as the case may be, for the purpose of procuring insurance business shall be issued to him.

(2) A certificate issued under this section shall entitle the holder thereof to act as a principal agent, chief agent or special agent, as the case may be, for any insurer.

(3) A certificate issued under this section shall remain in force for a period of twelve months only from the date of issue, but shall, on application made in this behalf, be renewed from year to year on production of a certificate from the insurer concerned that the provisions of clauses 2 and 3 of Part A of the Sixth Schedule in the case of a principal agent, the provisions of clauses 2 and 4 of Part B of the said Schedule in the case of a chief agent, and the provisions of clauses 2 and 3 of Part C of the said Schedule in the case of a special agent, have been complied with, and on payment of the prescribed fee, which shall not be more than twenty-five rupees, in the case of a principal agent or a chief agent, and ten rupees in the case of a special agent, and an additional fee of the prescribed amount not exceeding five rupees by way of penalty, in cases where the application for renewal of the certificate does not reach the issuing authority before the date on which the certificate ceases to remain in force:

Provided that, where the applicant is an individual, he does not suffer from any of the disqualifications mentioned in clauses (b) to (d) of sub-section (4) of section 42, and where the applicant is a company

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 33 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

94A

or a firm, any of its directors or partners does not suffer from any of the said disqualifications.

(4) Where it is found that the principal agent, chief agent or special agent being an individual is, or being a company or firm contains a director or partner who is, suffering from any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (4) of section 42, without prejudice to any other penalty to which he may be liable, the Controller shall, and where a principal agent, chief agent or special agent has contravened any of the provisions of this Act may, cancel

the certificate issued under this section to such principal agent, chief agent or special agent.

(5) The authority which issued any certificate under this section may issue a duplicate certificate to replace a certificate lost, destroyed or mutilated on payment of the prescribed fee, which shall not be more than two rupees.

(6) Any person who acts as a principal agent, chief agent or special agent, without holding a certificate issued under this section to act as such, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, and any insurer or any person acting on behalf of any insurer, who appoints as a principal agent, chief agent or special agent any person not entitled to act as such or transacts any insurance business in India through any such person, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

(7) Where the person contravening sub-section (6) is a company or a firm, then, without prejudice to any other proceedings which may be taken against the company or firm, every director, manager, secretary or any other officer of the company, and every partner of the firm who is knowingly a party to such contravention shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

95

(8) The provisions of sub-sections (6) and (7) shall not take effect until the expiry of six months from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950).]

42B.

Regulation of employment of principal agents.

1\*[42B. Regulation of employment of principal agents. (1) No insurer shall, after the expiration of seven years from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), appoint, or transact any insurance business in India, through a principal agent.

(2) Every contract between an insurer and a principal agent shall be in writing and the terms contained in Part A of the Sixth Schedule shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and form part of, every such contract.



(3) No insurer shall, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), appoint any person as a principal agent except in a presidency-town unless the appointment is by way of renewal of any contract subsisting at such commencement.

(4) Within sixty days of the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), every principal agent shall file with the insurer concerned a full list of insurance agents employed by him indicating the terms of the contract between the principal agent and each of such insurance agents, and, if any principal agent fails to file such a list within the period specified, any commission payable to such principal agent on premiums received from the date of expiry of the said period of sixty days until the date of the filing of the said list shall, notwithstanding anything in any contract to the contrary, cease to be so payable.

(5) A certified copy of every contract as is referred to in sub-section (2) shall be furnished by the insurer to the Controller within thirty days of his entering into such contract and intimation of any change in any such contract shall be furnished by the insurer with full particulars thereof to the Controller within thirty days of the making of any such change.

(6) If the commission due to any insurance agent in respect of any general insurance business procured by such agent is not paid by the principal agent for any reason, the insurer may pay the insurance agent the commission so due and recover the amount so paid from the principal agent concerned.

(7) Every contract as is referred to in sub-section (2), subsisting at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), shall, with respect to terms regarding remuneration, be deemed to have

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 33 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

96

been so altered as to be in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (4) of section 40A.

(8) If any dispute arises as to whether a person is or was a principal agent, the matter shall be referred to the Controller, whose decision shall be final.

(9) Every insurer shall maintain a register in which the name and address of every principal agent appointed by him, the date of such appointment and the date, if any, on which the appointment ceased shall be entered.]

42C.

Regulation of employment of chief agents and special agents.

1\*[42C. Regulation of employment of chief agents and special agents. (1) Every contract between an insurer carrying on life insurance business and a chief agent shall be in writing, and shall specify the area (not being less in extent than a district or the equivalent thereof) for which the chief agent is appointed, and the terms contained in Part B of the Sixth Schedule shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and form part of, every such contract.

(2) No chief agent shall, either directly or through insurance agents or special agents employed by or through him procure life insurance business for the insurer in any area outside the area for which he has been appointed or in any area for which another chief agent has been appointed or in any area in which the head office or any branch office of the insurer is operating, and neither the head office nor any branch office of the insurer shall operate in any area for which a chief agent has been appointed:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to prohibit the head office of an insurer which had been operating at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), for a period of not less than ten years before such commencement within the municipal limits of any town where the head office is situate, and a chief agent who, in pursuance of an agreement in writing, had been operating for a similar period within such limits, from continuing to operate within the said limits:

Provided further that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to prohibit an insurance agent from procuring life insurance business in or from any area and submitting the proposals direct to the principal office of the insurer in 2\*[India].

(3) Within sixty days of the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), every chief agent shall file with

the insurer concerned a full list of the insurance agents employed by him, indicating the terms of the contract between the chief agent and each of such

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 33 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

97

insurance agents and the business secured by each of such agents, and

if any chief agent fails to file such a list within the period specified, any commission payable to such chief agent on premiums received from the date of the expiry of the said period of sixty days until the date of the filing of the said list shall, notwithstanding anything in any contract to the contrary, cease to be so payable.

(4) Every contract between an insurer carrying on life insurance business and a special agent, or between a chief agent of such insurer and a special agent, shall be in writing and the terms contained in Part C of the Sixth Schedule shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and form part of, every such contract:

Provided that the Controller may, in the case of a contract between a co-operative life insurance society as defined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 95 and a co-operative society registered under the Indian Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under any other law for the time being in force and acting as a special agent, alter, to such extent as he thinks fit, all or any of the said terms.

(5) A certified copy of every contract as is referred to in sub-section (1) or sub-section (4) shall be furnished by the insurer or the chief agent to the Controller within thirty days of his entering into such contract, and intimation of any change in any such contract shall be furnished by the insurer or the chief agent with full particulars thereof to the Controller within thirty days of the making of any such change.

(6) No such contract as is referred to in sub-section (1) or sub-section (4) shall be entered into or renewed for a period exceeding ten years at any one time, and, notwithstanding the terms of any contract to the contrary, no option to renew any such contract given to any of the parties shall be enforceable without the consent of the other.

(7) Every contract between an insurer and a person acting on behalf of such insurer who, before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), has been employing insurance

agents for the purpose of life insurance business, which is subsisting on such commencement, shall terminate after the expiration of ten years from such commencement, if it does not terminate earlier:

Provided that every such contract shall be modified by the parties before the 1st day of January, 1951, to bring it into conformity with this Act, and any such modification shall--

(i) as respects remuneration, whether in respect of business already procured or in respect of business to be

98

procured thereafter, be such as may be mutually agreed upon between the parties, subject, in the case of remuneration payable on business procured before such commencement, to a maximum of an over-riding commission of two and a half per cent. plus a further commission not exceeding three and three-quarters per cent. on premiums in respect of which no commission is payable to any insurance agent;

(ii) be deemed to include all the terms specified in Part B or Part C of the Sixth Schedule, as the case may be:

Provided further that, in the event of any dispute as to the terms of any fresh contract, the matter shall be referred to arbitration.

(8) Any such contract as is referred to in sub-section (7) which was subsisting on the 1st day of January, 1949, but has terminated or has been terminated before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), shall be subject to the maximum limits specified in clause (i) of the proviso to sub-section (7) as respects remuneration, if any, payable on business procured before the termination of the contract.

(9) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent any special agent from receiving any renewal commission on policies effected through him as an insurance agent at any time before his appointment as such special agent.

(10) If any dispute arises as to whether a person is or was a chief agent or a special agent for the purposes of this Act, the matter shall be referred to the Controller whose decision shall be final.

(11) Every insurer shall maintain a register in which the name

and address of every chief agent appointed by him, the date on which the appointment was made and the date, if any, on which the appointment ceased shall be entered, and a separate register in which similar particulars relating to every special agent shall be entered, and every chief agent shall maintain a register in which similar particulars relating to every special agent appointed by him shall be entered.]

43.

Register of insurance agents.

43. Register of insurance agents. (1) Every insurer and every person who acting on behalf of an insurer employs 1\* insurance agents shall maintain a register showing the name and address of every 1\*\*\* insurance agent appointed by him and the date on which his appointment began and the date, if any, on which his appointment ceased.

2\* \* \* \* \*

- 
1. The word "licensed" omitted by Act 13 of 1941, s. 29.
  2. Sub-sections (2) and (3) omitted by Act 35 of 1957, s. 4 (w.e.f. 1-9-1957).

99

44.

Prohibition of cessation of payments of commission.

1\*[44. Prohibition of cessation of payments of commission. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any contract between any person and an insurance agent providing for the forfeiture or stoppage of payment of renewal commission to such insurance agent, no such person shall, in respect of life insurance business transacted in India, refuse payment to an insurance agent of commission due to him on renewal premium under the agreement by reason only of the termination of his agreement, except for fraud:

Provided that--

(a) such agent ceases to act for the insurer concerned after the Central Government has notified in the Official Gazette that it is satisfied that the circumstances in which the said insurer is placed are such as to justify the agent's ceasing to act for him; or

(b) such agent has served the insurer continually and exclusively in respect of life insurance business for at least five years and policies assuring a total sum of not less than fifty thousand rupees effected through him for the insurer were in force on a date one year before his ceasing to act as such agent for the insurer, and that the commission on renewal premiums due to him does not exceed four per cent. in any case; or

(c) such agent has served the insurer continually and exclusively for at least ten years and after his ceasing to act as such agent he does not directly or indirectly solicit or procure insurance business for any other person.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this sub-section service of an insurance agent under a chief agent of the insurer, whether before or after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), shall be deemed to be service under the insurer.

(2) Any commission payable to an insurance agent under the provisions of clauses (b) and (c) of the proviso to sub-section (1) shall, notwithstanding the death of the agent, continue to be payable to his heirs for so long as such commission would have been payable had such insurance agent been alive.]

44A.

Power to call for information.

2\*[44A. Power to call for information. For the purposes of ensuring compliance with the provisions of sections 40A, 40B, 40C, 42B and 42C the Controller may by notice--

(a) require from an insurer, principal agent, chief agent or special agent such information, certified if so

-----

1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 34, for the former section (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
2. Ins. by s. 35, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

100

required by an auditor or actuary, as he may consider necessary;

(b) require an insurer, principal agent, chief agent or special agent to submit, for his examination at the principal place of business of the insurer in 1\*[India], any book of account, register or other document, or to supply any statement which may be specified in the notice;

(c) examine any officer of an insurer or a principal agent, chief agent or special agent on oath, in relation to any such information, book, register, document or statement and administer the oath accordingly;

and an insurer, principal agent, chief agent or special agent shall comply with any such requirement within such time as may be specified in the notice.]

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF LAW

45.

Policy not to be called in question on ground of mis-statement after two years.

45. Policy not to be called in question on ground of mis-statement after two years. No policy of life insurance effected before the commencement of this Act shall after the expiry of two years from the date of commencement of this Act and no policy of life insurance effected after the coming into force of this Act shall, after the expiry of two years from the date on which it was effected, be called in question by an insurer on the ground that a statement made in the proposal for insurance or in any report of a medical officer, or referee, or friend of the insured, or in any other document leading to the issue of the policy, was inaccurate or false, unless the insurer shows that such statement 2\*[was on a material matter or suppressed facts which it was material to disclose and that it was fraudulently made] by the policy-holder and that the policy-holder knew at the time

of making it that the statement was false 3\*[or that it suppressed facts which it was material to disclose]:

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 31, for "was on a material matter and fraudulently made".
  3. Ins. by s. 31, ibid.

101

1\*[Provided that nothing in this section shall prevent the insurer from calling for proof of age at any time if he is entitled to do so, and no policy shall be deemed to be called in question merely because the terms of the policy are adjusted on subsequent proof that the age of the life insured was incorrectly stated in the proposal.]

46.

Application of the law in force in India to policies issued in India.

46. Application of the law in force in India to policies issued in India. The holder of a policy of insurance issued by an insurer in respect of insurance business transacted in 2\*[India] after the commencement of this Act shall have the right, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the policy or in any agreement relating thereto, to receive payment in 2\*[India] of any sum secured thereby and to sue for any relief in respect of the policy in any Court of competent jurisdiction in 2\*[India]; and if the suit is brought in 2\*[India] any question of law arising in connection with any such policy shall be determined according to the law in force in 2\*[India]:

3\*[Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to a policy of marine insurance.]

47.

Payment of money into Court.

47. Payment of money into Court. (1) Where in respect of any policy of life insurance maturing for payment an insurer is of opinion that by reason of conflicting claims to or insufficiency of proof of title to the amount secured thereby or for any other adequate reason it is impossible otherwise for the insurer to obtain a satisfactory discharge for the payment of such amount, 4\*[the insurer may], 5\*\*\*



apply to pay the amount into the Court within the jurisdiction of which is situated the place at which such amount is payable under the terms of the policy or otherwise.

(2) A receipt granted by the Court for any such payment shall be a satisfactory discharge to the insurer for the payment of such amount.

(3) An application for permission to make a payment into Court under this section shall be made by a petition verified by an affidavit signed by a principal officer of the insurer setting forth the following particulars, namely:--

(a) the name of the insured person and his address;

- 
1. Added by Act 13 of 1941, s. 31 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  3. Ins. by Act 7 of 1944, s. 2.
  4. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 32, for "the insurer shall".
  5. The words "before the expiry of nine months from the date of the maturing of the policy or, where the circumstances are such that the insurer cannot be immediately aware of such maturing, from the date on which notice of such maturing is given to the insurer" rep. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 36 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

102

(b) if the insured person is deceased, the date and place of his death;

(c) the nature of the policy and the amount secured by it;

(d) the name and address of each claimant so far as is known to the insurer with details of every notice of claim received;

(e) the reasons why in the opinion of the insurer a satisfactory discharge cannot be obtained for the payment of the amount; and

(f) the address at which the insurer may be served with notice of any proceeding relating to disposal of the amount paid into Court.

(4) An application under this section shall not be entertained by the Court if the application is made before the expiry of six months 1\*[from the maturing of the policy by survival, or from the date of receipt of notice by the insurer of the death of the insured, as the case may be].

(5) If it appears to the Court that a satisfactory discharge for the payment of the amount cannot otherwise be obtained by the insurer it shall allow the amount to be paid into Court and shall invest the amount in Government securities pending its disposal.

(6) The insurer shall transmit to the Court every notice of claim received after the making of the application under sub-section (3), and any payment required by the Court as costs of the proceedings or otherwise in connection with the disposal of the amount paid into Court shall as to the costs of the application under sub-section (3) be borne by the insurer and as to any other costs be in the discretion of the Court.

(7) The Court shall cause notice to be given to every ascertained claimant of the fact that the amount has been paid into Court, and shall cause notice at the cost of any claimant applying to withdraw the amount to be given to every other ascertained claimant.

(8) The Court shall decide all questions relating to the disposal of claims to the amount paid into Court.

47A.

Claims on small life insurance policies.

2\*[47A. Claims on small life insurance policies. (1) In the event of any dispute relating to the settlement of a claim on a policy of life insurance assuring a sum not exceeding two thousand rupees (exclusive of any profit or bonus not being

- 
1. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 18, for "from the death of the insured, or the maturing of the policy by survival".
  2. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 37 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

103

a guaranteed profit or bonus) issued by an insurer in respect of insurance business transacted in India, arising between a claimant under the policy and the insurer who issued the policy or has otherwise assumed liability in respect thereof, the dispute may at the option of the claimant be referred to the Controller for decision, and the Controller may, after giving an opportunity to the parties to be heard and after making such further inquiries as he may think fit, decide the matter.

(2) The decision of the Controller under this sub-section shall be final and shall not be called in question in any Court, and may be

executed by the Court which would have been competent to decide the dispute if it had not been referred to the Controller as if it were a decree passed by that Court.

(3) There shall be charged and collected in respect of the duties of the Controller under this section such fees whether by way of percentage or otherwise as may be prescribed.]

48.

Directors of insurers being companies.

48. Directors of insurers being companies. (1) Where the insurer is a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 1\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882, (6 of 1882) or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby,] and carries on the business of life insurance, not less than one-fourth of the whole number of the directors of the company 2\*[the number to be elected not being less than two in any case] 3\*[shall notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Articles of Association of the company be elected in the prescribed manner by the holders of policies of life insurance issued by the company].

4\*[(2) Only and all persons holding otherwise than as assignees policies of life insurance issued by the company of such minimum amount and having been in force for such minimum period as may be prescribed shall 5\*[unless disqualified under sub-section (2A)] be eligible for election as directors under sub-section (1), and only and all persons holding policies of life insurance issued by the company and having been in force at the time of the election for not less than six months shall be eligible to vote at such elections:

Provided that the assignment of a policy to the person who took out the policy shall not disqualify that person for being eligible for election as a director under sub-section (1).]

- 
1. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 19.
  2. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 38 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 33, for certain words.
  4. Ins. by s. 33, *ibid*.
  5. Ins. by Act 7 of 1944, s. 3.

104

1\*[(2A) A person shall be ineligible for election as a director under sub-section (1) of any company if he is a director, officer, employee, or legal or technical adviser of that company, or of any other insurer, 2\*\*\* and shall cease to be a director under sub-section (1) if after election he acquires any disqualification specified in this sub-section or no longer holds the qualifications required by sub-section (2):

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall disqualify a person who is an elected director under sub-section (1) and is not otherwise disqualified under this sub-section, from being re-elected:

3\*[Provided further that the Controller may exempt any director of a subsidiary company of the insurer from any disqualification imposed by this sub-section.]]

4\*[(3) The Central Government may, for such period, or to such extent and subject to such conditions as may be specified by it in this behalf, exempt from the operation of this section--

(a) any Mutual Insurance Company as defined in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 95, in respect of which the 5\*[Controller] certifies that in his opinion owing to the conditions governing membership of the company or to the nature of the insurance contracts undertaken by it the application of the 6\*[provisions of this section] to the company is impracticable, or

(b) any company in respect of which the 5\*[Controller] certifies that in his opinion the company, having taken all reasonable steps to achieve compliance with the provisions of this section, has been unable to obtain the required number of directors with the required qualifications.]

7\*[8\*[(4)] This section shall not take effect, in respect of any company in existence at the commencement of this Act, until the expiry of one year therefrom, and in respect of any company incorporated after the commencement of this Act, until the expiry of two years from the date of registration to carry on life insurance business.]

- 
1. Ins. by Act 7 of 1944, s. 3.
  2. Certain words omitted by Act 6 of 1946, s. 23.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 38, for the original proviso (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 33.
  5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Subs. by s. 38, *ibid.*, for "provisions of this sub-section"

(w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

7. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 19, for the former sub-section.

8. Original sub-section (2) renumbered (4) by Act 13 of 1941, s. 33.

105

48A.

Life insurance agents not to be directors of life insurance companies.

1\*[48A. Life insurance agents not to be directors of life insurance companies. No insurance agent who solicits or procures life insurance business, and 2\*[no chief agent or special agent] shall be eligible to be or remain a director of any insurance company carrying on life insurance business:

Provided that any director holding office at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1946 (6 of 1946), shall not become ineligible to remain a director by reason of this section until the expiry of six months from the commencement of that Act.]

48B.

Further provision regarding directors.

3\*[48B. Further provision regarding directors. (1) An insurer specified in sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 and carrying on life insurance business shall not have a common director with another such insurer.

(2) The Central Government may, for such period, to such extent and subject to such conditions as it may specify, exempt from the operation of this section--

(a) any insurer, who is a subsidiary company of another insurer, or

(b) two or more insurers, for the purpose of facilitating their amalgamation or the transfer of business of one insurer to the other.

48C.

Appointment of additional directors.

48C. Appointment of additional directors. [Appointment of additional directors.] Repealed by the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 (62 of 1968), s. 21 (w.e.f. 1.6.1969).

49.

Restriction on dividend's and bonuses.

4\*[49. Restriction on dividend's and bonuses. 5\*[(1)] No insurer, being an insurer specified in sub-clause (a) (ii) or sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2, who carries on the business of life insurance or any other class or sub-class of insurance business to which section 13 applies shall, for the purpose of declaring or paying any dividend to share-holders or any bonus to policy-holders or of making any payment in service of any debentures, utilize directly or indirectly any portion of the life insurance fund or of the fund of such other class or sub-class of insurance business, as the case may be, except a surplus shown in

- 
1. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 24.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 39, for "no person acting on behalf of an insurer who for the purpose of life insurance business employs insurance agents" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by s. 40, *ibid.*, (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 34.
  5. S. 49 re-numbered as sub-section (1) of that section by Act 47 of 1950, s. 41 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

106

the valuation balance sheet in Form I as set forth in the Fourth Schedule submitted to the 1\*[Controller] as part of the abstract referred to in section 15 as a result of an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the insurer; nor shall he increase such surplus by contributions out of any reserve fund or otherwise unless such contributions have been brought in as revenue through the revenue account applicable to that class or sub-class of insurance business on or before the date of the valuation aforesaid, except when the reserve fund is made up solely of transfers from similar surpluses disclosed by valuations in respect of which returns have been submitted to the 1\*[Controller] under section 15 of this Act or to the Central Government under section 11 of the Indian Life Assurance Companies

Act, 1912 (6 of 1912):

Provided that payments made out of any such surplus in service of any debentures shall not exceed fifty per cent. of such surplus including any payment by way of interest on the debentures, and interest paid on the debentures shall not exceed ten per cent. of any such surplus except when the interest paid on the debentures is offset against the interest credited to the fund or funds concerned in deciding the interest basis adopted in the valuation disclosing the aforesaid surplus:]

2\*[Provided further that the share of any such surplus allocated to or reserved for the share-holders (including any amount for the payment of dividends guaranteed to them, whether by way of first charge or otherwise) shall not exceed seven and a half per cent. of such surplus.]

2\*[(2) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the actual amount of income-tax deducted at source during the period following the date as at which the last preceding valuation was made and preceding the date as at which the valuation in question is made may be added to such surplus after deducting an estimated amount for income-tax on such surplus, such addition and deduction being shown in paragraph 8(1) of the abstract prepared in accordance with Part II of the Fourth Schedule to this Act.]

50.

Notice of options available to the assured on the lapsing of a policy.

50. Notice of options available to the assured on the lapsing of a policy. An insurer shall, 3\*[before the expiry of three months from the date on which the premiums in respect of a policy of life insurance

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by s. 41, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 20, for "within three months of the lapsing of a policy of life insurance".

107

were payable but not paid], give notice to the policy-holder informing him of the options available to him 1\*[unless these are set forth in

the policy.]

51.

Supply of copies of proposals and medical reports.

51. Supply of copies of proposals and medical reports. Every insurer shall, on application by a policy-holder and on payment of a fee not exceeding one rupee, supply to the policy-holder certified copies of the questions put to him and his answers thereto contained in his proposal for insurance and in the medical report supplied in connection therewith.

52.

Prohibition of business on dividing principle.

52. Prohibition of business on dividing principle. 2\*[(1)] No insurer shall after the commencement of this Act begin, or after three years from that date continue to carry on, any business upon the dividing principle, that is to say, on the principle that the benefit secured by a policy is not fixed but depends either wholly or partly on the results of a distribution of certain sums amongst policies becoming claims within certain time-limits, or on the principle that the premiums payable by a policy-holder depend wholly or partly on the number of policies becoming claims within certain time-limits:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent an insurer from allocating bonuses to holders of policies of life insurance as a result of a periodical actuarial valuation either as reversionary additions to the sums insured or as immediate cash bonuses or otherwise:

Provided further that an insurer who continues to carry on insurance business on the dividing principle after the commencement of this Act shall withhold from distribution a sum of not less than forty per cent. of the premiums received during each year after the commencement of this Act in which such business is continued so as to make up the amount required for investment under section 27.

3\*[(2)] On the expiry of the period of three years referred to in sub-section (1), or on the insurer's ceasing before such expiry but at any time after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act,



1941 (13 of 1941), to carry on business on the dividing principle, the insurer shall forthwith cause an investigation to be made by an actuary, who shall determine the amount accumulated out of the contributions received from the holders of all policies to which the dividing principle applies and the extent of the claims of those policy-holders against the realisable assets of the insurer, and shall, before the expiration of six months

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 35.
  2. S. 52 renumbered as sub-section (1) of that section by s. 36, *ibid.*
  3. Ins. by s. 36, *ibid.*

108

from the date on which he is entrusted with the investigation, make recommendations regarding the distribution, whether by cash payments or by the allocation of paid up policies or by a combination of both methods, of such assets as he finds to appertain to such policy-holders; and the insurer shall, before the expiry of six months from the date on which the actuary makes his recommendations, distribute such assets in accordance with those recommendations.]

1\*[(3) Where at any time prior to the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941 (13 of 1941), an insurer has ceased to carry on business on the dividing principle, the insurer shall, before the expiration of two months from the commencement of that Act, report to the 2\*[Controller] the measures taken or proposed by him for the distribution among holders of policies to which the dividing principle applies of the assets due to them; and the 2\*[Controller] may either sanction such measures or refuse his sanction, and, if he refuses his sanction or if the insurer does not report to him as required by this sub-section the provisions of sub-section (2) shall apply to the insurer forthwith.]

3\*[MANAGEMENT BY ADMINISTRATOR

52A.

When Administrator for management of insurance business may be appointed.

52A. When Administrator for management of insurance business may be appointed. (1) If at any time the Controller has reason to believe

that an insurer carrying on life insurance business is acting in a manner likely to be prejudicial to the interests of holders of life insurance policies, he may, after giving such opportunity to the insurer to be heard as he thinks fit, make a report thereon to the Central Government.

(2) The Central Government, if it is of opinion after considering the report that it is necessary or proper to do so, may appoint an Administrator to manage the affairs of the insurer under the direction and control of the Controller.

(3) The Administrator shall receive such remuneration as the Central Government may direct and the Central Government may at any time cancel the appointment and appoint some other person as Administrator.

(4) The management of the business of the insurer shall as on and after the date of appointment of the Administrator vest in such

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 36.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by s. 42, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

109

Administrator, but except with the leave of the Controller the Administrator shall not issue any further policies.

(5) As on and after the date of appointment of the Administrator any person vested with any such management immediately prior to that date shall be divested of that management.

(6) The Controller may issue such directions to the Administrator as to his powers and duties as he deems desirable in the circumstances of the case, and the Administrator may apply to the Controller at any time for instructions as to the manner in which he shall conduct the management of the business of the insurer or in relation to any matter arising in the course of such management.]

52B.

Powers and duties of the Administrator.

1\*[52B. Powers and duties of the Administrator. (1) The

Administrator shall conduct the management of the business of the insurer with the greatest economy compatible with efficiency and shall, as soon as may be possible, file with the Controller a report stating which of the following courses is in the circumstances most advantageous to the general interests of the holders of life insurance policies, namely:--

(a) the transfer of the business of the insurer to some other insurer;

(b) the carrying on of its business by the insurer (whether with the policies of the business continued for the original sum insured with the addition of bonuses that attach to the policies or for reduced amounts);

(c) the winding up of the insurer; or

(d) such other course as he deems advisable.

(2) On the filing of the report with the Controller, the Controller may take such action as he thinks fit for promoting the interests of the holders of life insurance policies in general.

(3) Any order passed by the Controller under sub-section (2) shall be binding on all persons concerned, and shall have effect notwithstanding anything in the memorandum or articles of association of the insurer, of a company.]

52BB

Powers of Administrator respecting property liable to attachment under section 106.

2\*[52BB. Powers of Administrator respecting property liable to attachment under section 106. (1) If the Administrator is satisfied that any person has rendered himself liable to be proceeded against under section 106, he may, pending the institution of proceedings against such person under that section, by order in writing, prohibit him

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 42 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by Act 54 of 1955, s. 2 (w.e.f. 1-11-1955).

110

or any other person from transferring or otherwise disposing of any

property which, in the opinion of the Administrator, would be liable to attachment in proceedings under that section.

(2) Any person aggrieved by an order made by the Administrator under sub-section (1) may, within fourteen days from the date on which the order is served on him, appeal against such order to the Central Government, and the Central Government may pass such order thereon as it thinks fit.

(3) An order made by the Administrator under sub-section (1) shall, subject to any order made by the Central Government on appeal, be in force for a period of three months from the date of the order unless, before the expiry of the said period, an application is made under sub-section (1) of section 106 to the Court competent to exercise jurisdiction under that sub-section, and when such an application is made, the order shall, subject to any order made by that Court, continue in force as if it were an order of attachment made by that Court in proceedings under that section.

(4) An order made by the Administrator under this section shall,--

(a) in the case of an order affecting a corporation or firm, be served in the manner provided for the service of summons in rule 2 of Order XXIX or rule 3 of Order XXX, as the case may be, in the First Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), and

(b) in the case of an order affecting a person not being a corporation or firm, be served on such person--

(i) personally, by delivering or tendering to him the order, or

(ii) by post, or

(iii) where the person cannot be found, by leaving a copy of the order with some adult male member of his family or by affixing such copy to some conspicuous part of the premises in which he is known to have last resided or carried on business or personally worked for gain,

and every such order shall also be published in the Official Gazette.

(5) If any question arises whether a person was duly served with an order under sub-section (4), the publication of the order in the Official Gazette shall be conclusive proof that the order was

111

so served, and a failure to comply with the provisions of clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-section (4) shall not affect the validity of the order.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, any property in respect of which an order has been made by the Administrator may, with the previous permission of the Administrator and subject to such terms and conditions as he may impose, be transferred or otherwise disposed of.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, the transfer or other disposition of any property in contravention of any order made by the Administrator under this section or of any terms and conditions imposed by him shall be void.

(8) For the purpose of enabling him to form an opinion as to whether any property would be liable to attachment in proceedings under section 106 or for the purpose of enabling him to institute proceedings under that section, the Administrator may require any person to furnish information on such points or matters as, in the opinion of the Administrator, may be relevant for the purpose, and any person so required shall be deemed to be legally bound to furnish such information within the meaning of section 176 of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860).

(9) The Administrator shall have all the powers of a Civil Court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), while trying a suit in respect of the following matters, namely:--

(a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of witnesses and examining them on oath;

(b) requiring the production of documents; and

(c) receiving evidence on affidavits;

and any proceeding before the Administrator under this section shall be deemed to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860).

(10) Save as provided in this section or in section 106, and notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being

in force,--

(a) no suit or other legal proceeding shall lie in any Court to set aside or modify any order of the Administrator or the Central Government made under this section, and

112

(b) no Court shall pass any decree, grant any injunction or make any other order which shall have the effect of nullifying or affecting in any way any such order.]

52C.

Cancellation of contracts and agreements.

1\*[52C. Cancellation of contracts and agreements. The Administrator may, at any time during the continuance of his appointment with respect to an insurer and after giving an opportunity to the persons concerned to be heard, cancel or vary (either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as he thinks fit to impose) any contract or agreement (other than a policy) between the insurer and any other person which the Administrator is satisfied is prejudicial to the interests of holders of life insurance policies.]

52D.

Termination of appointment of Administrator.

1\*[52D. Termination of appointment of Administrator. If at any time, on a report made by the Controller in this behalf, it appears to the Central Government that the purpose of the order appointing the Administrator has been fulfilled or that for any reason it is undesirable that the order of appointment should remain in force, the Central Government may cancel the order and thereupon the Administrator shall be divested of the management of the insurance business which shall, unless otherwise directed by the Central Government, again vest in the person in whom it was vested immediately prior to the date of appointment of the Administrator.]

52E.

Finality of decision appointing Administrator.

1\*[52E. Finality of decision appointing Administrator. Any order or decision of the Central Government made in pursuance of section 52A or section 52D shall be final and shall not be called in question in any Court.]

52F.

Penalty for withholding documents or property from Administrator.

1\*[52F. Penalty for withholding documents or property from Administrator. If any director or officer of the insurer or any other person fails to deliver to the Administrator any books of account, registers or any other documents in his custody relating to the business of the insurer the management of which has vested in the Administrator, or retains any property of such insurer, he shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.]

52G.

Protection of action taken under sections 52A to 52D.

1\*[52G. Protection of action taken under sections 52A to 52D. (1) No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against an Administrator for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of 2\*[section 52A, section 52B, section 52BB or section 52C].

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 42 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 54 of 1955, s. 3, for "sections 52A to 52C inclusive" (w.e.f. 1-11-1955).

113

(2) No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Central Government or the Controller for any damage caused or likely to be caused by anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under section 52A, section 52B, or section 52D.]

# 1\*[ACQUISITION OF THE UNDERTAKINGS OF INSURERS IN CERTAIN CASES

52H.

Power of central Government to acquire undertakings of insurers in certain cases.

52H. Power of central Government to acquire undertakings of insurers in certain cases. (1) If, upon receipt of a report from the Controller, the Central Government is satisfied that an insurer,--

(a) has persistently failed to comply with--

(i) any direction given to him under section 34, section 34F or section 34G, or

(ii) any order made under section 34E; or

(b) is being managed in a manner detrimental to the public interest or to the interests of his policy-holders, or shareholders,

to 52N--

(i) in the public interest, or

(ii) in the interests of the policy-holders or shareholders of such insurer,

it is necessary to acquire the undertaking of such insurer, the Central Government may, by notified order, acquire the undertaking of

such insurer (hereafter in this section and in sections 52I, 52J and 52N and in the Eighth Schedule referred to as the acquired insurer) with effect from such date as may be specified in the order (hereafter in this section and in sections 52I and 52J and in the Eighth Schedule referred to as the appointed day):

Provided that no undertaking of an insurer shall be so acquired unless such insurer has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the proposed action.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this section and of sections 52I to 52N--

(a) "notified order" means an order published in the



Official Gazette.

(b) "undertaking", in relation to an insurer incorporated outside India, means the undertaking of the insurer in India.

(2) Subject to the other provisions contained in this section and in sections 52I to 52M, on the appointed day, all the assets and liabilities of

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 22 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

114

the undertaking of the acquired insurer shall stand transferred to, and vest in, the Central Government.

(3) The assets and liabilities of the undertaking of the acquired insurer shall be deemed to include all rights, powers, authorities and privileges and all property, whether movable or immovable, including, in particular, cash balances, reserve funds, investments, deposits and all other interests and rights in, or arising out of, such property, as may be in the possession of, or held by, the acquired insurer immediately before the appointed day and all books, accounts and documents relating thereto, and shall also be deemed to include all debts, liabilities and obligations, of whatever kind, then existing of the acquired insurer.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2), the Central Government may, if it is satisfied that all the assets and liabilities of the undertaking of the acquired insurer should, instead of vesting in the Central Government, or continuing to so vest, vest in a corporation or company, whether established under the scheme made under sections 52I or not (hereafter in this section and in sections 52I to 52N and in the Eighth Schedule referred to as the acquiring insurer), by order, direct that the assets and liabilities of the said undertaking, shall vest in the acquiring insurer, either on the publication of the notified order or on such other date as may be specified in this behalf in the direction.

(5) Where the undertaking of the acquired insurer vests in an acquiring insurer under sub-section (4), the acquiring insurer shall, on and from the date of such vesting, be deemed to have become the transferee of the acquired insurer and all the rights and liabilities in relation to the acquired insurer shall, on and from the date of such vesting, be deemed to have been the rights and liabilities of such acquiring insurer.

(6) Unless otherwise expressly provided by or under this section

or sections 52I to 52M, all contracts, deeds, bonds, agreements, powers of attorney, grants of legal representation and other instruments of whatever nature subsisting or having effect immediately before the appointed day and to which the acquired insurer is a party or which are in favour of the acquired insurer shall be of as full force and effect against or in favour, of the Central Government or, as the case may be, the acquiring insurer, and may be enforced or acted upon as fully and effectually as if in the place of the acquired insurer the Central Government or the acquiring insurer had been a party thereto or as if they had been issued in favour of the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be.

(7) If, on the appointed day, any suit, appeal or other proceeding, of whatever nature, is pending by or against the acquired insurer, the same

114A

shall not abate, be discontinued or be, in any way, prejudicially affected by reason of the transfer of the undertaking of the acquired insurer or of anything contained in this section or in sections 52I to 52M, but the suit, appeal or other proceeding may be continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be.

52I.

Power of Central Government to make scheme.

52I. Power of Central Government to make scheme. (1) The Central Government may make a scheme for carrying out the purposes of sections 52H and 52J to 52M (both inclusive) in relation to the acquired insurer.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the said scheme may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:--

(a) transfer of the undertaking, including the property, assets and liabilities of the acquired insurer to an acquiring insurer, and the capital, constitution, name and office of the acquiring insurer;

(b) the constitution of the first Board of management (by

what-ever name called) of the acquiring insurer and all such matters in connection therewith or incidental thereto as the Central Government may consider to be necessary or expedient;

(c) the continuance of the services of all the employees of the acquired insurer (excepting such of them as, not being workmen within the meaning of the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (14 of 1947), are specifically mentioned in the scheme) in the Central Government or in the acquiring insurer, as the case may be, on the same terms and conditions, so far as may be, as are specified in clauses (i) and (j) of sub-section (2) of section 37A so far as they may apply;

(d) the continuance of the rights of any person who, on the appointed day, is entitled to, or is in receipt of, a pension or other superannuation or compassionate allowance or benefit from the acquired insurer or any provident, pension or other fund or any authority administering such fund to be paid by, and to receive from the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be, or any provident, pension or other fund or any authority administering such fund, the same pension, allowance or benefit so long as he observes the conditions on which the pension, allowance or

114B

benefit was granted, and if any question arises whether he has so observed such conditions, the question shall be determined by the Central Government and the decision of the Central Government thereon shall be final;

(e) the manner of payment to the acquired insurer in full satisfaction of his claim in relation to the compensation payable in accordance with the provisions of section 52J;

(f) the provision, if any, for completing the effectual transfer to the Central Government or the acquiring insurer of any asset or liability which forms part of the undertaking of the acquired insurer in any country outside India;

(g) such incidental, consequential and supplemental matters as may be necessary to secure that the transfer of the undertaking, property, assets and liabilities of the acquired insurer to the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be, is effectual and complete.

(3) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, add to, amend or vary any scheme made under this section.

(4) Every scheme made under this section shall be published in the Official Gazette.

(5) Copies of every scheme made under this section shall be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as may be after it is made.

(6) The provisions of sections 52H and 52J to 52M and of any scheme made under this section shall have effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other provision of this Act or in any other law or any agreement, award or other instrument for the time being in force.

52J.

Compensation to be given to the acquired insurer.

52J. Compensation to be given to the acquired insurer. (1) The acquired insurer shall be given by the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be, such compensation in respect of the transfer of the undertaking of the acquired insurer as is determined in accordance with the principles contained in the Eighth Schedule.

(2) The amount of compensation to be given in accordance with the principles contained in the Eighth Schedule shall be determined, in the first instance, by the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be, in consultation with the Controller, and shall be offered by it to the acquired insurer, in full satisfaction thereof.

(3) If the amount of compensation offered in terms of sub-section (2) is not acceptable to the acquired insurer, he may, before such date as may be notified by the Central Government in the Official Gazette, request

114C

the Central Government in writing to have the matter referred to the Tribunal constituted under section 52K.

(4) If before the date notified under sub-section (3) the Central

Government does not receive request as provided in that sub-section,  
the amount of compensation offered under sub-section (2), or  
where a  
reference has been made to the Tribunal, the amount determined by  
it,  
shall be the compensation payable under sub-section (1) and shall  
be  
final and binding on all the parties concerned.

(5) Where the Central Government does not receive request as  
provided in sub-section (3), the compensation payable in pursuance  
of  
the provisions of this section shall become due for payment on the  
expiry of one year from the appointed day, and where a reference  
has  
been made to the Tribunal under sub-section (3), the amount  
determined  
by the Tribunal as compensation shall become due for payment on  
the  
expiry of one year from the appointed day or on the date of decision  
of the Tribunal, whichever is earlier.

(6) If between the appointed day and the date on which the  
compensation becomes due in pursuance of sub-section (5), any  
facts  
come to light which call for revision of the amount of the  
compensation, the necessary modification of the amount of the  
compensation shall be made and the amount of the compensation  
so  
determined shall be the compensation payable in pursuance of  
sub-  
section (1).

(7) There shall also be paid simple interest at the rate of three  
per cent. per annum on the amount of the compensation for the  
period  
from the appointed day to the date on which payment of the  
compensation becomes due.

52K.

Constitution of the Tribunal.

52K. Constitution of the Tribunal. (1) The Central Government  
may, for the purposes of sections 52H to 52J, constitute a Tribunal  
which shall consist of a Chairman and two other members.

(2) The Chairman shall be a person who is, or has been, a Judge

of a High Court or of the Supreme Court and of the two other members,  
one shall be a person who, in the opinion of the Central Government, has had experience of matters connected with general insurance and the  
other shall be a person who is a chartered accountant within the meaning of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 (38 of 1949).

(3) If, for any reason, a vacancy occurs in the office of the Chairman or any other member of the Tribunal, the Central Government may fill the vacancy by appointing another person thereto in accordance with the

114D

provisions of sub-section (2), and any proceeding may be continued before the Tribunal so constituted from the stage at which the vacancy occurred.

(4) The Tribunal may, for the purpose of determining any compensation payable under section 52J, choose one or more persons having special knowledge or experience of any relevant matter to assist it in the determination of such compensation.

52L.

Tribunal to have powers of Civil Court.

52L. Tribunal to have powers of Civil Court. (1) The Tribunal shall have the powers of a Civil Court, while trying a suit, under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), in respect of the following matters, namely:--

(a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;

(b) requiring the discovery and production of documents;

(c) receiving evidence on affidavits;

(d) issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses or documents.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) or in any other law for the time being in force, the Tribunal shall not compel the Central Government or the Controller--

(a) to produce any books of account, or other documents which the Central Government or the Controller claims to be of a confidential nature;

(b) to make any such books or documents a part of the record of the proceedings before the Tribunal;

(c) to give inspection of any such books or documents to any party before it and to any other person.

(3) Any proceeding before the Tribunal shall be deemed to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860) and the Tribunal shall be deemed to be a Civil Court for the purposes of section 195 and Chapter XXXV of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (5 of 1898).

52M.

Procedure of the Tribunal.

52M. Procedure of the Tribunal. (1) The Tribunal shall have power to regulate its own procedure.

(2) The Tribunal may hold the whole or any part of its inquiry in camera.

(3) Any clerical or arithmetical error in any order of the Tribunal or any error arising therein from any accidental slip or omission may, at

114E

any time, be corrected by the Tribunal either of its own motion or on the application of any of the parties.

52N.

Special provisions for the dissolution of acquired insurers.

52N. Special provisions for the dissolution of acquired insurers. Where any acquired insurer, being a company, has in accordance with the provisions of this Act, collected and distributed any monies paid to him by the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case

may be, by way of compensation or otherwise, and has also complied with any directions given to him by the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be, for the purpose of securing that the ownership of any property or any right is effectively transferred to the Central Government or the acquiring insurer, as the case may be, this Central Government may, on application being made to it in this behalf by such insurer, grant a certificate to the insurer that there is no reason for the continued existence of the insurer, and upon the publication of such certificate, the insurer shall be dissolved.]

## WINDING UP

53.

Winding up by the Court.

53. Winding up by the Court. (1) The Court may order the winding up in accordance with the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), of any insurance company and the provisions of that Act shall, subject to the provisions of this 1\*[Act], apply accordingly.

(2) In addition to the grounds on which such an order may be based, the Court may order the winding up of an insurance company-

(a) if with the sanction of the Court previously obtained a petition in this behalf is presented by shareholders not less in number than one-tenth of the whole body of shareholders and holding not less than one-tenth of the whole share capital or by not less than fifty policy-holders holding policies of life insurance that have been in force for not less than three years and are of the total value of not less than fifty thousand rupees; or

(b) if the 2\*[Controller], who is hereby authorized to do so, applies in this behalf to the Court on any of the following grounds, namely:--

(i) that the company has failed to deposit or to keep deposited with the Reserve Bank of India the amounts required by section 7 3\*[or section 98]

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 37, for "Chapter".
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance"



(w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

3. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 21.

114F

(ii) that the compnay having failed to comply with any requirement of this Act has continued such failure 1\*[or having contravened any provision of this Act has continued such contravention] for a period of three months after notice of such failure 1\*[or contravention] has been conveyed to the company by the 2\*[Controller],

(iii) that it appears from 3\*[any returns or statements] furnished under the provisions of this Act or from the results of any investigation made thereunder that the 4\*[company is, or is deemed to be, insolvent], or

(iv) that the continuance of the company is prejudicial to the interests of the policy-holders 5\*[or to public interest generally].

53A.

Unpaid-up share capital.

6\*[53A. Unpaid-up share capital. Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, in ascertaining for any purpose of this Act the solvency or otherwise of an insurer, no account shall be taken of any assets of the insurer consisting of unpaid-up share capital.]

54.

Voluntary winding up.

54. Voluntary winding up. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), an insurance company shall not be wound up voluntarily except for the purpose of effecting an amalgamation or a re-construction of the company, or on the ground that by reason of its liabilities it cannot continue its business.

55.

Valuation of liabilities.

55. Valuation of liabilities. (1) In the winding up of an insurance company or in the insolvency of any other insurer the value of the assets and the liabilities of the insurer shall be ascertained in such manner and upon such basis as the liquidator or receiver in insolvency thinks fit, subject, so far as applicable to the rule contained in the 7\*[Seventh Schedule] and to any directions which may be given by the Court.

(2) For the purposes of any reduction by the Court of the amount of the contracts of any insurance company the value of the assets and liabilities of the company and all claims in respect of policies issued by

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 37.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 23, for "the returns" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  4. Subs. by s. 23, ibid, for "company is insolvent" (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  5. Ins. by s. 23, ibid., (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  6. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 25.
  7. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 43, for "Sixth Schedule" (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

114G

it shall be ascertained in such manner and upon such basis as the Court thinks proper having regard to the rule aforesaid.

(3) The rule in the 1\*[Seventh Schedule] shall be of the same force and may be repealed, altered or amended as if it were a rule made in pursuance of section 246 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), and rules may be made under that section for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act with respect to the winding up of insurance companies.

56.

Application of surplus assets of life insurance fund in liquidation or insolvency.

56. Application of surplus assets of life insurance fund in liquidation or insolvency. (1) In the winding up of an insurance company and in the insolvency of any other insurer the value of the

assets and the liabilities of the insurer in respect of life insurance business shall be ascertained separately from the value of any other assets or any other liabilities of the insurer and no such assets shall be applied to

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 43, for "Sixth Schedule" (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

115

the discharge of any liabilities other than those in respect of life insurance business except in so far as those assets exceed the liabilities in respect of life insurance business.

(2) In the winding up of an insurance company carrying on the business of life insurance or in the insolvency of any other insurer carrying on such business where any proportion of the profits of the insurer was before the commencement of the winding up or insolvency

allocated to policy-holders, if, when the assets and liabilities of the insurer have been ascertained, there is found to be a surplus of assets over liabilities (hereinafter referred to as a prima-facie surplus) there shall be added to the liabilities of the insurer in respect of the life insurance business an amount equal to such proportion of the prima-facie surplus as is equivalent to such proportion of the profits allocated to shareholders and policy-holders

as was allocated to policy-holders during the ten years immediately preceding the commencement of the winding up and the assets of the

insurer shall be deemed to exceed his liabilities only in so far as those assets exceed those liabilities after such addition:

Provided that--

(a) if in any case there has been no such allocation or if it appears to the Court that by reason of special circumstances it would be inequitable that the amount to be added to the liabilities of the insurer in respect of the life insurance business should be an amount equal to such proportion as aforesaid, the amount to be so added shall be such amount as the Court may direct, and

(b) for the purpose of the application of this sub-section to any case where before the commencement of the winding up or insolvency a proportion of such profits as aforesaid of a branch only of the life insurance business in question has been allocated to policy-holders, the value of the assets and liabilities of the insurer in respect of that branch shall be separately ascertained in like manner as the value of his assets

and liabilities in respect of the life insurance business was ascertained, and the surplus so found, if any, of assets over liabilities shall, for the purpose of determining the amount to be added to the liabilities of the insurer in respect of the life insurance business be deemed to be the prima-facie surplus.

57.

Winding up of secondary companies.

57. Winding up of secondary companies. (1) Where the insurance business or any part of the insurance business of an insurance company has been transferred to another

116

insurance company under an arrangement in pursuance of which the first mentioned company (in this section referred to as the secondary company) or the creditors thereof has or have claims against the company to which such transfer was made (in this section referred to as the principal company) then, if the principal company is being wound up by or under the supervision of the Court, the Court shall (subject as hereinafter mentioned) order the secondary company to be wound up in conjunction with the principal company and may by the same or any subsequent order appoint the same person to be liquidator for the two companies and make provision for such other matters as may seem to the Court necessary with a view to the companies being wound up as if they were one company.

(2) The commencement of the winding up of the principal company shall, save as otherwise ordered by the Court, be the commencement of the winding up of the secondary company.

(3) In adjusting the rights and liabilities of the members of the several companies among themselves the Court shall have regard to the constitution of the companies and to the arrangements entered into

between the companies in the same manner as the Court has regard to the rights and liabilities of different classes of contributories in the case of the winding up of a single company or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(4) Where any company alleged to be secondary is not in process of being wound up at the same time as the principal company to which it is alleged to be secondary, the Court shall not direct the secondary company to be wound up, unless, after hearing all objections (if any) that may be urged by or on behalf of the company against its being wound up, the Court is of opinion that the company is secondary to the principal company and that the winding up of the company in conjunction with the principal company is just and equitable.

(5) An application may be made in relation to the winding up of any secondary company in conjunction with the principal company by any creditor of, or person interested in, the principal or secondary company.

(6) Where a company stands in the relation of a principal company to one insurance company and in the relation of a secondary company to some other insurance company or where there are several insurance companies standing in the relation of secondary companies to one principal company, the Court may deal with any number of such companies together or in separate groups as it thinks most expedient upon the principles laid down in this section.

117

58.

Scheme for partial winding up of insurance companies.

58. Scheme for partial winding up of insurance companies. (1) If at any time it appears expedient that the affairs of an insurance company in respect of any class of business comprised in the undertaking of the company should be wound up but that any other class of business comprised in the undertaking should continue to be carried

on by the company or be transferred to another insurer, a scheme for such purposes may be prepared and submitted for confirmation of the Court in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(2) Any scheme prepared under this section shall provide for the allocation and distribution of the assets and liabilities of the company between any classes of business affected (including the allocation of any surplus assets which may arise on the proposed winding up), for any future rights of every class of policy-holders in respect of their policies and for the manner of winding up any of the affairs of the company which are proposed to be wound up and may contain provisions for altering the memorandum of the company with respect to its objects and such further provisions as may be expedient for giving effect to the scheme.

(3) The provisions of this Act relating to the valuation of liabilities of insurers in liquidation and insolvency and to the application of surplus assets of the life insurance fund in liquidation or insolvency shall apply to the winding up of any part of the affairs of a company in accordance with the scheme under this section in like manner as they apply in the winding up of an insurance company, and any scheme under this section may apply with the necessary modifications any of the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), relating to the winding up of companies.

(4) An order of the Court confirming a scheme under this section whereby the memorandum of a company is altered with respect to its object shall as respects the alteration have effect as if it were an order confirmed under section 12 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), and the provisions of sections 15 and 16 of that Act shall apply accordingly.

1\* \* \* \*

59.

Return of deposits.

59. Return of deposits. In the winding up of an insurance company 2\*[(otherwise than in a case to which section 58 applies)] and in the insolvency of any other insurer the liquidator or assignee as the case

may be shall apply to the Court for an order for the return of the  
3\*[deposit made by the company

- 
1. Sub-section (5) omitted by Act 62 of 1968, s. 24 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 27.
  3. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 22, for "deposit made by the company under section 7".

118

or the insurer, as the case may be, under section 7 or section 98] and the Court shall on such application order a return of the deposit subject to such terms and conditions as it shall direct.

60.

Notice of policy values.

60. Notice of policy values. In the winding up of an insurance company for the purposes of a cash distribution of the assets and in the insolvency of any other insurer the liquidator or assignee as the case may be in the case of all persons appearing by the books of the company or other insurer to be entitled to or interested in the policies granted by the company or other insurer shall ascertain the value of the liability of the company or other insurer to each such person and shall give notice of such value to those persons in such manner as the Court may direct and any person to whom notice is so given shall be bound by the value so ascertained unless he gives notice of his intention to dispute such value in such manner and within such time as may be specified by a rule or order of the Court.

61.

Power of Court to reduce contracts of insurance.

61. Power of Court to reduce contracts of insurance. (1) Where an insurance company is in liquidation or any other insurer is insolvent the Court may make an order reducing the amount of the insurance contracts of the company or other insurer upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks just.

(2) Where a company carrying on the business of life insurance has been proved to be insolvent, the Court may if it thinks fit in

place of making a winding up order reduce the amount of the insurance contracts of the company upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks fit.

(3) Application for an order under this section may be made either by the liquidator or by on behalf of the company or by a policy-holder, or by the 1\*[Controller] and the 1\*[Controller] and any person whom the Court thinks likely to be affected shall be entitled to be heard on any such application.

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO EXTERNAL COMPANIES

62.

Power of Central Government to impose reciprocal disabilities on non-Indian companies.

62. Power of Central Government to impose reciprocal disabilities on non-Indian companies. Where, by the law or practice of any country outside India in which an insurer carrying on insurance business in 2\*[India] is

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

119

constituted, incorporated or domiciled, insurance companies incorporated in 1\*[India] are required as a condition of carrying on insurance business in that country to comply with any special requirement whether as to the keeping of deposits or assets in that country or otherwise which is not imposed upon insurers of that country under this Act, the Central Government shall, if satisfied of the existence of such special requirement, by notification in the Official Gazette, direct that the same requirement, or requirements as similar thereto as may be, shall be imposed upon insurers of that country as a condition of carrying on the business of insurance in 1\*[India].

63.

Particulars to be filed by insurers established outside India.

63. Particulars to be filed by insurers established outside



India. Every insurer, having his principal place of business or domicile outside 1\*[India], who establishes a place of business within 1\*[India], or appoints a representative in 1\*[India] with the object of obtaining insurance business, shall, within three months from the establishment of such place of business or the appointment of such 2\*[representative], file with the 3\*[Controller]--

(a) a certified copy of the charter, statutes, deed of settlement or memorandum and articles or other instrument constituting or defining the constitution of the insurer, and, if the instrument is not written in the English language, a certified translation thereof,

(b) a list of the directors, if the insurer is a company,

(c) the name and address of some one or more persons resident in 1\*[India] authorized to accept on behalf of the insurer service of process and any notice required to be served on the insurer, together with a copy of the power of attorney granted to him,

(d) the full address of the principal office of the insurer in 1\*[India],

(e) a statement of the classes of insurance business to be carried on by the insurer, and

(f) a statement verified by an affidavit setting forth the special requirements, if any, of the nature specified in section 62 imposed in the country of origin of the insurer on Indian nationals,

and, in the event of any alteration being made in the address of the principal office or in the classes of business to be carried on, or in any

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 23, for "agent".
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

120

instrument here referred to, or in the name of any of the persons here referred to, or in the matters specified in clause (f) above, the company shall forthwith furnish to the 1\*[Controller] particulars of such alteration.

64.

Books to be kept by insurers established outside India.

64. Books to be kept by insurers established outside India. Every insurer having his principal place of business or domicile outside 2\*[India] shall keep at his principal office in 2\*[India] such books of account, registers and documents as will enable the accounts, statements and abstracts which he is required under this Act to furnish to the 1\*[Controller] in respect of the insurance business transacted by him in India to be complied and, if necessary, checked by the 1\*[Controller] 3\*[and shall furnish to the Controller on or before the last day of January in every calendar year a certificate from an auditor to the effect that the said books of account, register and documents are being kept as required at the principal office of the insurer in India.]

## PART

INSURANCE ASSOCIATION OF INDIA, COUNCILS OF THE  
ASSOCIATION AND COMMITTEES  
THEREOF

## 4\*[PART IIA

INSURANCE ASSOCIATION OF INDIA, COUNCILS OF THE  
ASSOCIATION AND  
COMMITTEES THEREOF

## 64A.

Incorporation of the Insurance Association of India.

64A. Incorporation of the Insurance Association of India. (1) All insurers carrying on insurance business in 2\*[India] at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), all insurers who may after such commencement begin to carry on insurance business in 2\*[India], and, if the Central Government, by notification in the Official Gazette, so declares all provident societies carrying on insurance business in 2\*[India] on the date of such notification and all provident societies which may begin to carry on insurance business in 2\*[India] after such date are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the Insurance Association of India.

(2) All insurers and provident societies incorporated or domiciled in 2\*[India] shall be known as members of the Insurance

Association of India, and all insurers and provident societies incorporated or

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  3. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 44 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Part IIA with sections 64A to 64T ins. by s. 45, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

121

domiciled elsewhere than in 1\*[India] shall be known as associate members of that Association.

(3) The Insurance Association of India shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall have power to acquire, hold and dispose of all property, both movable and immovable, and shall by the said name sue and be sued.

64B.

Entry of names of members in the register.

64B. Entry of names of members in the register. (1) The Controller shall take or cause to be taken through such agency as he thinks fit such steps as may be necessary to have the names of all insurers and provident societies, who or which are entitled to have their names entered in the register of members and associate members of the Insurance Association of India maintained for this purpose entered therein.

(2) Where any insurer or provident society has ceased to carry on business as such, the Controller shall cause such steps to be taken as may be necessary to have the name of such insurer or provident society, as the case may be, removed from the register.

64C.

Councils of the Insurance Association of India.

64C. Councils of the Insurance Association of India. There shall be two Councils of the Insurance Association of India, namely:--

(a) the Life Insurance Council consisting of all the members

and associate members of the Association who carry on life insurance business in 1\*[India], and

(b) the General Insurance Council consisting of all the members and associate members of the Association who carry on general insurance business in 1\*[India].

64D.

Authority of members of Association to act through agents.

64D. Authority of members of Association to act through agents. It shall be lawful for any member of the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council to authorize any individual, whether an officer of the insurer or not, to act as the representative of such member at any meeting of the Council concerned or to stand as a candidate for any election held by that Council.

64E.

Authorities of the Life Insurance Council and the General Insurance Council.

64E. Authorities of the Life Insurance Council and the General Insurance Council. The authorities of the Life Insurance Council and the General Insurance Council shall be the Executive Committees  
2\*\*\*

constituted in the manner provided in this Part.

- 
1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  2. Certain words omitted by Act 62 of 1968, s. 25 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

122

64F.

Executive Committees of the Life Insurance Council and the General Insurance Council.

64F. Executive Committees of the Life Insurance Council and the General Insurance Council. (1) The Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council shall consist of the following persons, namely:--

(a) two officials nominated by the Central Government, one as the Chairman and the other as a member;

(b) eight representatives of members of the Insurance Association of India carrying on life insurance business elected in their individual capacity by the said members in such manner, from such groups of members and from such areas as may be specified by the Central Government;

(c) one non-official not connected with any insurance business, nominated by the Central Government; and

(d) five persons connected with life insurance business, nominated by the Central Government for the purpose of representing such groups of insurers carrying on life insurance business or such areas as have not been able to secure adequate representation on the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or for any other purpose.

(2) The Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council shall consist of the following persons, namely:--

(a) two officials nominated by the Central Government, one as the Chairman and the other as a member;

(b) eight representatives of members of the Insurance Association of India carrying on general insurance business elected in their individual capacity by the said members in such manner, from such groups and from such areas as may be specified by the Central Government;

(c) one non-official not connected with any insurance business, nominated by the Central Government; and

(d) five persons connected with general insurance business, nominated by the Central Government for the purpose of representing such groups of insurers carrying on general insurance business or such areas as have not been able to secure adequate representation on the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council or for any other purpose.

(3) If any body of persons specified in sub-sections (1) and (2) fails to elect any of the members of the Executive Committees of

123

the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council, the Central Government may nominate any person to fill the vacancy, and any person so nominated shall be deemed to be a member of the

Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council, as the case may be, as if he had been duly elected thereto.

(4) No official nominated by the Central Government shall be entitled, whether as chairman or as a member, to vote in respect of any matter coming up before any meeting of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council, as the case may be, and subject thereto each of the said Executive Committees may, with the approval of the Central Government, make bye-laws for the transaction of any business at any meeting of the said Committee, and any such bye-law may provide that any member of the Committee who is interested in any matter for the time being before that Committee may not be present at or take part in any meeting thereof.

(5) The Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council may form such other committees consisting of such persons as it may think fit to discharge such functions as may be delegated thereto:

Provided that any action taken by any of the said Councils under this sub-section shall be with the previous consent of the Central Government, and nothing in this sub-section shall derogate from any of the powers vested in the Executive Committees.

(6) The Secretary of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council and of the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council shall in each case be an official nominated by the Central Government.

64G.

Resignation and filling up of casual vacancies.

64G. Resignation and filling up of casual vacancies. (1) Any member of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or of the General Insurance Council may resign his membership of the Committee by notice in writing addressed to the Chairman of the Committee to that effect.

(2) Casual vacancies in the Executive Committee of the Life

Insurance Council or of the General Insurance Council, whether caused by resignation, death or otherwise, shall be filled by nomination by the Central Government, and any person so nominated to fill the vacancy shall hold office until the dissolution of the Committee to which he has been nominated.

124

(3) No act of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or of the General Insurance Council shall be called in question on the ground merely of the existence of any vacancy in, or defect in the constitution of, the Committee concerned.

64H.

Duration and dissolution of Executive Committees.

64H. Duration and dissolution of Executive Committees. (1) The duration of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council shall be three years from the date of its first meeting on the expiry of which it shall stand dissolved and a new Executive Committee constituted.

(2) Notwithstanding the dissolution of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council, the outgoing members thereof shall continue to hold office and discharge such administrative and other duties as may be prescribed until such time as a new Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council, as the case may be, shall have been constituted.

64I.

Power of Executive Committee of Life Insurance Council to hold examinations for insurance agents.

64I. Power of Executive Committee of Life Insurance Council to hold examinations for insurance agents. The Life Insurance Council may, with the approval of the Central Government, authorize its Executive Committee to hold examinations for individuals wishing to qualify themselves as insurance agents for the purpose of procuring life insurance business, and, if the Central Government, by notification in the Official Gazette, so declares, then,

notwithstanding anything contained in section 42, only individuals who have passed any such examination shall be eligible to apply for a licence under section 42:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall affect the right of any individual, who has been licensed to act as an insurance agent under section 42 before the date of such notification, to act as such, or to have his licence renewed from time to time.

64J.

Functions of Executive Committee of Life Insurance Council.

64J. Functions of Executive Committee of Life Insurance Council.

(1) The functions of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council shall be--

(a) to aid, advise and assist insurers carrying on life insurance business in the matter of setting up standards of conduct and sound practice and in the matter of rendering efficient service to holders of life insurance policies;

(b) to render advice to the Controller in the matter of controlling the expenses of insurers in respect of their life insurance business in India;

125

(c) to bring to the notice of the Controller the case of any insurer acting in a manner prejudicial to the interests of holders of life insurance policies;

(d) to act in any matter incidental or ancillary to any of the matters specified in clauses (a) to (c) as, with the approval of the Central Government, may be notified by the Life Insurance Council in the Gazette of India.

(2) For the purpose of enabling it effectively to discharge its functions, the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council may collect such sums of money, whether by way of fees or otherwise, as may be prescribed from all members and associate members of the Insurance Association of India who carry on life insurance business.

64K.



Executive Committee of Life Insurance Council may advise in controlling expenses.

64K. Executive Committee of Life Insurance Council may advise in controlling expenses. (1) It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council to meet at least once before the 31st day of March every year to advise the Controller in fixing under the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 40B the limits by which the actual expenses incurred by an insurer carrying on life insurance business in respect of such business in the preceding year may exceed the limits prescribed under that sub-section, and in fixing any such limits the Controller shall have due regard to the conditions obtaining in life insurance business generally during that year, and he may fix different limits for different groups of insurers.

(2) Where an insurer is guilty of contravening the provisions of section 40B with respect to the expenses of management, the Controller may, after giving the insurer an opportunity of being heard, administer a warning to the insurer.

(3) Where within a period of seven years two warnings have been given to an insurer under sub-section (2) and they have been disregarded by him, the Controller may cause an investigation and valuation, as at such date as the Controller may specify, to be made at the expense of the insurer by an actuary appointed by the insurer for this purpose and approved by the Controller, and the insurer shall place at the disposal of the said actuary all the materials required by him for the purpose of such investigation and valuation, within such period, not being less than three months, as the Controller may specify.

(4) The provisions of sub-sections (1) and (4) of section 13 and of sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 15, or, as the case may be, of

126

sub-section (2) of section 16 shall apply in relation to an investigation and valuation under this section:

Provided that the abstract and statement prepared as the result of such investigation and valuation shall be furnished by such date as the Controller may specify.

(5) There shall be appended to every such abstract a statement signed by the actuary giving such information as may be prescribed.

(6) On receipt of the abstract and statement furnished in accordance with sub-section (4), the Controller may take such action as may be prescribed.

64L.

Functions of Executive Committee of General Insurance Council.

64L. Functions of Executive Committee of General Insurance Council. (1) The functions of the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council shall be--

(a) to aid and advise insurers, carrying on general insurance business, in the matter of setting up standards of conduct and sound practice and in the matter of rendering efficient service to holders of policies of general insurance;

(b) to render advice to the Controller in the matter of controlling the expenses of such insurers carrying on business in India in the matter of commission and other expenses;

(c) to bring to the notice of the Controller the case of any such insurer acting in a manner prejudicial to the interests of holders of general insurance policies;

(d) to act in any matter incidental or ancillary to any of the matters specified in clauses (a) to (c) as with the approval of the Central Government may be notified by the General Insurance Council in the Gazette of India.

(2) For the purpose of enabling it effectively to discharge its functions, the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council may collect such fees as may be prescribed from all insurers carrying on general insurance business:

1\*[Provided that if the General Insurance Council thinks fit, it may, by a resolution passed by it, waive the collection of the prescribed fees for any year and where any such resolution has been approved by the Central Government, the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council shall not collect any fees in relation to that year.]

-----  
1. Added by Act 62 of 1968, s. 26 (retrospectively).

127

64M.

Executive Committee of General Insurance Council may advise in controlling expenses.

64M. Executive Committee of General Insurance Council may advise in controlling expenses. (1) It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council to meet at least once before the 31st day of March every year to advise the Controller in fixing under the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 40C the limits by which the actual expenses of management incurred by an insurer carrying on general insurance business in respect of such business in the preceding year may exceed the limits prescribed under that sub-section, and in fixing any such limits the Controller shall have due regard to the conditions obtaining in general insurance business in the preceding year, and he may fix different limits for different groups of insurers.

(2) Where an insurer is guilty of contravening the provisions of section 40C with respect to the expenses of management the Controller may, after giving the insurer an opportunity of being heard, administer a warning to the insurer.

(3) Where in any case two warnings given to an insurer under sub-section (2) have been disregarded by him, the Controller may take such action against the insurer as may be prescribed.

64N.

Power of the Executive Committees to act together in certain cases.

64N. Power of the Executive Committees to act together in certain cases. The Central Government may prescribe the circumstances in which, the manner in which, and the conditions subject to which, the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council and the Executive Committee of the General Insurance Council may hold joint meetings for the purpose of dealing with any matter of common interest to both Committees, and it shall be lawful for the two Committees at any such joint meeting to delegate any matter under consideration for the determination of a sub-committee appointed for this purpose from amongst the members of the two Committees.

64O.

Power of General Insurance Council to regulate rates of insurance, etc.

64O. [Power of General Insurance Council to regulate rates of insurance, etc.] Repealed by the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 (62 of 1968), s. 27 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

64P.

Regional Councils.

64P. [Regional Councils.] Repealed by s. 27, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

64Q.

Functions of the Regional Councils.

64Q. [Functions of the Regional Councils.] Repealed by s. 27, ibid (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

129

64R.

General powers of Life Insurance Council and General Insurance Council.

64R. General powers of Life Insurance Council and General Insurance Council. (1) For the efficient performance of its duties, the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council, as the case may be, may--

(a) appoint such officers and servants as may be necessary and fix the conditions of their service;

(b) determine the manner in which any prescribed fee may be collected;

(c) keep and maintain up to date a copy of the list of all

insurers who are members or associate members of the Insurance Association of India;

(d) with the previous approval of the Central Government, make regulations for--

(i) the holding of elections other than the first elections;

(ii) the summoning and holding of meetings, the conduct of business thereat and the number of persons necessary to form a quorum;

(iii) the submission by insurers to the Executive Committee of the Life Insurance Council, or the General Insurance Council of such statements or information as may be required of them and the submission of copies thereof by the insurers to the Controller;

(iv) the levy and collection of any fees;

(v) the regulation of any other matter which may be necessary for the purpose of enabling it to carry out its duties under this Act.

(2) The Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council may authorize the Executive Committee concerned <sup>1\*\*\*</sup> to exercise any of the powers conferred on the Life Insurance Council or the General Insurance Council, as the case may be, under clause (a), clause (b) or clause (c) of sub-section (1).

64S.

Power of Central Government to remove difficulties.

64S. Power of Central Government to remove difficulties. The Central Government may exercise such powers as may be necessary for bringing the Life Insurance Council, the General Insurance Council or the Executive Committee of any of the said Councils, as the case

-----  
1. Certain words omitted by Act 62 of 1968, s. 28 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

130

may be, into effective existence for the purposes of this Part, and any such powers shall include--

(a) the power to hold, in such manner as may be directed by

the Central Government, the first elections to the Executive Committees of the Life Insurance Council and the General Insurance Council;

(b) where a notification under sub-section (1) of section 64A has been issued declaring provident societies to be members of the Insurance Association of India, the power to associate provident societies effectively in the exercise of all powers and the discharge of all functions of the Life Insurance Council and the Executive Committee thereof;

(c) the power to make the provisions of section 40B applicable to the provident societies specified in clause (b) in the same manner as they apply to insurers.

64T.

Power to exempt.

64T. Power to exempt. The Central Government may, subject to such conditions and restrictions as it may think fit to impose, exempt any insurer specified in sub-clause (c) of clause (9) of section 2 from the operation of all or any of the provisions of this Part.]

PART

TARIFF ADVISORY COMMITTEE AND CONTROL OF TARIFF RATES

1\*[PART IIB

TARIFF ADVISORY COMMITTEE AND CONTROL OF TARIFF RATES

64U.

Establishment of Tariff Advisory Committee.

64U. Establishment of Tariff Advisory Committee. (1) With effect from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, there shall be established a Committee, to be called the Tariff Advisory Committee (hereafter in this Part referred to as the Advisory Committee) to control and regulate the rates, advantages, terms and conditions that may be offered by insurers in respect of general

insurance business.

(2) The Advisory Committee shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal, with power, subject to the provisions of this Act, to acquire, hold and dispose of property, both movable and immovable, and to contract, and may, by the said name, sue and be sued.

64UA

Composition of the Advisory Committee.

64UA. Composition of the Advisory Committee. (1) The Advisory Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:--

(a) the Controller of Insurance, ex-officio, who shall be the Chairman;

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 29 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

130A

(b) a senior officer of the office of the Controller nominated by the Controller, who shall be the Vice-Chairman;

(c) not more than ten representatives of Indian insurers, elected (in their individual capacities) by such insurers in such manner, from such areas and from among such insurers or groups of insurers as may be prescribed;

(d) not more than four representatives of insurers incorporated or domiciled elsewhere than in India but registered in India, elected (in their individual capacities) by such insurers in such manner, and from among such insurers or groups of insurers as may be prescribed.

(2) The Secretary to the Advisory Committee shall be an officer of the office of the Controller, nominated by the Controller.

64UB

Power to make rules in respect of matters in this part.

64UB. Power to make rules in respect of matters in this part. (1)  
The Central Government may 1\*[by notification in the Official Gazette]  
make rules to carry out the purposes of this Part.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:--

(a) the functions to be discharged by the Advisory Committee;

(b) the term of office of the members of the Advisory Committee, the procedure for their election and the manner of filling casual vacancies in the Advisory Committee;

(c) the travelling and other allowances payable to the members of the Advisory Committee;

(d) the procedure for holding the meetings of the Advisory Committee and for transaction of business thereat.

(3) The Advisory Committee may, 1\*[by notification in the Official Gazette] with the previous approval of the Central Government, make regulations for all or any of the following matters, namely:--

(a) the constitution, powers and duties of Regional Committees and of sub-committees constituted by the Advisory Committee or any Regional Committee;

(b) the method of election of candidates for Regional Committees and sub-committees, their eligibility, term of office and method of filling casual vacancies;

(c) the procedure for convening meetings and transaction of business by Regional Committees and sub-committees;

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 20 of 1983, s. 2 & Sch. (w.e.f. 15-3-1984).

130B

(d) the appointment of officers and other employees of the Advisory Committee and of Regional Committees or sub-committees constituted by or under the Advisory Committee or any Regional Committee and the terms and conditions of their service including travelling and other allowances;

(e) such other matters pertaining to procedure as are not



inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or of rules made thereunder,

and may, from time to time, with the previous approval of the Central Government, add to, amend or vary any such regulations.

(4) The regulations made by the Tariff Committee of the General Insurance Council under section 640 as they were in force immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, shall, after such commencement, continue to be in force until rules are made by the Central Government under sub-section (1) and immediately after such rules have come into effect, the regulations aforesaid shall cease to be valid.

(5) The Controller of Insurance shall be in direct charge of the establishment of the Advisory Committee and the Secretary of the Advisory Committee shall work under his direction and control.

64UC

Power of the Advisory Committee to regulate rates, advantages, etc.

64UC. Power of the Advisory Committee to regulate rates, advantages, etc. (1) The Advisory Committee may, from time to time and to the extent it deems expedient, control and regulate the rates, advantages, terms and conditions that may be offered by insurers in respect of any risk or of any class or category of risks, the rates, advantages, terms and conditions of which, in its opinion, it is proper to control and regulate, and any such rates, advantages, terms and conditions shall be binding on all insurers:

Provided that the Controller may, with the previous approval of the Central Government, permit any insurer to offer, during such period (being not more than two years but which may be extended by periods of not more than two years at a time) and subject to such conditions as may be specified by him, rates, advantages, terms or conditions different from those fixed by the Advisory Committee in respect of any particular category of risks, if he is satisfied that such insurer generally issues policies only to a restricted class of the public or under a restricted category of risks.

(2) In fixing, amending or modifying any rates, advantages, terms

or conditions, relating to any risk, the Advisory Committee shall try to ensure, as far as possible, that there is no unfair discrimination between risks of

130C

essentially the same hazard, and also that consideration is given to past and prospective loss experience:

Provided that the Advisory Committee may, at its discretion, make suitable allowances for the degree of credibility to be assigned to the past experience, including allowances for random fluctuations and may also, at its discretion, make suitable allowances for future fluctuations and unforeseen future contingencies, including hazards of conflagration or catastrophe or both.

(3) Every decision of the Advisory Committee shall be valid only after and to the extent it is ratified by the Controller, and every such decision shall take effect from the date on which it is so ratified by the Controller, or, if the Controller so orders in any case, from such earlier date as he may specify in the order.

(4) The decisions of the Advisory Committee in pursuance of the provisions of this section shall be final.

(5) Where an insurer is guilty of breach of any rate, advantage, term or condition fixed by the Advisory Committee, he shall be deemed to have contravened the provisions of this Act:

Provided that instead of proceeding against the insurer for such contravention, the Controller may, if the insurer removes the contravention by recovering the deficiency in the premium, or where it is not practicable to do so, modifies suitably or cancels the contract of insurance, compound the offence on payment to the Advisory Committee of such fine, not exceeding rupees one thousand, as he may decide in consultation with the Advisory Committee.

64UD

Transitional provisions.

64UD. Transitional provisions. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Part, until the names of the members of the Advisory Committee elected for the first time after the commencement of the

Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, are notified, the Tariff Committee of the General Insurance Council appointed under regulations made under sub-section (2) of section 640 as it was in force immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, and in existence on such commencement (hereafter in this Part referred to as the Tariff Committee) shall continue to function and shall be deemed to be the Advisory Committee duly elected under this Part and the Controller of Insurance shall become the Chairman of that Committee with effect from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, and function as such, and any Chairman of the Tariff Committee holding office immediately before such commencement shall

130D

cease to be the Chairman thereof from the date of such commencement but shall continue to be an ordinary member of the Advisory Committee.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Part, the constitutions of the Regional Councils established under section 64P, as in force immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 (hereafter referred to as the Regional Councils), and of the Sectional Committees formed thereunder, existing immediately before such commencement, shall continue to be in full force and be of full effect until the regulations made by the Advisory Committee for the first time under section 64UB come into effect and as soon as such regulations have come into effect such constitutions shall cease to have effect.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Part, until the Secretary to the Advisory Committee is nominated under sub-section (2) of section 64UA, the Secretary to the Tariff Committee holding office immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, shall function as the Secretary and shall be deemed to have been duly nominated under this Part.

(4) All rates, advantages, terms and conditions fixed by the Tariff Committee or the Regional Councils prior to the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968 and in force immediately before such commencement shall continue, except to such extent as they may be altered, replaced or abolished by the Advisory Committee, to be valid and fully in force as if they were rates, advantages, terms and conditions fixed by the Advisory Committee.

64UE

Power of the Advisory Committee to require information, etc.

64UE. Power of the Advisory Committee to require information, etc. (1) The Advisory Committee may require, by notice in writing, any insurer to supply to it such information or statements, periodical or ad hoc, as it may consider necessary to enable it to discharge its functions under this Part and every insurer shall comply with such requirements within such period as may be specified by the Advisory Committee in this behalf, failing which the insurer shall be deemed to have contravened the provisions of this Act.

(2) Any information supplied under this section shall be certified by a principal officer of the insurer or where the Advisory Committee has agreed in advance, by such other officer or officers of the insurer as the principal officer of the insurer may nominate for the purpose and if the notice so requires, also by an auditor.

(3) The Controller may, at any time, in writing, depute any subordinate of his, to make a personal inspection of the books of account, ledgers, policy-registers and other books or documents of any insurer to verify the accuracy

130E

of any return or statement furnished by him under sub-section (1), or to verify that full particulars have been supplied by him in respect of all policies issued by him, and the insurer shall provide all facilities for such inspection, and make available to such person all the books of account, ledgers, policy-registers and other books or documents of the insurer which might be needed by him for such verification and the person deputed may himself extract from out of the books and records of the insurer such information as may be needed

to fill up or complete the returns required to be submitted to the Advisory Committee under this section.

(4) The Advisory Committee may, at any time, on the application of an insurer, make arrangements for the inspection of an organisation which is concerned with the inspection of risks, adjustment of losses or fire fighting appliances, and may, whenever necessary, advise insurers about the adequacy of the arrangements for the inspection of risks and adjustment of losses or the suitability of such appliances:

Provided that no such inspection shall be made without the written permission of the concerned organisation.

64UF

Assets and liabilities of the General Insurance Council to vest in the Advisory Committee.

64UF. Assets and liabilities of the General Insurance Council to vest in the Advisory Committee. (1) On the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, all the assets and liabilities of the General Insurance Council appertaining to its Tariff Committee and to its Regional Councils and their Sectional Committees existing on that day shall be transferred to and vest in, the Advisory Committee.

(2) The assets appertaining to the Tariff Committee, the Regional Councils, and their Sectional Committees shall be deemed to include all rights and powers and all property, whether movable or immovable, including, in particular, cash balances, reserve funds, investments, deposits and all other interests and rights in, or arising out of, such property as may be in the possession of the Tariff Committee, Regional Councils and their Sectional Committees and all books of account or documents thereof; and liabilities shall be deemed to include all debts, liabilities and obligations of whatever kind existing and appertaining to the work of the Tariff Committee. the Regional Councils and their Sectional Committees.

(3) Where the General Insurance Council has established a provident or superannuation fund or any other fund for the benefit of the employees of its Tariff Committee or Regional Councils and constituted a trust in respect thereof (hereafter in this section referred to as an existing trust), the monies standing to the credit of any such fund at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act,

1968, shall, subject to the provisions of

130F

sub-section (4), stand transferred to, and vest in, on such commencement, the Advisory Committee.

(4) Where any employee of the Tariff Committee, or the Regional Councils, of the General Insurance Council does not become an employee of the Advisory Committee, the monies and other assets appertaining to any fund referred to in sub-section (3) shall be apportioned between the trustees of the fund and the Advisory Committee in the prescribed manner; and in case of any dispute regarding such apportionment, the decision of the Central Government thereon shall be final.

(5) The Advisory Committee shall, as soon as may be after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, constitute in respect of the monies and other assets which are transferred to, and vested in, it under sub-section (3), one or more trusts having, as far as practicable, objects similar to the objects of the existing trust.

(6) Where all the monies and other assets belonging to an existing trust are transferred to, and vested in, the Advisory Committee under sub-section (3), the trustees of such trust shall, on the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, be discharged from the trust except as respects things done or omitted to be done by them before such commencement.

64UG

Contracts, etc., to be effective by or against the Advisory Committee.

64UG. Contracts, etc., to be effective by or against the Advisory Committee. (1) Unless otherwise expressly provided by or under this Act, all contracts, agreements and other instruments of whatever nature subsisting or having effect immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, and to which the Tariff Committee, or any Regional Council is a party or which is in favour of that Committee or that Council, shall be of as full force and effect

against or in favour of the Advisory Committee and may be enforced or  
acted upon as fully and effectually as if, instead of the Tariff Committee, or the Regional Council, the Advisory Committee had been a  
party thereto or as if they had been entered into or issued in favour of the Advisory Committee.

(2) If, at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, any suit, appeal or other legal proceeding of whatever nature is pending by or against the Tariff Committee, or any Regional Council then it shall not abate, be discontinued or in any way be prejudicially affected by reason of the transfer to the Advisory Committee of the assets and liabilities of the Tariff Committee, and the Regional Councils or of anything done under this Act, but the suit, appeal or other proceeding may be continued, prosecuted or enforced by or against the Advisory Committee.

130G

64UH

Employees, etc., to continue.

64UH. Employees, etc., to continue. (1) Every whole-time employee of the Tariff Committee, or the Regional Councils who was employed by that Committee or those Councils wholly or mainly in connection with its or their statutory duties immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, shall, on and from such commencement, become an employee of the Advisory Committee and shall hold his office in it by the same tenure, at the same remuneration, and upon the same terms and conditions and with the same rates and privileges as to pension, gratuity and other matters as he would have held on such commencement if this Part had not been enacted, and shall continue to do so until his employment under the Advisory Committee is terminated or until his remuneration, terms and conditions, are duly altered by the Advisory Committee:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply to any employee who has given notice to the Central Government in writing either prior to or within two months from the commencement of

the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, intimating his intention of not becoming an employee of the Advisory Committee.

(2) Where the Central Government is satisfied that for the purpose of securing uniformity in the scales of pay, remuneration and other terms and conditions of service applicable to employees of the Tariff Committee, or the Regional Councils, it is necessary so to do, or that a reduction in the remuneration payable or revision of the other terms and conditions of service applicable to employees or any class of them is called for, the Central Government may, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), or in the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (14 of 1947), or in any other law for the time being in force or in any award, settlement, or agreement for the time being in force, alter (whether by way of reduction or otherwise) the remuneration and other terms and conditions of service to such extent and in such manner as it thinks fit; and if the alteration is not acceptable to any employee, the Advisory Committee may terminate his employment by giving him compensation equivalent to three months' remuneration, unless the contract of service with such employee provides for a shorter notice of termination.

Explanation.-The compensation payable to an employee under this sub-section shall be in addition to, and shall not affect any pension, gratuity, provident fund money or any other benefit to which the employee may be entitled under his contract of service.

(3) If any question arises as to whether any person was a whole-time employee of the Tariff Committee, or the Regional Council, on the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, or as to whether any employee was employed wholly or mainly in connection with the statutory duties of the Tariff Committee, or any Regional Council,

130H

immediately before such commencement, the question shall be referred to the Central Government whose decision thereon shall be final.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (14 of 1947), or in any other law for the time being in force, the transfer of the services of any employee of the Tariff



Committee, or the Regional Councils, to the Advisory Committee shall not entitle any such employee to any compensation under that Act or other law, and no such claim shall be entertained by any court, Tribunal or other authority.

64UI

Duty of person having custody or control of property to deliver such property to the Advisory Committees.

64UI. Duty of person having custody or control of property to deliver such property to the Advisory Committees. (1) Where any property of the Tariff Committee, or the Regional Councils (appertaining to its or their statutory duties) has been transferred to, and vested in, the Advisory Committee, then,--

(a) every person in whose possession, custody or control any such property may be, shall deliver the property to the Advisory Committee forthwith;

(b) any person, who, on the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, has in his possession, custody or control any books, documents and other papers relating to the Tariff Committee, or the Regional Councils, shall be liable to account for the said books, documents and papers to the Advisory Committee and shall deliver them to the Advisory Committee or to such person as that Committee may direct.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions contained in this section, it shall be lawful for the Advisory Committee to take all necessary steps for securing possession of all properties which have been transferred to, and vested in, it under this Act.

64UJ

Power of the Advisory Committee to constitute Regional Committees.

64UJ. Power of the Advisory Committee to constitute Regional Committees. (1) The Advisory Committee may constitute such Regional Committees as and when it deems fit for one or more of the prescribed regions.

(2) Each Regional Committee shall consist of not more than seven persons of which not more than five shall be elected by such groups of insurers carrying on general insurance business in the region as may be prescribed and not more than two shall be nominated by the Controller.

(3) For the purpose of enabling it effectively to discharge its duties, any Regional Committee may constitute such sub-committees as it may think fit, whether consisting of members of the Regional Committee or not.

(4) It shall be the duty of every Regional Committee to advise the Advisory Committee on any question connected with the fixation of rates,

130I

advantages, terms and conditions for risks in its region which may be referred to it by the Advisory Committee for advice, and in addition, every Regional Committee shall perform such other functions as may be delegated to it by the Advisory Committee by regulations made by it with the previous approval of the Central Government.

(5) Where, in the exercise of any functions delegated to it under this section, any Regional Committee or any sub-committee thereof restrains an insurance agent from procuring or causing to be procured general insurance business in any area, such agent may prefer an appeal to the Central Government against such order within thirty days from the date of service of that order on him and the Central Government may, after giving such agent an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders thereon as it may think fit and the orders made by the Central Government on such appeal shall be final.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, every Regional Council and every Sectional or other Committee of such Regional Council, in existence immediately before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, shall, until it is abolished by the Advisory Committee, be deemed to be a Regional Committee or sub-committee as the case may be, established in accordance with the provisions of this section and shall function as such and shall have

all the powers and responsibilities which it had immediately before such commencement, and if the term of any such Council or committee expires before Regional Committees constituted under sub-section (1) and sub-committees constituted under sub-section (3) come into existence, such terms shall be deemed to have been validly extended up to the time when such Regional Committees and sub-committees are established.

64UK

Levy of fees by the Advisory Committee.

64UK. Levy of fees by the Advisory Committee. (1) Every insurer shall annually before the prescribed date make payment to the Advisory Committee in the prescribed manner of such fees, not exceeding for any year, in the case of an insurer doing only re-insurance business in India, one per cent. of his total premiums in respect of facultative re-insurance accepted by him in India in the preceding year and, in the case of any other insurer, one per cent. of the total gross premium written direct by him in India in the preceding year, as may be specified by the Advisory Committee for the purpose of this Part.

(2) The Advisory Committee may collect, in addition to the fees mentioned in sub-section (1), reasonable fees and charges from any person to cover the cost of any specific services rendered by it.

(3) If an insurer fails to make payment within the prescribed date of any fee required to be paid under sub-section (1) he shall be deemed to have failed to comply with the provisions of this Act.

130J

(4) The Controller may, so long as an application to the Court under sub-section (5D) of section 3 has not been made, revive the registration which might have been cancelled for failure to make payment of the fee required to be made under sub-section (1), if the insurer makes payment of such fee together with such penalty not exceeding the actual amount of fee payable as the Controller may require.

64UL

Power to remove difficulties.

64UL. Power to remove difficulties. If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Part, the Central Government may, by order, make such provisions or give such directions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act as may appear to it to be necessary or expedient for the removal of the difficulty:

Provided that no such power shall be exercised after the expiry of a period of four years from the commencement of this Part.

64UM

Licensing of surveyors and loss assessors.

64UM. Licensing of surveyors and loss assessors. (1) (A) Save as otherwise provided in this section, no person shall act as a surveyor or loss assessor in respect of general insurance business after the expiry of a period of one year from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, unless he holds a valid licence issued to him by the Controller.

(B) Every person who intends to act as a surveyor or loss assessor after the expiry of a period of one year from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, shall make an application to the Controller within such time, in such form, in such manner and on payment of such fee, not exceeding rupees two hundred and fifty, as may be prescribed.

(C) Every licence issued under this section shall remain in force, unless cancelled earlier, for a period of five years from the date of issue thereof, and may be renewed for a period of five years at a time, on payment of such fee, not exceeding rupees two hundred, as may be prescribed.

(D) No licence to act as a surveyor or loss assessor shall be issued unless--

(i) the applicant, where he is an individual, satisfies the Controller that he--

(a) has been in practice as a surveyor or loss assessor on the 26th day of October, 1968, or

(b) holds a degree of a recognized University in any branch of engineering, or

(c) is a fellow or associate member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, or

130K

(d) possesses actuarial qualifications or holds a degree or diploma of any recognized University or institute in relation to insurance, or

(e) holds a diploma in insurance granted or recognized by the Government, or

(f) possesses such other technical qualification as may be prescribed, and

(g) does not suffer from any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (4) of section 42;

(ii) the applicant, where he is a company or firm, satisfies the Controller that all his directors or partners, as the case may be, possess one or more of the qualifications specified in clause (i) and none of such directors or partners suffer from any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (4) of section 42.

(E) Every application for the renewal of the licence shall be made at least thirty days before the expiry of the period of validity thereof.

(F) The Controller may, if he is satisfied that any licence issued or renewed under this section has been lost or destroyed, issue a duplicate licence on payment of a fee of rupees five and the duplicate licence so issued shall remain in force for the remainder of the period of validity of the licence in lieu of which it is issued.

(G) Without prejudice to the powers conferred by sub-section (7), the Controller, if satisfied that the holder of any licence has made a statement which is false in material particulars with regard to his eligibility for obtaining such licence or has, after the issue or renewal of such licence, acquired any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (4) of section 42, may, after giving a reasonable opportunity to the holder of such licence of being heard, by order cancel such licence and notify such cancellation in the Official Gazette.

(2) No claim in respect of a loss which has occurred in India and requiring to be paid or settled in India equal to or exceeding twenty thousand rupees in value on any policy of insurance, arising or intimated to an insurer at any time after the expiry of a period of one year from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, shall, unless otherwise directed by the Controller, be admitted for payment or settled by the insurer unless he has obtained a report, on the loss that has occurred, from a person who holds a licence issued under this section to act as a surveyor or

130L

loss assessor (hereafter referred to as "approved surveyor or loss assessor"):

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to take away or abridge the right of the insurer to pay or settle any claim at any amount different from the amount assessed by the approved surveyor or loss assessor.

(3) The Controller may, at any time, in respect of any claim of the nature referred to in sub-section (2), call for an independent report from any other approved surveyor or loss assessor specified by him and such surveyor or loss assessor shall furnish such report to the Controller within such time as may be specified by the Controller or if no time limit has been specified by him within a reasonable time and the cost of, or incidental to, such report shall be borne by the insurer.

(4) The Controller may, on receipt of a report referred to in sub-section (3), issue such directions as he may consider necessary with regard to the settlement of the claim including any direction to settle a claim at a figure less than, or more than, that at which it is proposed to settle it or it was settled and the insurer shall be bound to comply with such directions:

Provided that where the Controller issues a direction for settling a claim at a figure lower than that at which it has already been settled, the insurer shall be deemed to comply with such direction if he satisfies the Controller that all reasonable steps, with due regard to the question whether the expenditure involved is not disproportionate to the amount required to be recovered, have been taken with due despatch by him:

Provided further that no direction for the payment of a lesser

sum shall be made where the amount of the claim has already been paid  
and the Controller is of opinion that the recovery of the amount paid in excess would cause undue hardship to the insured:

Provided also that nothing in this section shall relieve the insurer from any liability, civil or criminal, to which he would have been subject but for the provisions of this sub-section.

(5) No insurer shall, after the expiry of a period of one year from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, pay to any person any fee or remuneration for surveying, verifying or reporting on a claim of loss under a policy of insurance unless the person making such survey, verification or report is an approved surveyor or loss assessor.

(6) Where, in the case of a claim of less than twenty thousand rupees in value on any policy of insurance it is not practicable for an insurer to employ an approved surveyor or loss assessor without incurring expenses disproportionate to the amount of the claim, the insurer may employ any

130M

other person (not being a person disqualified for the time being for being employed as a surveyor or loss assessor) for surveying such loss and may pay such reasonable fee or remuneration to the person so employed as he may think fit.

(7) If the Controller is satisfied that an approved surveyor or loss assessor has been guilty of wilfully making a false statement knowing it to be false or of being knowingly a party to the settlement of a claim in a fraudulent manner, he may, after giving such surveyor or loss assessor an opportunity of being heard, cancel the licence issued to him with effect from such date as may be specified by him and shall notify such cancellation in the Official Gazette.

(8) Any surveyor or loss assessor whose licence has been cancelled shall not be eligible for having a licence to act as a surveyor or loss assessor for a period of three years from the date on which the cancellation is notified in the Official Gazette.

(9) The Controller may in respect of any claim of value of less than twenty thousand rupees on an insurance policy, if the claim has not been or is not proposed to be reported upon by a surveyor or loss assessor, direct that such claim shall be reported upon by an approved

surveyor or loss assessor and where the Controller makes such direction, the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) shall apply in respect of such claim.

(10) Where, in relation to any class of claims, the Central Government is satisfied that it is customary to entrust the work of survey or loss assessment to any person other than a licensed surveyor or loss assessor, or it is not practicable to make any survey or loss assessment, it may, by an order published in the Official Gazette, exempt such class of claims from the operation of this section.

## PART

### SOLVENCY MARGIN, ADVANCE PAYMENT OF PREMIUM AND RESTRICTIONS ON THE OPENING OF A NEW PLACE OF BUSINESS

## PART IIC

### SOLVENCY MARGIN, ADVANCE PAYMENT OF PREMIUM AND RESTRICTIONS ON THE OPENING OF A NEW PLACE OF BUSINESS

## 64V.

Assets and liabilities how to be valued.

64V. Assets and liabilities how to be valued. (1) For the purpose of ascertaining compliance with the provisions of section 64VA,--

(i) assets shall be valued at values not exceeding their market or realisable value and the assets hereafter mentioned shall be excluded to the extent indicated, namely:--

(a) agents' balances and outstanding premiums in India, to the extent they are not realised within a period of thirty days;

## 130N

(b) agents' balances and outstanding premiums outside India, to the extent they are not realisable;

(c) sundry debts, to the extent they are not realisable;



- (d) advances of an unrealisable character;
- (e) furniture, fixtures, dead stock and stationery;
- (f) deferred expenses;
- (g) profit and loss appropriation account balance and any fictitious assets other than pre-paid expenses;
- (ii) a proper value shall be placed on every item of liability and liabilities in respect of share capital, general reserve and other reserves of similar nature not created to meet specific liabilities and investment reserve, reserve for bad and doubtful debts, and depreciation fund shall be excluded and liabilities hereafter mentioned shall be included to the extent indicated, namely:--
  - (a) provision for dividends declared or recommended, and outstanding dividends in full;
  - (b) reserves for unexpired risks in respect of--
    - (i) fire and miscellaneous business, 40 per cent.,
    - (ii) marine cargo business, 40 per cent., and
    - (iii) marine hull business, 100 per cent.,
- of the premium, net of re-insurances, during the preceding twelve months;
- (c) estimated liability in respect of outstanding claims, in full;
- (d) amount due to insurance companies carrying on insurance business, in full;
- (e) amounts due to sundry creditors, in full;
- (f) provision for taxation, in full.

Explanation.--In the case of an insurer whose principal place of business or domicile is outside India, where, in the accounts filed with the public authority of the country in which the insurer is constituted, incorporated or domiciled, in respect of marine insurance business, the provisions for unexpired risks and outstanding claims are not shown separately, the liabilities under items (b) and (c) of clause (ii) in respect of marine insurance business shall be taken

together at a figure of not less than the total premium less re-insurances in respect of that class of business during the preceding twelve months.

1300

(2) Every insurer shall furnish to the Controller with his returns under section 15 or section 16, as the case may be, a statement certified by an auditor, of his assets and liabilities assessed in the manner required by this section as on the 31st day of December of the preceding year.

64VA

Sufficiency of assets.

64VA. Sufficiency of assets. (1) An insurer shall, at all times, maintain an excess of the value of his assets over the amount of his liabilities of not less than the amount arrived at as follows (hereafter in this section referred to as the "relevant amount"), namely:--

(i) in the case of an insurer whose total premium income less re-insurances in respect of general insurance business (hereafter in this sub-section referred to as the "said income") in the preceding twelve months did not exceed five crores of rupees, one-fifth of the said income subject to a minimum of--

(a) five lakhs of rupees in the case of an insurer who is a co-operative society registered under the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or any other law for the time being in force in any State relating to co-operative societies, or

(b) ten lakhs of rupees in the case of any other insurer; and

(ii) in the case of an insurer whose said income in the preceding twelve months exceeded five crores of rupees, the aggregate of one-fifth of the first five crores of rupees of the said income and one-tenth of the amount by which the said income in the preceding twelve months exceeded five crores of rupees:

Provided that where a number of insurers occupying the status of parent and subsidiary companies prepare, under the laws of the country of origin of the parent company, a consolidated balance-sheet, the provisions of this sub-section shall apply to such of them as are not

members of any group as if they constituted a single insurer, subject to the further condition that the relevant amount shall, in no case, be less than a sum equal to,

(i) the number of such insurers multiplied by ten lakhs of rupees, or

(ii) where all the insurers are co-operative societies registered under the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912, (2 of 1912), or any other law for the time being in force in any State relating to co-operative

130P

societies, the number of such insurers multiplied by five lakhs of rupees:

Provided further that if in respect of any insurer the Central Government is satisfied that either by reason of an unfavourable claim experience or because of a sharp increase in the volume of new business, or for any other reason, compliance with the provisions of this sub-section would cause undue hardship to the insurer, it may direct that for such period and subject to such conditions as it may specify, the provisions of this sub-section shall apply to that insurer with the modification that instead of the proportion of one-fifth, wherever mentioned in this sub-section, such other proportion being not less than one-tenth as may be specified by that Government shall be applicable to that insurer:

Provided also that in the case of an insurer carrying on insurance business at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1968, it shall be sufficient compliance with the provisions of this sub-section until the 31st December, 1972 or until such subsequent date, not being later than 31st December, 1976, as the Central Government may, at its discretion, allow for any particular insurer, if he progressively brings up the excess of the value of his assets over the amount of his liabilities, in such manner as may be prescribed, to the relevant amount.

(2) An insurer who does not comply with the provisions of sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be insolvent and may be wound up by the court.

(3) The Controller shall be entitled at any time to take such steps as he may consider necessary for the inspection or verification of the assets and liabilities of any insurer or for securing the particulars necessary to establish that the requirements of this

section have been complied with as on any date and the insurer shall comply with any requisition made in this behalf by the Controller, and if he fails to do so within two months from the receipt of the requisition, he shall be deemed to have made default in complying with the requirements of this section.

(4) The provisions of this section shall not apply to an insurer specified in sub-clause (c) of clause (9) of section 2.

(5) In applying the provisions of sub-section (1) to any insurer, who is a member of a group, the relevant amount for that insurer shall be an amount equal to that proportion of the relevant amount which that group, if considered as a single insurer, would have been required to maintain as the proportion of his share of the risk on each policy issued by the group bears to the total risk on that policy:

Provided that when a group of insurers ceases to be a group, every insurer in that group who continues to carry on any class of insurance

130Q

business in India, shall comply with the requirements of sub-section (1) as if he had not been an insurer in a group at any time:

Provided further that it shall be sufficient compliance with the provisions of the foregoing proviso if the insurer brings up the excess of the value of his assets over the amount of his liabilities to the required amount within a period of six months from the date of cessation of the group:

Provided also that the Central Government may, on sufficient cause being shown, extend the said period of six months by such further periods as it may think fit, so however that the total period may not in any case exceed one year.

(6) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, reduce the sum of ten lakhs of rupees or five lakhs of rupees, as the case may be, referred to in sub-section (1) to a lower figure not less than one hundred thousand rupees in respect of a country craft insurer or in respect of an insurer not having a share capital and carrying on only such insurance business as, in the opinion of the Central Government, is not carried on ordinarily by insurers under separate policies.

64VB

No risk to be assumed unless premium is received in advance.

64VB. No risk to be assumed unless premium is received in advance. (1) No insurer shall assume any risk in India in respect of any insurance business on which premium is not ordinarily payable outside India unless and until the premium payable is received by him or is guaranteed to be paid by such person in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed or unless and until deposit of such amount as may be prescribed, is made in advance in the prescribed manner.

(2) For the purposes of this section, in the case of risks for which premium can be ascertained in advance, the risk may be assumed not earlier than the date on which the premium has been paid in cash or by cheque to the insurer.

Explanation.--Where the premium is tendered by postal money order or cheque sent by post, the risk may be assumed on the date on which the money order is booked or the cheque is posted, as the case may be.

(3) Any refund of premium which may become due to an insured on account of the cancellation of a policy or alteration in its terms and conditions or otherwise shall be paid by the insurer directly to the insured by a crossed or order cheque or by postal money order and a proper receipt shall be obtained by the insurer from the insured, and such refund shall in no case be credited to the account of the agent.

(4) Where an insurance agent collects a premium on a policy of insurance on behalf of an insurer, he shall deposit with, or despatch by post to, the insurer, the premium so collected in full without deduction of

130R

his commission within twenty-four hours of the collection excluding bank and postal holidays.

(5) The Central Government may, by rules, relax the requirements

of sub-section (1) in respect of particular categories of insurance policies.

64VC

Restrictions on the opening of a new place of business.

64VC. Restrictions on the opening of a new place of business. (1)

No insurer shall, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment)

Act, 1968, open a new place of business in India or change otherwise

than within the same city, town or village, the location of an existing place of business situated in India without obtaining the prior permission of the Controller.

(2) The Controller may grant permission under sub-section (1) subject to such conditions as he may think fit to impose either generally or with reference to any particular case.

(3) Where, in the opinion of the Controller, an insurer has, at any time, failed to comply with any of the conditions imposed on him

under this section, the Controller may, by order in writing and after affording reasonable opportunity to the insurer for showing cause against the action proposed to be taken against him, revoke any permission granted under this section.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this section, "place of business" includes a branch, sub-branch, inspectorate, organisation office and any other office, by whatever name called.]

PART

PROVIDENT SOCIETIES

PART III

PROVIDENT SOCIETIES

65.

Definition of "provident society".

1\*[65. Definition of "provident society". (1) In this Part

"provident society" means, a person who, or a body of persons (whether corporate or unincorporate) which, not being an insurer registered for the time being under Part II of this Act, carries on the business of insuring the payment, on the happening of any of the contingencies mentioned in sub-section (2), of--

(a) an annuity of or equivalent to 2\*[one hundred] rupees or less, payable for an uncertain period, or

(b) a gross sum of 3\*[one thousand] rupees or less, whether paid or payable in a lump sum or in two or more instalments over a certain period,

- 
1. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 10, for the former sections (with retrospective effect).
  2. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 28, for "fifty".
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 46, for "nine hundred" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

131

exclusively in both cases (a) and (b) of any profit or bonus not being a guaranteed profit or bonus.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this sub-section, a period is "certain" if its duration is ascertainable in advance and "uncertain" if its duration is not so ascertainable.

(2) The contingencies referred to in sub-section (1) are the following, namely:--

(a) the birth, marriage or death of any person or the survival by a person of a stated or implied age or contingency;

(b) failure of issue;

(c) the occurrence of a social, religious or other ceremonial occasion;

(d) loss of or retirement from employment;

(e) disablement in consequence of sickness or accident;

(f) the necessity of providing for the education of a dependant;

(g) any other contingency which may be prescribed or which may be authorized by the State Government with the approval of the Central Government.

(3) For the purposes of sub-sections (1) and (2)--

(a) contracts entered into before the commencement of this Act shall not be taken into account;

(b) two or more policies issued to one person shall, for the purposes of determining whether the limits fixed by sub-section (1) have or have not been exceeded, be deemed to be one policy if the contingencies on the happening of which the sums are payable under the policies (whether the contingencies be the same or different) relate to one person only, whether he be the policy-holder or some other person.

(4) Every person or body of persons for the time being registered as a provident society under the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), and every person or body of persons for the time being registered as a provident society under this Act shall be deemed to be a provident society for all the purposes of this Act.

(5) If any question arises whether any person or body of persons is or is not a provident society within the meaning of this section,

132

the 1\*[Controller] shall decide the question and his decision shall be final.]

65A.

Prohibition of transaction of insurance business by providentsocieties other than public companies or co-operative societies.

2\*[65A. Prohibition of transaction of insurance business by provident societies other than public companies or co-operative societies. No person shall, after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), begin to carry on in 3\*[India] any business specified in sub-section (1) of section 65, and no provident society carrying on any such business in 3\*[India] shall, after the expiry of one year from such commencement, continue to carry on any such business, unless he or it is--

(a) a public company, or

(b) a society registered under the Co-operative Societies



Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under any other law for the time being in force in any State relating to co-operative societies, or

(c) a body corporate incorporated under the law of any country outside 3\*[India] not being of the nature of a private company.]

66.

Restrictions on provident societies.

4\*[66. Restrictions on provident societies. No provident society shall undertake any form of insurance not falling within the limits fixed by sub-section (1) of section 65, nor shall any provident society be eligible to be registered under section 3.]

67.

Name.

67. Name. No provident society established after the commencement of this Act shall adopt as its name, and no provident society established before the commencement of this Act shall continue after expiry of six months from the commencement thereof to use as its name, any combination of words which fails to include the word "provident" or which includes the word "life".

68.

Insurable interest.

68. Insurable interest. [Insurable interest.] Rep. by the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1950 (47 of 1950), s. 48 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

69.

Dividing business.

69. Dividing business. (1) No provident society shall carry on

any business upon the dividing principle, that is to say, on the principle that the benefit secured by a policy is not fixed but depends either wholly or partly on 5\*[the results of a distribution of certain sums amongst policies

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by s. 47, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  4. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 10 (with retrospective effect).
  5. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 38, for "the results of a distribution, amongst policies maturing for payment within certain time-limits, of certain sums".

133

becoming claims within certain time-limits, or on the principle that the premiums payable by a policy-holder depend wholly or partly on the number of policies becoming claims within certain time-limits].

(2) The 1\*[Controller] shall, as soon as possible, take steps to have any provident society which carries on business on the dividing principle wound up:

Provided that, where any such provident society in existence at the commencement of this Act applies within three months of such commencement to the 1\*[Controller] for permission to continue carrying on its business with a view meanwhile to reorganise its business in accordance with the provisions of this Act, the 1\*[Controller] may at his discretion, with due regard to the past history of the society, permit the society to continue business for a period not exceeding two years from the date of receipt of such permission, so however that no new business on the dividing principle is undertaken by the society.

2\*[(3) Where after the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941, (13 of 1941), a provident society is to be wound up in pursuance of this section, or where, whether before or after the commencement of that Act, a provident society ceases to carry on business on the dividing principle, the provisions of sub-section (2) and sub-section (3) of section 52 shall, so far as may be, apply in like manner as they apply to an insurer ceasing to carry on business on the dividing principle.]

70.

Registration.

70. Registration. (1) No provident society except a provident society registered under the provisions of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), shall receive any premium or contribution until it has obtained from the 1\*[Controller] a certificate of registration.

(2) Every application for registration shall be accompanied by--

(a) a certified copy of the rules of the society, and when the society is a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 3\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby,] a certified copy of the memorandum and articles of association or where the society is not such a company a certified copy of the deed of constitution of the society;

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 38.
  3. Ins. by s. 39, *ibid.*

134

(b) the names and addresses of the proprietors or directors, and the managers of the society, 1\*[the full address of the registered office of the society, the full address of the principal office of the society in 2\*[India], the name of the manager at such office, and the name and address of some one or more persons resident in 2\*[India] authorized to accept any notice required to be served on the society];

(c) a certificate from the Reserve Bank of India that the initial deposit referred to in section 73 has been made; 3\*\*\*

(d) a declaration verified by an affidavit 4\*[made by the principal officer of the society authorized in that behalf] that the minimum working capital required by section 72, is available; 1\*[and]

1\*[(e) the 5\*[receipt showing payment in the prescribed manner of the prescribed fee] for registration being not more than two hundred rupees.]

(3) The 6\*[Controller] may refuse to issue a certificate of

registration until he is satisfied that the rules of the society comply with the provisions of this Act and that the 7\*[society complies with the provisions of sections 8\*[65A, 67], 71, 72, 73 and 73A], but if he is so satisfied he shall register the society and its rules.

(4) The 6\*[Controller] may, after giving previous notice in writing in such manner as he thinks fit specifying the grounds for the proposed cancellation, and allowing the society concerned an opportunity of being heard, apply to the Court and obtain sanction for cancellation of the registration made under this section or made under the provisions of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912),--

(a) if he is satisfied 4\*[from the returns furnished under the provisions of this Act or] as the result of an inquiry made under section 87--

(i) that the society is insolvent or is likely to become so, or

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 39.
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  3. The word "and" rep. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 39.
  4. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 29.
  5. Subs. by s. 29, *ibid.*, for "prescribed fee".
  6. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  7. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 29, for "minimum working capital required by section 72 is available".
  8. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 49, for "67" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

135

(ii) that the business of the society is conducted fraudulently or not in accordance with the rules thereof, or that it is in the interests of the policy-holders that the society should cease to carry on business, 1\*[or]

2\*            \*            \*            \*            \*

(c) if the society, having failed to comply with any requirement 3\*[or having contravened any provision] of this Act, has continued such failure 3\*[or contravention], for a period of one month after notice of such failure 3\*[or contravention] has been conveyed to the society by the 4\*[Controller]:

Provided that the 4\*[Controller] may, if he thinks fit, instead

of applying for cancellation of the registration under sub-clause (i) of clause (a) of this sub-section make a recommendation to the Court that the contracts of the society should be reduced in such manner and subject to such conditions as he may indicate:

3\*[Provided further that the 4\*[Controller] may, without previous notice and without application to the Court for sanction,--

(a) cancel the registration of a provident society which has failed to have its registration renewed, or

1\*[(aa) cancel the registration of a provident society if any deposit required by section 73, has not been made, or]

(b) cancel, on such terms and conditions as he thinks fit, the registration of any provident society which applies to him for such cancellation if he is satisfied that the society has ceased to carry on insurance business and that all its liabilities in respect of insurance policies are either satisfied or otherwise provided for, 5\*[or

(c) cancel the registration of a provident society if he has reason to believe that any claim upon the society arising in India under any policy of insurance remains unpaid for three months after final judgment in regular course of law.]]

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 49 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Cl. (b) rep. by s. 49, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 39.
  4. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 29.

136

1\*[(5) When a registration is cancelled the provident society shall not, after the cancellation has taken effect, enter into any new contracts of insurance, but all rights and liabilities in respect of contracts of insurance entered into by it before such cancellation takes effect shall, subject to the provisions of section 88, continue as if the cancellation had not taken place.

(6) Where a registration is cancelled under clause (b) of sub-section (4) 2\*[or clause (c) of the second proviso to that sub-section], or because the society has failed to have its registration renewed, the 3\*[Controller] may at his discretion revive the registration if the provident society, within six months from the date

on which the cancellation took effect, makes the deposits required by section 73 2\*[or satisfies the 3\*[Controller] that no claim upon it such as is referred to in the said clause (c) remains unpaid] or has had an application under sub-section (3) of section 70A accepted, as the case may be, and complies with any directions which may be given to it by the 3\*[Controller].]

2\*[(7) The 3\*[Controller] may, on payment of the prescribed fee which shall not exceed five rupees, issue a duplicate certificate of registration to replace a certificate lost, destroyed or mutilated, or in any other case where he is of opinion that the issue of a duplicate certificate is necessary.]

70A.

Renewal of registration.

4\*[70A. Renewal of registration. (1) Every provident society registered under this Act, or under the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), shall have its registration renewed annually for each period of twelve months after that ending on the 30th day of June, 1942.

(2) An application for the renewal of a registration shall be made by the society to the 3\*[Controller] before the 30th day of June preceding the period for which renewal is sought, and shall be accompanied as provided in sub-section (3) by evidence of payment of the prescribed fee which shall not exceed two hundred rupees but may vary according to the volume of insurance business done by the society.

(3) The prescribed fee for the renewal of a registration for any year shall be paid into the Reserve Bank of India, or, where there is no office of that Bank, into the Imperial Bank of India acting as the

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 39.
  2. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 29.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 40.

137

agent of that Bank, or into any Government treasury, and the receipt shall be sent along with the application for renewal of the registration.

(4) If a provident society fails to apply for renewal of registration before the date specified in sub-section (2) the 1\*[Controller] may, so long as he has taken no action under section 88

to have the society wound up, accept an application for renewal of registration on receipt from the society of the fee payable with the application and such penalty, not exceeding the prescribed fee payable by the society, as he may require.

(5) the 1\*[Controller] shall, on being satisfied that the society has fulfilled the requirements of this section, renew the registration and grant it a certificate of renewal of registration.

70B.

Supplementary information and reports of alterations in particulars furnished with application for registration.

70B. Supplementary information and reports of alterations in particulars furnished with application for registration. (1) Every provident society registered under section 70 before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941 (13 of 1941), shall, before the expiration of three months from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941, furnish to the 1\*[Controller] such particulars in addition to those already supplied for the purpose of obtaining registration as are required by sub-section (2) of section 70 of this Act as amended by the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941.

(2) Every provident society registered under the provisions of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), shall, before the expiration of three months from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941 (13 of 1941), furnish to the 1\*[Controller] so far as it has not already done so the documents and information required by clauses (a) and (b) of sub-section (2) of section 70 to accompany an application by a provident society for registration under that section.

(3) When any alteration occurs or is made which affects any of the matters which are required under the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 70 to accompany an application by a provident society for registration under that section, or are to be furnished to the 1\*[Controller] under this section, the provident society shall furnish

forthwith to the 1\*[Controller] full particulars duly authenticated of such alteration.]

71.

Certain provisions of Part II to apply to provident societies.

2\*[71. Certain provisions of Part II to apply to provident societies. The provisions of 3\*[sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 10, section 20, sub-section (1) of section 27, sections 27A, 28, 29, 31A, 31B,

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 30, for the former section.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 50, for "sections 20, 32, 46 and 53A" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

138

32, 46 and 53A] shall apply to provident societies as they apply to insurers, and in such application references to shareholders of an insurer shall be construed as references to members of a provident society 1\*[and references to section 7 or section 98 shall be construed as references to section 73]:

Provided that a provident society may charge a fee not exceeding one rupee for supplying a copy of any document referred to in sub-section (2) of section 20.]

72.

Working capital.

72. Working capital. No provident society 2\*\*\* shall be registered unless it has a paid-up capital sufficient to provide as working capital a net sum of not less than five thousand rupees exclusive of deposits made under this Act and exclusive in the case of a company of any expenses incurred in connection with the formation of the company.

73.

Deposits.



73. Deposits. (1) Every provident society shall, if established before the commencement of this Act within one year from such commencement, or, if established after the commencement of this Act

before the society applies for registration under section 70, deposit and keep deposited with the Reserve Bank of India in one of the offices in India of the Bank, for and on behalf of the Central Government, cash or approved securities amounting at the market value

of the securities on the date of deposit to five thousand rupees, and shall thereafter 3\*[make in each calendar year] a further deposit amounting to not less than one-fifth of the 4\*[premium income for the

preceding calendar year as shown in the revenue account of the society] (including admission fees and other fees received by the society) until the total amount so deposited and kept is fifty thousand rupees.

(2) The provisions of sub-sections (8), (9), 5\*[(9A), (9B)] and (10) of section 7 and of sub-section (1) of section 8 5\*[and of section 9] shall apply to the deposits made under this section as they apply to deposits made by an insurer.

73A.

Restriction on name of provident society.

6\*[73A. Restriction on name of provident society. (1) A provident society shall not be registered by a name identical with that by which an insurer or another provident society

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 50 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. The words "established after the commencement of this Act" rep. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 41.
  3. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 25, for "make each year".
  4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 31, for "gross premium income for the preceding calendar year".
  5. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 11.
  6. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 32.

139

in existence is already registered, or so nearly resembling that name as to be calculated to deceive, except when the provident society in existence is in the course of being dissolved and signifies its consent, or the insurer in existence signifies his consent, to the 1\*[Controller].

(2) If a provident society, through inadvertence or otherwise, is

without such consent as aforesaid registered by a name identical with that by which an insurer or another provident society already in existence is registered, or so nearly resembling it as to be calculated to deceive, the first-mentioned society shall, if called upon to do so by the 1\*[Controller] on the application of the insurer or the second-mentioned society, change its name within a time to be fixed by the 1\*[Controller]:

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any provident society carrying on business before the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1946 (6 of 1946).]

74.

Rules.

74. Rules. (1) Every provident society 2\*\*\* shall in its rules set forth--

(a) the name, the object and the location of the registered office of the society;

(b) the contingencies or classes of contingency on the happening of which money is to be paid;

(c) the conditions to be complied with before, and the payments to be made on, admission to the society;

(d) the rates of premium or contribution, and the periods for which or the times at which premiums or contributions are payable;

(e) the maximum amount payable to a subscriber or policy-holder;

(f) the nature and amounts of the benefits provided for by the society;

(g) the circumstances in which a bonus may be paid to a policy-holder;

(h) the nature of the evidence required for the proof of the happening of any contingency on which money is to be paid;

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

2. The words "established after the commencement of this Act" omitted by Act 13 of 1941, s. 42.

140

(i) the circumstances in which policies may be forfeited or renewed or the whole or a part of the premiums paid on a policy may be returned, or a surrender value of a policy may be granted;

(j) the penalties for delay in paying or failure to pay premiums or contributions;

(k) the proportion of the annual income of the society which may be disbursed on and the provisions to be made for meeting the expenses of the management of the society;

(l) the person or persons who or the authority which shall have power to invest the funds of the society;

(m) the provisions for appointment of auditors and their remuneration;

(n) the procedure to be adopted in altering the rules of the society;

(o) unless these are provided for in the articles of association of a society which is a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 1\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby,]--

(i) the mode of appointment and removal, the qualification and the powers of a director, manager, secretary or other officer of the society;

(ii) the manner of raising additional capital; and

(iii) the provisions for the holding of general meetings of the members and policy-holders and for the powers to be exercised and the procedure to be followed thereat; and

(p) such other matters as may be prescribed.

(2) Where the rules of any provident society registered under the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), fail to comply with the provisions of this section the society shall, before the expiry of twelve months from the commencement of this Act, amend the rules so as to comply with these provisions.

75.

Amendment of rules.

75. Amendment of rules. (1) No amendment of any rule of a provident society shall be valid until it has been sent to the 2\*[Controller] and has been registered by him.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 42.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

141

(2) The 1\*[Controller] on being satisfied that the proposed amendment is not contrary to the provisions of this Act shall, unless he is of opinion that the amendment unfairly affects the rights of existing members or policy-holders of the society, issue to the society an acknowledgment of the registration of the amended rule.

76.

Supply of copy of rules.

76. Supply of copy of rules. Every provident society shall on demand deliver free of cost to any member of the society a copy of the rules of the society and to any person other than a member a copy of such rules on the payment of a sum not exceeding one rupee.

77.

Registered office.

77. Registered office. Every provident society 2\*[shall have in 3\*[India] a principal office] (on the outside of which it shall keep displayed its name in a conspicuous position in legible characters) to which all communications and notices may be addressed, and shall give notice to the 1\*[Controller] of any change in the location thereof within twenty-eight days of its occurrence.

78.

Publication of authorized capital to contain also subscribed and paid-up capital.

78. Publication of authorized capital to contain also subscribed and paid-up capital. Where any notice, advertisement or other official publication of a provident society contains a statement of the amount of the authorized capital of the society, the publication shall also contain a statement of the amount of the capital which has been subscribed and the amount paid up.

79.

Registers and books.

79. Registers and books. Every provident society 4\*[shall keep at its principal office in 3\*[India]]--

5\*[(a) such registers in such form as may be prescribed;]

6\*[(b)] a cash book in which shall be entered separately for each class of contingency separately specified in section 65 all sums received and expended by the society and the matters in respect of which the receipt or expenditure takes place;

6\*[(c)] a ledger;

6\*[(d)] a journal.

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 43, for "shall have an office".
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  4. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 44, for "shall keep at its registered office".
  5. Subs. by s. 44, ibid., for the original clauses (a) to (d).
  6. Original clauses (e), (f) and (g) re-lettered respectively as clauses (b), (c) and (d), by s. 44, ibid.

142

80.

Revenue account, balance-sheet and annual statements.

80. Revenue account, balance-sheet and annual statement. (1) Every provident society shall at the expiry of the calendar year prepare a revenue account and balance-sheet in the prescribed form verified in the prescribed manner, together with a report on the general state of the society's affairs and shall cause the revenue account and balance-sheet to be audited by an auditor, and the auditor shall so far as may be in the audit of a provident society have the powers of, exercise the functions vested in, and discharge the duties and be subject to the liabilities imposed on, an auditor of companies by section 145 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913).

(2) Every provident society shall at the expiry of the calendar year prepare with respect to that year--

(a) a statement showing separately for each class of contingency separately specified in section 65--

(i) the number of new policies effected, the total amount insured thereby and the total premium income received in respect thereof and the number of existing policies discontinued during the year with the total amount insured thereby, and

(ii) the total amount of claims made and the total amount paid in satisfaction thereof;

(b) a statement showing details of every insurance effected on a life other than the life of the person insuring; and

(c) a statement showing the total amount paid as allowances to agents and canvassers.

(3) Until the expiry of two years from the commencement of this Act this section 1\*[and section 73] shall apply to provident societies registered before the commencement of this Act under the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), as if the reference to the calendar year were a reference to either the financial year or the calendar year.

81.

Actuarial report and abstract.

81. Actuarial report and abstract. (1) Every provident society shall once in every five years or at such shorter intervals as may be laid down by the rules of the society cause an investigation to be

made 2\*[as at the last day of a calendar year] into its financial condition including the valuation of its liabilities and assets by an actuary.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 26.
  2. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 33.

143

(2) The report of the actuary shall contain an abstract in which shall be stated--

(a) the general principles adopted in the valuation, including the method by which the valuation age of lives was ascertained,

(b) the rate at each age of the mortality and any other factor assumed and the annuity values used in valuation,

(c) the reserve values held against policies effected,

(d) the rate of interest assumed, and

(e) the provision made for expenses,

and shall have appended to it a certificate signed by a principal officer of the society that all material necessary for proper valuation has been placed at the disposal of the actuary and that full and accurate particulars of every policy under which there is a liability either actual or contingent have been furnished to the actuary for the purpose of the investigation.

(3) If the actuary finds that the financial condition of the society is such that no surplus exists for distribution as bonus to the policy-holders or as dividend to the share-holders, he shall state in his report whether in his opinion the society is insolvent and if so, whether it should be wound up or not, and the extent to which in his opinion existing contracts should be modified or existing rates of premium should be adjusted to make good the deficiency in the assets.

82.

Submission of returns to Controller.

82. Submission of returns to Controller. (1) The revenue account and balance-sheet with the auditor's report thereon and the report on the general state of the society's affairs referred to in sub-section

(1) of section 80 1\*[shall be printed and four copies of these and of the statements referred to] in sub-section (2) of section 80, shall be furnished as returns to the 2\*[Controller] 3\*[within six months] from the end of the period to which they relate 4\*\*\*.

(2) All the material necessary for the proper valuation of the liabilities of the society under the provisions of section 81 shall be placed at the disposal of the actuary within three months from

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 45, for "and the statements referred to".
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 45, for "within three months".
  4. Certain words rep. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 34.

144

the end of the period to which such material relates, and the report and abstract referred to in section 81 shall be furnished as a return to the 1\*[Controller] within a further period of three months:

2\*[Provided that the Central Government may in any case extend the time allowed by this sub-section for the furnishing of such return by a period not exceeding three months.]

(3) 3\*[The provisions of sub-section (2) of section 15 relating to the copies therein referred to shall apply to the returns referred to in 4\*[sub-section (1) of this section,] and] the provisions of section 17 shall apply to the accounts and balance-sheet of a provident society being a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 5\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866) or under any Act repealed thereby,] as they apply to the accounts and balance-sheet of an insurer, 3\*[and the 1\*[Controller] may exercise, in respect of returns made by a provident society and in respect of an investigation or valuation to which section 81 refers, the same powers as are exercisable by him under section 21 and section 22, respectively, in the case of an insurer].

83.

Actuarial examination of schemes.

83. Actuarial examination of schemes. (1) Every provident society, 6\*[registered] after the commencement of this Act, shall cause every scheme of insurance which it proposes to put into



operation, and every provident society registered before the commencement of this Act under the provisions of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), 7\*[shall cause any scheme which it proposes to put into operation for the first time], after such commencement to be examined by an actuary, and shall not receive any premium or contribution in connection with the scheme until the actuary has certified 8\*[that the rates, advantages, terms and conditions of the scheme are workable and sound], and such certificate has been forwarded to the 1\*[Controller].

-----

1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
2. Ins. by s. 51, *ibid.* (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 45.
4. Subs. by Act 25 of 1942, s. 3 and Sch.II, for "sub-section (1) of this sub-section".
5. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 27.
6. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 46, for "established".
7. Subs. by s. 46, *ibid.*, for "shall cause any new scheme which it proposes to put into operation".
8. Subs. by s. 46, *ibid.*, for "that the scheme is sound".

145

(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall apply to any alteration of a scheme already in operation, but the 1\*[Controller] may, if he is of opinion that the alteration unfairly affects the interests of existing policy-holders, prohibit the alteration, and, if he does so, the society shall not put the altered scheme into operation, unless it first discharges to the satisfaction of the 1\*[Controller] all its liabilities to those of the existing policy-holders who dissent from the alteration.

(3) Every provident society registered before the commencement of this Act under the provisions of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), shall, as soon as may be and in any event before the expiry of six months from the commencement of this Act, submit all schemes of insurance which the society has in operation at the commencement of this Act to examination by an actuary 2\*[and shall, before the expiration of six months from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1941 (13 of 1941), send the report of the actuary] thereon to the 1\*[Controller].

(4) The report of the actuary shall state in respect of each

scheme whether 3\*[the rates, advantages, terms and conditions are workable and sound], and, where no actuarial report such as is referred to in section 81 has been made within the two years preceding the examination, the report shall also state whether the assets of the society are sufficient to meet its liabilities under the existing schemes, and, if not, how in the opinion of the actuary the existing contracts should be modified.

4\*[(5) If the rates, advantages, terms and conditions of any scheme are not reported by the actuary to be workable and sound, the 1\*[Controller] shall give notice to the society prohibiting the scheme, and the society shall not after its receipt of such notice enter into any new contract of insurance under the scheme, but all rights and liabilities in respect of contracts of insurance entered into by the society before receipt of the notice shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (6), continue as if the notice had not been given.]

(6) Where a scheme is 5\*[prohibited] under the provisions of sub-section (5) the society shall, where its assets are sufficient to meet all existing liabilities, set apart out of its assets the sum sufficient in the

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 46, for "and shall send the report of the actuary".
  3. Subs. by s. 46, ibid., for "it is actuarially sound".
  4. Subs. by s. 46, ibid., for the original sub-section.
  5. Subs. by s. 46, ibid., for "discontinued".

146

opinion of the actuary to meet the liabilities incurred under the scheme so 1\*[prohibited], and, where its assets are not so sufficient, within three months from the date of the 2\*[prohibition], apply to the Court for a modification of its existing contracts or failing such modification for the winding up of the society.

84.

Separation of accounts and funds.

84. Separation of accounts and funds. Where a provident society effects policies of insurance in connection with more than one of the classes of contingency separately specified in 3\*[sub-section (2) of] section 65, the receipts and payments in respect of each such class

shall be recorded in a separate account in the cash book kept in accordance with section 79.

85.

Investment of funds.

85. Investment of funds. 4\* \* \* \*

(2) No funds or investments of a provident society except a deposit made under section 73 5\*[or under the law of any state or country relating to insurance] shall be kept otherwise than in the name of the society 6\*[or in the name of a public officer approved by the Central Government].

(3) No loan shall be made out of the assets of a provident society to 7\*[any director, manager, managing agent, auditor, actuary, officer or partner of the society], except on the security of a policy of insurance held in the society and within its surrender value and no such loans shall be made to any concern of which 8\*[a director, manager, managing agent, actuary, officer or partner of the society is a director, manager, managing agent, actuary. officer or partner]:

5\*[Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to loans made by a provident society to a banking company:

Provided further that where any event occurs giving rise to circumstances, the existence of which at the time of the grant of any subsisting loan would have made such grant a contravention of this sub-section, such loan shall, notwithstanding any contract to the

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 46, for "discontinued".
  2. Subs. by s. 46, *ibid.*, for "discontinuance".
  3. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 12.
  4. Sub-section (1) rep. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 52 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 35.
  6. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 28.
  7. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 13, for "any director or officer of the society".
  8. Subs. by s. 13, *ibid.*, for "a director or officer of the society is a director or partner."

147

contrary, be repaid within three months from the occurrence of such event or from the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1946 (6 of 1946), whichever is later; and in case of default the director,

manager, auditor, actuary or partner concerned shall, without prejudice to any other penalty which he may incur, cease to hold office in the society on the expiry of the said three months.]

1\*[(3A) Any loan prohibited under sub-section (3), made before and outstanding at the commencement of the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1940 (20 of 1940), shall be repaid before the 1st day of January, 1941, and in case of default the director, manager, managing agent, auditor, actuary, officer or partner who has received the loan or is connected with the concern which has received the loan, as the case may be, shall cease to hold office in or be a partner of the society and shall be ineligible to hold office in or be a partner of the society until the loan is repaid.]

(4) Any director, 2\*[manager, managing agent, auditor, actuary, officer or partner], of a society which contravenes the provisions of sub-section (3), who is knowingly a party to the contravention, shall without prejudice to any other penalty which he may incur be jointly and severally liable to the society for the amount of the loan, and such amount, together with interest from the date of the loan at such rate not exceeding twelve per cent. per annum as the 3\*[Controller] may fix shall on application by the 3\*[Controller] to any Civil Court of competent jurisdiction be recoverable by execution as if a decree for such amount had been passed by that Court.

4\*[(5) The provisions of section 86D of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), shall not apply to a loan granted to a director of a provident society being a company if the loan is one granted on the security of a policy on which the society bears the risk and the policy was issued to the director on his own life and the loan is within the surrender value of the policy.]

86.

Inspection of books.

86. Inspection of books. The books of every provident society shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by the 3\*[Controller] or any person appointed by him in this behalf or by any member or policy-holder of the society who 5\*[has, on application in this behalf, been permitted

- 
1. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 13.
  2. Subs. by s. 13, *ibid.*, for "or officer".
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

4. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 47.

5. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 36, for "has made an application in this behalf to the Superintendent of Insurance".

148

by the 1\*[Controller], subject to such conditions, if any, as he may impose, to make such inspection].

87.

Inquiry by or on behalf of Controller.

87. Inquiry by or on behalf of Controller. (1) The 1\*[Controller] shall at least once in two years and may, if he thinks fit, at any time visit personally or depute a suitable person to visit the principal office of a provident society 2\* [or the principal office in 3\*[India] of a society having its principal place of business or domicile outside 3\*[India]] and inquire into the 4\*[affairs of the society], or may, after giving notice to the society and giving it an opportunity to be heard, direct such an inquiry to be made by an auditor or actuary appointed by him 2\*[or by both an auditor and an actuary appointed simultaneously, or first by an auditor only or an actuary only and afterwards by an actuary or auditor].

(2) For the purposes of any such inquiry the 5\*[Controller] or the auditor or actuary, as the case may be, shall be entitled to examine all books and documents of the society and may demand from the society or any officer of the society such explanations as he may require on any matter relating to the affairs of the society.

6\*[(3) The results of any such inquiry shall be recorded in writing by the person making the inquiry, and four copies of the record shall be supplied to the 1\*[Controller]; and when the inquiry is completed, a copy of the record, or of each such record where more than one are made in the course of the same inquiry, shall be sent by the 1\*[Controller] to the society concerned and shall be open to inspection by any member or policy-holder of the society.]

2\*[(4) All expenses of and incidental to any inquiry made by an auditor or actuary under sub-section (1) including any expenses incurred before the date on which the 1\*[Controller] receives notice of an appeal under clause (e) of sub-section (1) of section 110 shall be defrayed by the provident society, shall have priority over other debts due from the society, and shall be recoverable as an arrear of land-revenue.]

1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 48.
3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 37, for "solvency of the society and the manner in which the business of the society is conducted".
5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
6. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 48, for the former sub-section.

149

1\*[(5) The 2\*[Controller] may by notice in writing require the provident society to comply within a time to be specified therein (not being less than fifteen days from the receipt of the notice by the society) with any directions he may issue to remedy defects disclosed by an inquiry under this section.

(6) If the society fails to comply with any directions issued under sub-section (5), the 2\*[Controller] may, after giving notice to the society and giving it an opportunity to be heard, apply to the Court for the winding up of the society.]

87A.

Amalgamation and transfer of insurance business.

3\*[87A. Amalgamation and transfer of insurance business. (1) The insurance business of a provident society may be transferred to any person or transferred to or amalgamated with the insurance business of any other provident society in accordance with a scheme prepared under this section and sanctioned by the 2\*[Controller].

(2) Any scheme prepared under this section shall set out the agreement under which the transfer or amalgamation is proposed to be effected, and shall contain such further provisions as may be necessary for giving effect to the scheme.

(3) Before an application is made to the 2\*[Controller] to sanction any such scheme, notice of the intention to make the application together with a statement of the nature of the amalgamation or transfer, as the case may be, and of the reason therefor, shall, at least two months before the application is made, be sent to the 2\*[Controller] and certified copies, four in number, of each of the following documents shall be furnished to him, and other such copies shall, during the two months aforesaid, be kept open for

the inspection of the members and policy-holders at the principal and branch offices of the provident societies concerned, namely:--

(a) a draft of the agreement or deed under which it is proposed to effect the amalgamation or transfer,

(b) balance-sheets in respect of the insurance business of each of the provident societies concerned in such amalgamation or transfer,

(c) actuarial reports and abstracts in respect of the insurance business of each of the provident societies so concerned,

(d) a report on the proposed amalgamation or transfer prepared by an independent actuary,

- 
1. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 37.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 38.

150

(e) any other reports on which the scheme of amalgamation or transfer was founded;

and the balance-sheets, reports and abstracts referred to in clauses (b), (c) and (d) shall all be prepared as at the date at which the amalgamation or transfer if sanctioned by the 1\*[Controller] is to take effect, which date shall not be more than twelve months before the date on which the application to the 1\*[Controller] is made under this section:

Provided that the 1\*[Controller] may exempt the provident society or societies concerned from furnishing to him and from keeping open for inspection any one or more of the above documents.

(4) When any application such as is referred to in sub-section (3) is made to the 1\*[Controller] he may require, if for special reasons he so directs, notice of the application to be sent to every person resident 2\*[in India] who is the holder of a policy of any provident society concerned and may cause a statement of the nature and terms of the amalgamation or transfer, as the case may be, to be published in such manner and for such periods as he may direct, and after hearing the societies concerned, such policy-holders as apply to

be heard and such other persons as he may deem fit, may sanction the arrangement, if he is satisfied that no sufficient objection to the arrangement has been established and shall make such consequential orders as are necessary to give effect to the arrangement including orders as to the disposal of any deposit made under section 73:

Provided that--

(a) no part of the deposit made by any party to the amalgamation or transfer shall be returned except where, after effect is given to the arrangement the whole of the deposit to be made by the provident society carrying on the amalgamated business or the person to whom the business is transferred is completed;

(b) only so much shall be returned as is no longer required to complete the deposit last mentioned in clause (a);

(c) while the deposit last mentioned in clause (a) remains uncompleted, no accession, resulting from the arrangement, to the amount already deposited by the provident society carrying on the amalgamated business or the

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by the A. O. 1950 for "in the Provinces or in an Indian State".

151

person to whom the business is transferred shall be appropriated as payment or part payment of any instalment of deposit subsequently due from it or him under section 73.

(5) A copy of the order under sub-section (4) sanctioning or refusing to sanction the arrangement shall be sent to each of the societies concerned and to each of the policy-holders who applied to be heard.

(6) If the scheme involves a reduction of the amount of the insurance and other contracts of the transfer or society or of any or all of the societies concerned in the amalgamation, the 1\*[Controller] may sanction the scheme, reducing the amount of such contracts upon such terms and subject to such conditions as he may think proper, and the reduction of the contracts as sanctioned by the 1\*[Controller]



shall be valid and binding on all the parties concerned.]

88.

Winding up by Court and voluntary winding up.

88. Winding up by Court and voluntary winding up. (1) The Court may order the winding up of a provident society being a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 2\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby], and the provisions of 3\*[the Indian Companies Act, 1913], shall subject to the provisions of this Part, apply accordingly.

4\*[(2) In addition to the grounds on which such an order may be based, the Court may order the winding up of a provident society if the 1\*[Controller] who is hereby authorized to do so, applies in this behalf to the Court on any of the following grounds, namely:--

(a) that the registration of the society has been cancelled under sub-section (4) of section 70;

(b) that it appears from the returns furnished under the provisions of this Act or as the result of an inquiry made under section 87 that the society is insolvent;

(c) that the continuance of the society is prejudicial to the interests of the policy-holders.]

(3) A provident society being a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 2\*[or under the Indian Companies Act,

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 49.
  3. Subs. by s. 49, *ibid.*, for "that Act".
  4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 39, for the former sub-section.

152

1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby], may be wound up voluntarily in accordance with the provisions of 1\*[the Indian Companies Act, 1913,] but shall not be so wound up except for the purpose of effecting an amalgamation or re-construction of the society or on the

ground that by reason of its liabilities it cannot continue its business.

(4) A provident society not being a company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), 2\*[or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (6 of 1882), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby], may be wound up voluntarily under this Act if a resolution is passed by the proprietors that the society should be wound up voluntarily for the purpose or on the ground specified in sub-section (3), and the 3\*[Controller] may, in any case where he has ordered the cancellation of the registration of a society under sub-section (4) of section 70, order the winding up of the society under this Act.

89.

Reduction of insurance contracts.

89. Reduction of insurance contracts. The Court may make an order reducing the amount of the insurance contracts of a provident society upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks just--

(a) if the 3\*[Controller] as an alternative to cancelling the registration of a society under sub-section (4) of section 70 applies to the Court in this behalf;

(b) if while a society is in liquidation the Court thinks fit;

(c) if when a society has been proved to be insolvent, the Court thinks fit to do so in place of making an order for the winding up of the society; or

(d) if the Court is satisfied on an application made in this behalf by the society supported by the report of an actuary, and after giving the policy-holders an opportunity to be heard that it is desirable to do so.

90.

Appointment of liquidator.

90. Appointment of liquidator. (1) Where a provident society is

to be wound up whether under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), or under this Act, the society shall, within seven days from the date of the order of the Court ordering the winding up or the passing of the resolution authorizing the winding up, as the case may be, give notice thereof to the

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 49, for "that act".
  2. Ins. by s. 49, *ibid.*
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

153

1\*[Controller], and, except where the winding up is done by an order of the Court, the 1\*[Controller] shall appoint the liquidator and shall determine the remuneration to be paid to him:

2\*[Provided that if the 1\*[Controller] is not satisfied that the assets of the society are sufficient to meet the costs of liquidation including the remuneration of the liquidator, he may decline to make such appointment, and in such a case the society shall itself appoint a liquidator who shall carry out the liquidation as if the winding up was being done by an order of the Court.]

(2) Any liquidator 3\*[appointed by the 1\*[Controller] under sub-section (1)] may be removed by the 1\*[Controller] if satisfied that the duties entrusted to him are not being properly discharged.

90A.

Application of Act to liquidators.

4\*[90A. Application of Act to liquidators. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), the provisions of sections 91, 92 and 93 shall apply to any liquidator appointed to wind up a provident society, whether by the Court, the 1\*[Controller] or the society itself.]

91.

Powers of liquidator.

91. Powers of liquidator. (1) A liquidator appointed to wind up a

society shall have power--

(a) to institute or defend any legal proceedings on behalf of the society by his name of office;

(b) to determine the contribution to be made by members of the society respectively to the assets of the society;

(c) to investigate all claims against the society and to decide questions of priority arising between claimants;

(d) to determine by what persons and in what proportion the costs of the liquidation 5\*[including the remuneration of the liquidator and any expenses incurred under clause (g) of this sub-section] are to be borne;

(e) to give such directions in regard to the collection and distribution of the assets of the society as may appear to him to be necessary for winding up the affairs of the society;

1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

2. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 50.

3. Subs. by s. 50, *ibid.*, for "so appointed."

4. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 40.

5. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 51.

154

(f) to summon, and enforce the attendance of, witnesses and to compel the production of documents by the same means and as far as may be in the same manner as is provided in the case of a Civil Court by the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908); 1\*\*\*

(g) with the sanction of the 2\*[Controller] to employ such establishment and to obtain such assistance from an actuary or an auditor as may be necessary for the discharge of his duties;

3\*[(h) to sell the immovable and movable property of the society by public auction or private contract, with power to transfer the whole thereof to any person or society or to sell the same in parcels.]

(2) The liquidator shall, for settling the list of contributories and realising the amount of contributions, have the same powers as an official liquidator appointed by the Court for the winding up of a company under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913).

92.

#### Procedure at liquidation.

92. Procedure at liquidation. (1) As soon as a liquidator is appointed to wind up a society he shall take charge of all property movable or immovable of the society and of all its books and documents.

(2) If any proprietor or officer of the society or any other person retains any portion of the assets of the society or fails to deliver to the liquidator any book or document when so required by the liquidator, he shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both, and the Court may order the delivery of the assets or book or document to the liquidator.

(3) The liquidator shall within fifteen days of his appointment send notice by post to all persons who appear to him to be creditors of the society that a meeting of the creditors of the society will be held on a date not being less than twenty-one nor more than twenty-eight days after his appointment, and at a place and hour to be specified in the notice, and shall also advertise notice of the meeting once in the local official Gazette and once at least in two newspapers circulating in the State in which the society is situated.

- 
1. The word "and" omitted by Act 47 of 1950, s. 53 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by s. 4, ibid., for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by s. 53, ibid., (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

155

(4) At the meeting so held the creditors shall determine whether an application shall be made for the appointment of any person as liquidator in the place of or jointly with the liquidator already appointed, or for the appointment of a committee of inspection, and, if they so resolve and an application accordingly is made at any time not later than fourteen days after the date of the meeting by any creditor appointed for the purpose at the meeting, 1\*[the Controller may, if he thinks fit, appoint a suitable person] in place of or jointly with the liquidator already appointed, and, 2\*[determine the remuneration to be paid to him 3\*[and if he considers it desirable, may also appoint a committee of inspection]].

(5) The committee of inspection shall, subject to any prescribed conditions, have a general power of supervision over the acts of the liquidator and shall have the right to inspect his accounts at all reasonable times.

(6) The liquidator shall, with such assistance from an actuary as may be required, ascertain as soon as practicable the amount of the society's liability to every person appearing by the society's books to be entitled to or interested in any policy issued by the society, and shall give notice of the amount so found to each such person in the prescribed manner and each such person on receiving such notice shall be bound by the value so ascertained.

(7) The liquidator shall make a valuation of the assets of the society and an estimate of the costs of the winding up, and shall on the basis of these settle the list of contributories.

(8) The liquidator shall apply to the 4\*[Controller] for an order for the return of the deposit made by the society under section 73 and the 4\*[Controller] shall on such application order the return of the deposit subject to such terms and conditions as he may think fit.

(9) In administering and distributing the assets of the society the liquidator shall have regard to any directions that may be given by the creditors or contributories at a general meeting or by the 4\*[Controller].

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 54, for "the Superintendent of Insurance shall appoint a suitable person" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 41, for "if so desired".
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 54, for "and if so desired, shall also appoint a committee of inspection" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Subs. by s. 4, ibid., for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

156

(10) The liquidator shall keep books of account in which he shall record the proceedings at all meetings attended by him, all amounts received or expended by him and any other matter that may be prescribed, and these books may, with the sanction of the 1\*[Controller], be inspected by any creditor or contributory.

(11) If the winding up continues for more than a year the liquidator shall summon a meeting of the creditors and contributories at the end of the first year and of each succeeding year, and shall lay before them an account of his acts and dealings and of the conduct

of the winding up, and that account together with any views expressed thereon by the meeting shall be forwarded by the liquidator 2\*[within one week after the meeting] to the 1\*[Controller].

(12) So far as is not otherwise provided herein or is not otherwise prescribed under this Act, the liquidator shall so far as practicable follow the procedure to be followed by an official liquidator appointed by the Court for the winding up of a company under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913).

3\*[(13) The costs of the liquidation including the remuneration of the liquidator and any expenses incurred under clause (g) of subsection (1) of section 91 shall, if the liquidator decides that they shall be payable out of the assets of the society, be payable in priority to all other claims.]

93.

Dissolution of provident society.

93. Dissolution of provident society. (1) As soon as the affairs of a provident society are fully wound up the liquidator shall prepare an account of the winding up showing how the winding up has been conducted and the property of the society has been disposed of and shall call a meeting of the members, creditors and contributories for the purpose of laying before it the account and giving any explanation thereof.

(2) Notice of the meeting shall be sent to each person individually and shall be advertised in the local official Gazette and in at least two newspapers circulating in the State in which the society is situated.

(3) Within one week after the meeting the liquidator shall send to the 1\*[Controller] a copy of the account and shall report to him the holding of the meeting and its date and shall forward to him a copy of the proceedings of the meeting.

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Ins. by s. 54, ibid. (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 52.

157

(4) The 1\*[Controller] may return the account to the

liquidator if it is incomplete or unsatisfactory and may require the liquidator to carry out any further steps necessary to complete the winding up and the liquidator shall comply with such requirement and shall submit a further report to the 1\*[Controller] within six months.

(5) If the 1\*[Controller] is satisfied that the affairs of the society have been fully wound up he shall register the account of the liquidator who shall forthwith make over to the 1\*[Controller] sums, if any, remaining undisposed of; and on the expiry of three months from the registering of the account the 1\*[Controller] shall declare the society dissolved and cause the dissolution of the society to be notified in the local official Gazette, and the liquidator shall thereupon be discharged from further responsibility.

(6) If within a period of five years from the date on which any sums have been made over to the 1\*[Controller] under sub-section (5) an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction has not been obtained at the instance of any claimant to such sums for their disposal, the said sums shall become the property of Government.

94.

Nominations and assignments.

94. Nominations and assignments. (1) The provisions of section 38 and section 39 relating to assignment, transfer and nomination in the case of life insurance policies shall, subject to the provisions of this section, apply to policies of insurance issued by any provident society covering any of the contingencies specified in clause (a) 2\*[of sub-section (2)] of section 65.

3\* \* \* \*

PART

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES AND CO-OPERATIVE LIFE  
INSURANCE SOCIETIES

PART IV

MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES AND CO-OPERATIVE LIFE  
INSURANCE SOCIETIES



95.

Definitions.

95. Definitions. (1) In this Part--

(a) "Mutual Insurance Company" means an insurer, being a company 4\*[incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 (8 of 1982), or under

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

2. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 42.

3. Sub-section (2) rep. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 55 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

4. Subs by Act 11 of 1939, s. 29, for "incorporated under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913".

158

the Indian Companies Act, 1866 (10 of 1866), or under any Act repealed thereby,] which has no share capital and of which by its constitution only and all policy-holders are members; and

(b) "Co-operative Life Insurance Society" means an insurer being a society registered under the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under an Act of a State Legislature governing the registration of co-operative societies which carries on the business of life insurance and which has no share capital on which dividend or bonus is payable and of which by its constitution only original members on whose application the society is registered and all policy-holders are members:

Provided that any Co-operative Life Insurance Society in existence at the commencement of this Act shall be allowed a period of one year to comply with the provisions of this Act.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), other co-operative societies may be admitted as members of a Co-operative Life Insurance Society, without being eligible to any dividend, profit or bonus.

(3) A State Government may, subject to any rules made by the Central Government, empower the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of

the State to register co-operative societies for the insurance of cattle or crops or both under the provisions of the Co-operative Societies Act in force in the State.

(4) A State Government may make rules not inconsistent with any rules made by the Central Government to govern such societies, and the provisions of this Act, in so far as they are inconsistent with those rules, shall not apply to such societies.

96.

Application of Act to Mutual Insurance Companies and Co-operative Life Insurance Societies.

96. Application of Act to Mutual Insurance Companies and Co-operative Life Insurance Societies. The provisions of sections 6 and 7 and of sub-section (2) of section 20, so far as those provisions are inconsistent with the provisions of this Part, shall not apply, and the provisions of this Part shall apply, to 1\*\*\* Co-operative Life Insurance Societies.

97.

Working capital of Mutual Insurance

97. Working capital of Mutual Insurance 2\*[No Co-operative Life Insurance Society registered after the 26th day of January, 1937] under the Co-operative Societies Act, 1912 (2 of 1912), or under an Act of a State Legislature governing the registration of co-operative

- 
1. The words "Mutual Insurance Companies and" omitted by Act 62 of 1968, s. 30 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by s. 31, ibid for certain words (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

159

Companies and Cooperative Life Insurance Societies.

societies shall be registered under this Act, unless it has as working capital a sum of fifteen thousand rupees, exclusive of the deposit to be made before or at the time of application for registration in accordance with sub-section (2) of section 98 of this Act and of the preliminary expenses, if any incurred in the formation of the company or society.

98.

Deposits to be made by Mutual Insurance Companies and Co-operative Life Insurance societies.

98. Deposits to be made by Mutual Insurance Companies and Co-operative Life Insurance Societies. (1) Every 1\*\*\* Co-operative Life Insurance Society shall, in respect of the life insurance business carried on by it in the States, deposit and keep deposited with one of the offices in India of the Reserve Bank of India, for and on behalf of the Central Government, a sum of two hundred thousand rupees in cash or in approved securities estimated at the market value of the securities on the day of deposit.

(2) The deposit referred to in sub-section (1) may be made in instalments, of which the first shall be a payment, made before or at the time the application for registration under this Act is made, 2\*[of not less than twenty-five thousand rupees] or such sum as with any deposit previously made by the insurer under the provisions of the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912 (6 of 1912), brings the amount deposited up 3\*[to not less than twenty-five thousand rupees] and the subsequent instalments shall be annual instalments made before the expiry of each subsequent 4\*[calendar year] of an amount in cash or in approved securities estimated at the market value of the securities on the day of payment of the instalment, 5\*[equal to not less than one third of the] 6\*[premium income in the preceding calendar year as shown in the revenue account].

7\*[(3) The provisions of sub-section (7) of section 7 shall apply in respect of 8\*\*\* a Co-operative Life Insurance Society as if for the words 'under the foregoing provisions of this section' the words and figures 'under the provisions of section 98' were substituted.]

- 
1. "Mutual Insurance Company and every" omitted by Act 62 of 1968, s. 32 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 53, for "of twenty-five thousand rupees" (with retrospective effect).
  3. Subs. by s. 53, ibid. for "to twenty-five thousand rupees" (with retrospective effect).
  4. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 30, for "year".
  5. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 53, for "equal to one-third of the

gross premium" (with retrospective effect).

6. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 43, for "gross premium income received in the previous calendar year".

7. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 53 (with retrospective effect).

8. The words "Mutual Insurance Company and" omitted by Act 62 of 1968, s. 32 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

160

98A.

Prohibition of loans.

1\*[98A. Prohibition of loans. The provisions of section 29 shall apply to Co-operative Life Insurance Societies as they apply to other insurers, 2\*\*\*.]

99.

Transferees and assignees of policies not to become members.

99. Transferees and assignees of policies not to become members.  
No transferee or assignee of a policy issued by an insurer to whom this Part applies shall become a member of a Mutual Insurance Company or a Co-operative Life Insurance Society merely by reason of any such transfer or assignment.

100.

Publication of notices and documents of Mutual Insurance Companies and Co-operative Life Insurance Societies.

100. Publication of notices and documents of Mutual Insurance Companies and Co-operative Life Insurance Societies.  
Notwithstanding the provisions of section 79 and section 131 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), a Mutual Insurance Company or a Co-operative Life Insurance Society may, instead of sending the notices and the copies of the balance-sheet, revenue account and other documents which

they are required to send to the members under those sections,  
3\*[publish such notice together with a summary in the prescribed  
form  
of the balance-sheet and revenue account] once in a newspaper  
published in the English language and in a newspaper published in  
an  
Indian language circulating in the place where the principal office of  
the company is situated:

Provided that, where any members of the company are domiciled in  
a State other than that in which the principal office of the Company  
is situated, publication of the 4\*\*\* notice of the meetings shall be  
made in a newspaper or newspapers published in the principal  
languages  
of that State and circulating therein 5\*[and any member of the  
company  
domiciled in that Sate shall be entitled on application to the company  
to receive from it a copy of the balance-sheet and revenue account].

101.

Supply of documents to members.

101. Supply of documents to members. Every Mutual Insurance  
Company and every Co-operative Life Insurance Society shall, on  
the  
application of any member made within two years from the date on  
which  
any such document is furnished to the Registrar of Companies under  
the  
provisions of section 134 of Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of  
1913),  
or to the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State in which  
the Co-operative Life Insurance Society is registered, furnish a copy  
of the document free of cost to the member within fourteen days of  
the  
application.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 44.
  2. Certain words omitted by Act 47 of 1950, s. 56 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by s. 57, *ibid.*, for "publish such notices or documents"  
(w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  4. The words "balance-sheet, revenue account and" rep. by Act 13 of  
1941, s. 54.
  5. Ins. by s. 54, *ibid.*

160A

PART

## RE-INSURANCE

### 1\*[PART IVA

## RE-INSURANCE

### 101A

Re-insurance with Indian re-insurers.

101A. Re-insurance with Indian re-insurers. (1) Every insurer shall re-insure with Indian re-insurers such percentage of the sum assured on each policy as may be specified by the Central Government under sub-section (2).

(2) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette,--

(a) specify the percentage of the sum assured on each policy to be re-insured and different percentages may be specified for different classes of insurance:

Provided that no percentage so specified shall exceed thirty per cent. of the sum assured on such policy; and

(b) also specify the proportions in which the said percentage shall be allocated among the Indian re-insurers.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), an insurer carrying on fire insurance business in India may, in lieu of re-insuring the percentage specified under sub-section (2) of the sum assured on each policy in respect of such business, re-insure with Indian re-insurers such amount out of the first surplus in respect of that business as he thinks fit, so however that, the aggregate amount of the premiums payable by him on such re-insurance in any year is not less than the said percentage of the premium income (without taking into account premiums on re-insurance ceded or accepted) in respect of such business during that year.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this sub-section, the year 1961 shall be deemed to mean the period from the 1st April to the 31st December of that year.

(4) A notification under sub-section (2) may also specify the terms and conditions in respect of any business of re-insurance required to be transacted under this section and such terms and conditions shall be binding on Indian re-insurers and other insurers.

(5) No notification under sub-section (2) shall be issued except after consultation with the Advisory Committee constituted under section 101B.

(6) Every notification issued under this section shall be laid before each House of Parliament, as soon as may be, after it is made.

(7) For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that nothing in sub-section (1) shall be construed as preventing an insurer from re-insuring with any Indian re-insurer or other insurer the entire sum assured on any

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 11 of 1961, s. 2.

160B

policy or any portion thereof in excess of the percentage specified under sub-section (2).

(8) In this section,--

(i) "policy" means a policy issued or renewed on or after the 1st day of April, 1961. in respect of general insurance business transacted in India and does not include a re-insurance policy; and

(ii) "Indian re-insurer" means an insurer specified in sub-clause (b) of clause (9) of section 2 who carries on exclusively re-insurance business and is approved in this behalf by the Central Government.

101B

Advisory Committee.

101B. Advisory Committee. (1) The Central Government shall, for the purposes of section 101A, constitute an Advisory Committee consisting of not more than five persons having special knowledge and experience of the business of insurance.

(2) The term of office of, and the allowance payable to, members

of the Advisory Committee, the procedure to be followed by, and the quorum necessary for the transaction of business of, the Committee and the manner of filling casual vacancies therein shall be such as may be prescribed.]

101C

Examination of re-insurance treaties.

1\*[101C. Examination of re-insurance treaties. The Controller may, at any time,--

(a) call upon an insurer to submit for his examination at the principal place of business of the insurer in India all re-insurance treaties and other re-insurance contracts entered into by the insurer;

(b) examine any officer of the insurer on oath in relation to any such document as is referred to in clause (a) above; or

(c) by notice in writing, require any insurer to supply him with copies of any of the documents referred to in clause (a), certified by a principal officer of the insurer.]

PART

MISCELLANEOUS

PART V

MISCELLANEOUS

102.

Penalty for default in complying with, or act in contravention of, this Act.

102. Penalty for default in complying with, or act in contravention of, this Act. 2\*[(1) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, any insurer, principal agent, chief agent, or special agent, who makes default in complying with, or acts in contravention of, any



requirement of this Act, or of any rule or order made thereunder  
and,  
where the insurer is a company, any

- 
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 33 (w.e.f. 1-9-1969).
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 58. for the original sub-section (1) (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

161

director, managing agent, manager or other officer of the company,  
or  
where the insurer is a firm, any partner of the firm who is knowingly  
a party to the default or contravention, shall be punishable with fine  
which may extend to one thousand rupees, and in the case of a  
continuing default or contravention with an additional fine which  
may  
extend to five hundred rupees for every day during which the  
default  
or contravention continues.]

1\*[(1A) If any person fails to produce any book, account or other  
document or to furnish any statement or information which, under  
sub-  
section (2) of section 33 or under sub-section (3) of section 64UE, it  
is his duty to produce or furnish, or to answer any question relating  
to the business of an insurer which he is asked by an officer making  
an inspection under either of those sections, he shall be punishable  
with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees in respect of  
each  
failure and if the failure continues, to a further which may extend to  
one hundred rupees for each day after the first, during which such  
failure continues.]

(2) 2\*[Any provident society as defined in Part III which makes  
default in complying with or acts in contravention of 3\*[any  
requirement of this Act or of any rule or order made thereunder]]  
and  
any director, managing agent, manager, secretary or other officer of  
the society who is knowingly a party to the default 4\*[or  
contravention], shall be punishable with fine which may extend to  
five  
hundred rupees or in the case of a continuing default 4\*[or  
contravention] with fine which may extend to two hundred and  
fifty  
rupees for every day during which the default 4\*[or contravention]  
continues.

103.

Penalty for carrying on insurance business in contravention of sections 3, 7 and 98.

103. Penalty for carrying on insurance business in contravention of sections 3, 7 and 98. (1) Any insurer or any person acting on behalf of an insurer, who 5\*[carries on] any class of insurance business in contravention of any of the provisions of section 3 6\*\*\* section 7, 7\*\*\* or section 98, or does any one or more of the acts constituting the business of insurance 8\*[in relation to any insurance business 9\*[carried on] in contravention of any of the said sections] shall be punishable with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 43 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 55, for "any provident society which makes default in complying with any of the requirements of Part III".
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 58, for any of the requirements of this Act" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 55.
  5. Subs. by s. 56, *ibid.*, for "transacts".
  6. The word and figure "section 6" omitted by s. 56, *ibid.*
  7. The word and figures "section 97" omitted by s. 56, *ibid.*
  8. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 31, for "in relation to any such class of insurance business".
  9. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 56, for "transacted".

162

(2) Any person knowingly taking out a policy of insurance with any insurer or person guilty of an offence under sub-section (1) shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees:

Provided that nothing in 1\*[sub-section (1) or sub-section (2)] shall apply to the business of re-insurance between the head office of an insurer in 2\*[India] and the head office of an insurer not having an office in 2\*[India].

3\*[(3) Any provident society or any person acting on behalf of a provident society who carries on any class of insurance business in contravention of any of the provisions of section 70, section 73 or section 83 or does any one or more of the acts constituting the business of insurance in relation to any insurance business carried on in contravention of any of the said sections shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.]

104.

Penalty for false statement in document.

104. Penalty for false statement in document. Whoever, in any return, report, certificate, balance-sheet or other document, required by or for the purposes of any of the provisions of this Act, wilfully makes a statement false in any material particular, knowing it to be false, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

105.

Wrongfully obtaining or with-holding property.

105. Wrongfully obtaining or with-holding property. 4\*[(1)] Any director, managing agent, manager or other officer or employee of an insurer who wrongfully obtains possession of any property of the insurer or having any such property in his possession wrongfully withholds it or wilfully applies it to purposes other than those expressed or authorized by this Act shall 5\*[on the complaint of the 6\*[Controller] made after giving the insurer not less than fifteen day's notice of his intention, or] on the complaint of the insurer or any member or any policy-holder thereof, be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees and may be ordered by the Court trying the offence to deliver up or refund within a time to be fixed by the Court any such property improperly obtained or wrongfully withheld or wilfully misapplied and in default to suffer imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years.

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 56, for "this section".
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941. s. 56.
  4. S. 105 renumbered as sub-section (1) of that section by s. 57, ibid.
  5. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 45.
  6. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

163

1\*[(2) This section shall apply in respect of a provident society as defined in Part III as it applies in respect of an insurer.]

106.

Power of Court to order restoration of property of insurer or compensation in certain cases.

2\*[106. Power of Court to order restoration of property of insurer or compensation in certain cases. (1) If, on the application of the Controller or an Administrator appointed under section 52A or an insurer or any policy-holder or any member of an insurance company or the liquidator of an insurance company (in the event of the insurance company being in liquidation), the Court is satisfied--

(a) that any insurer (including in any case where the insurer is an insurance company any person who has taken part in the promotion or formation of the insurance company or any past or present director, managing agent, manager, secretary or liquidator) or any officer, employee or agent of the insurer,--

(i) has misapplied or retained or become liable or become accountable for any money or property of the insurer ; or

(ii) has been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the insurer ; or

(b) that any person, whether he is or has been in any way connected with the affairs of the insurer or not, is in wrongful possession of any money or property of the insurer or having any such money or property in his possession wrongfully withholds it or has converted it to any use other than that of the insurer; or

(c) that by reason of any contravention of the provisions of this Act, the amount of the life insurance fund has been diminished;

the Court may examine any such insurer, director, managing agent, manager, secretary or liquidator or any such officer, employee or agent of the insurer or such other person, as the case may be, and may compel him to contribute such sums to the assets of the insurer by way of compensation in respect of the misapplication, retainer, misfeasance or breach of trust as the Court thinks fit, or to pay such sum as may be found due from him in respect of any money or property of the insurer for which he is liable or accountable or to restore any

money or property of the insurer or any part thereof, as the case may be ; and where the amount of the life insurance fund has been diminished by reason of any contravention of the provisions

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 57.
  2. Subs. by Act 54 of 1955, s. 4, for the original section (with retrospective effect).

164

of this Act, the Court shall have power to assess the sum by which the amount of the fund has been diminished and to order the person guilty of such contravention to contribute to the fund the whole or any part of that sum by way of compensation ; and in any of the aforesaid cases the Court shall have power to order interest to be paid at such rate and from such time as the Court may deem fit.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions contained in sub-section (1) or sub-section (3), where it is proved that any money or property of an insurer has disappeared or has been lost, the Court shall presume that every person in charge of, or having a disposing power over, such money or property at the relevant time (whether a director, manager principal officer or any other officer) has become accountable for such money or property within the meaning of sub-clause (i) of clause (a) of sub-section (1), and the provisions of that sub-section shall apply accordingly, unless such person proves that the money or property has been utilised or disposed of in the ordinary course of the business of the insurer and for the purpose of that business or that he took all reasonable steps to prevent the disappearance or loss of such money or property or otherwise satisfactorily accounts for such disappearance or loss.

(3) Where the insurer is an insurance company and any of the acts referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (1) has been committed by any person, every person who was at the relevant time a director, managing agent, manager, liquidator, secretary or other officer of the insurance company shall, for the purposes of that sub-section, be deemed to be liable for that act in the same manner and to the same extent as the person who has committed the act, unless he proves that the act was committed without his consent or connivance and was not facilitated by any neglect or omission on his part.

(4) Where at any stage of the proceedings against any person under this section (hereinafter referred to as the delinquent), the Court is satisfied by affidavit or otherwise--

(a) that a prima facie case has been made out against the delinquent ; and

(b) that it is just and proper so to do in the interests of the policy-holders of an insurer or of the members of an insurance company,

the Court may direct the attachment of--

(i) any property of the insurer in the possession of the delinquent ;

165

(ii) any property of the delinquent which belongs to him or is deemed to belong to him within the meaning of sub-section (5) ;

(iii) any property transferred by the delinquent within two years before the commencement of proceedings under sub-section (1) or during the pendency of such proceedings, if the Court is satisfied by affidavit or otherwise that the transfer was otherwise than in good faith and for consideration.

(5) For the purposes of sub-section (4), the following classes of property shall be deemed to belong to a delinquent,--

(a) any property standing in the name of any person which by reason of the person being connected with the delinquent, whether by way of relationship or otherwise, or on account of any other relevant circumstances appears to belong to the delinquent;

(b) the property of a private company in respect of the affairs of which the delinquent, by himself or through his nominees, relatives, partners or persons interested in any shares of the company is able to exercise or is entitled to acquire control, whether direct or indirect.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this section a person shall be deemed to be a nominee of a delinquent, if, whether directly or indirectly, he possesses on behalf of the delinquent, or may be required to exercise on the direction or on behalf of the delinquent, any right or power which is of such a nature as to enable the delinquent to exercise or to entitle the delinquent to acquire control over the company's affairs.

(6) Any claim to any property attached under this section or any objection to such attachment shall be made by an application to the Court, and it shall be for the claimant or objector to adduce evidence to show that the property is not liable to attachment under this section, and the Court shall proceed to investigate the claim or objection in a summary manner.

(7) When disposing of an application under sub-section (1), the Court shall, after giving all persons who appear to it to be interested in any property attached under this section an opportunity of being heard, make such order as it thinks fit respecting the disposal of any such property for the purpose of effectually enforcing any liability under this section, and all such persons shall be deemed to be parties to the proceedings under this section.

166

(8) In any proceedings under this section the Court shall have full power and exclusive jurisdiction to decide all questions of any nature whatsoever arising thereunder and, in particular, with respect to any property attached under this section, and no other Court shall have jurisdiction to decide any such question in any suit or other legal proceeding.

(9) In making any order with respect to the disposal of the property of any private company referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (5), the Court shall have due regard to the interest of all persons interested in such property other than the delinquent and persons referred to in that clause.

(10) This section shall apply notwithstanding that the act is one for which the person concerned may be criminally liable.

(11) In proceedings under this section the Court shall have all the powers which a Court has under section 237 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913(7 of 1913).

(12) This section shall apply in respect of a provident society as defined in Part III as it applies in respect of an insurer.

(13) On and from the commencement of the Insurance (Second Amendment) Act, 1955 (54 of 1955), the Court entitled to exercise jurisdiction under this section shall be the High Court within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the insurer is situate (hereinafter referred to as the High Court) and any proceedings under this section pending at such commencement in any Court other the High

Court shall, on such commencement, stand transferred to the High Court.

(14) The High Court may make rules providing for--

(a) the manner in which enquiries and proceedings may be held under this section ;

(b) any other matter for which provision has to be made for enabling the High Court to effectively exercise its jurisdiction under this section.]

106A

Notice to and hearing of Controller.

1\*[106A. Notice to and hearing of Controller. (1) When application is made to the Court for the making of any order to which this section applies the Court shall, unless the 2\*[Controller] has himself made the application or has been made a party thereto, send a copy of the application together with intimation of the date fixed for the hearing thereof to the 2\*[Controller] and shall give him an opportunity of being heard.

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 14.

2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

167

(2) The orders to which this section applies are the following, namely :--

(a) an order for the attachment in execution of a decree of any deposit made under section 7 or section 98;

(b) an order under section 9 or section 59 for the return of any such deposit;

(c) an order under section 36 sanctioning any arrangement for the transfer or amalgamation of life insurance business or any order consequential thereon;

(d) an order for the winding up of an insurance company or a provident society;

(e) an order under section 58 confirming a scheme for the partial winding up of an insurance company;



(f) an order under section 89 reducing the amount of the insurance contracts of a provident society.]

107.

Previous sanction of Advocate General for institution of proceedings.

107. Previous sanction of Advocate General for institution of proceedings. 1\*[(1)] Except where proceedings are instituted by the 2\*[Controller] 3\*[or an Administrator appointed under section 52A] no proceedings under this Act against an insurer or 4\*[any director, managing agent, manager, secretary or other officer of an insurer or any liquidator or any employee or agent of an insurer or any person who is liable under sub-section (2) of section 41 or any other person] shall be instituted by any person unless he has previous thereto obtained the sanction of the Advocate General of the State where the principal place of business in 5[India] of such insurer is situate to the institution of such proceedings:

6\*[Provided that where the principal place of business of such insurer is situated in a 7\*[Union territory] references in this section to the Advocate General of the Province shall be construed as references to the Attorney General for India.]

8\*[(2) This section shall apply in respect of a provident society as defined in Part III as it applies in respect of an insurer.]

- 
1. S. 107 re-numbered as sub-section (1) of that section by Act 13 of 1941, s. 59.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Ins. by Act 54 of 1955, s. 5 (w.e.f. 1-11-1955).
  4. Subs. by s. 5, ibid., for certain words (w.e.f. 1-11-1955).
  5. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  6. Ins. by the A. O. 1950.
  7. Subs. by the Adaptation of Laws (No. 3) Order, 1956 for "Part C State".
  8. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 59.

168

107A

Chairman, etc. to be public servants.

1\*[107A. Chairman. etc. to be public servants. Every whole-time Chairman, whole-time director, auditor, liquidator, manager and any other employee of an insurer shall be deemed to be a public servant for the purposes of Chapter IX of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860).]

108.

Power of Court to grant relief.

108. Power of Court to grant relief. If in any proceedings, civil or criminal, it appears to the Court hearing the case that a person is or may be liable in respect of negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust but that he has acted honestly and reasonably and that having regard to all the circumstances of the case he ought fairly to be excused for the negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust, the Court may relieve him either wholly or partly from his liability on such terms as it may think fit.

109.

Cognizance of offences.

109. Cognizance of offences. 2\*[(1)] No Court inferior to that of a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence under this Act.

3\*[(2) No court shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under sub-section (4) of section 34B or sub-section (1A) of section 102 except upon complaint in writing made by an officer of the Central Government generally or specially authorised in writing, in this behalf by the Controller, and no court inferior to that of a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class shall try any such offence.]

110.

Appeals.

110. Appeals. (1) An appeal shall lie to the Court having jurisdiction from any of the following orders, namely:--

(a) an order under section 3 4\*\*\* cancelling the

registration of an insurer;

(b) an order under section 5 directing the insurer to change his name ;

(c) an order under section 42 cancelling the licence issued to an agent ;

(d) an order under section 75 refusing to register an amendment of rules ;

5\*[(e) an order under section 87 or section 87A;]

(f) an order made in the course of the winding up or insolvency of an insurer or a provident society.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 35 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  2. Re-numbered by s. 36, *ibid.*, (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  3. Ins. by s. 36, *ibid.*, (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).
  4. The words "refusing to register, or" omitted by Act 32 of 1965, s. 3.
  5. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 46, for the original clause (e).

169

(2) The Court having jurisdiction for the purposes of sub-section (1) shall be the principal Court of civil jurisdiction within whose local limits the principal place of business of the insurer concerned is situate.

(3) An appeal shall lie from any order made under sub-section (1) to the authority authorized to hear appeals from the decisions of the Court making the same and the decision on such appeal shall be final.

1\*[(4) No appeal under this section shall be entertained unless it is made before the expiration of four months from the date on which the order appealed against was communicated to the appellant.]

110A

Delegation of powers and duties of Controller.

2\*[110A. Delegation of powers and duties of Controller. The  
3\*[Controller] may by general or special order delegate any of his powers or duties under this Act to any person subordinate to him. The  
exercise or discharge of any of the powers or duties so delegated shall be subject to such restrictions, limitations and conditions, if any, as the 3\*[Controller] may impose, and shall be subject to his

control and revision.

#### 110B

Signature of documents.

110B. Signature of documents. Every document which is required by this Act or by any rule made thereunder to be signed by the 3\*[Controller] or by any person sub-ordinate to him or by any officer authorized by him under sub-section (1) of section 42 shall be deemed to be properly signed, if it bears a facsimile of the signature of such 4\*[Controller], person or officer printed, engraved, lithographed or impressed by any of other mechanical process approved by the Central Government.]

#### 110C

Power to call for information.

5\*[110C. Power to call for information. (1) The Controller may, by notice in writing, require any insurer to supply him with any information relating to his insurance business, and the insurer shall comply with such requirement within such period after receipt of the notice as may be specified therein.

(2) Any information supplied under this section shall be certified by a principal officer of the insurer and if the notice so requires also by an auditor.]

#### 110D

Certain claims for compensation barred.

6\*[110D. Certain claims for compensation barred. No person shall have any right, whether in contract or otherwise, to any compensation for any loss incurred by reason of the operation

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 60.
  2. Ss. 110A and 110B ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 15.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  4. Subs. by s. 4, ibid., for "Superintendent" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Ins. by s. 59, ibid., (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

6. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 37 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

170

of any of the provisions contained in section 34 or section 34A or section 34E or section 37A or by reason of the compliance by an insurer with any order or direction given to him under this Act.

110E

Sections 3A, 27B, 28B, 33, etc. to apply to general insurance business of the Life Insurance Corporation of India.

110E. Section 3A, 27B, 28B, 33, etc. to apply to general insurance business of the Life Insurance Corporation of India. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956 (31 of 1956), the provisions of sections 3A, 27B, 28B, 33, 34, clause (a) of section 34E, 34F, 40C, 44A, 64U to 64UM (both inclusive), 64B, 64VA, 64VB, 64VC, 101A, 101C, 110D, 110G and 110H, shall also apply, so far as may be, to and in relation to the general insurance business carried on by the Life Insurance Corporation of India and the provisions of section 37A shall also apply to that Corporation if it becomes an acquiring insurer.

110F

Provisions applicable to State Governments, etc.

110F. Provisions applicable to State Government, etc. The provisions of sections 3, 3A, 27B, 28B, 33, 34, clause (a) of section 34E, 34F, 40A, 40C, 44A, 64U, to 64UM (both inclusive), 64V, 64VA, 64VB, 64VC, and 101A, 101C, 110D, 110G and 110H shall, notwithstanding any exemption granted under section 118, also apply, so far as may be to and in relation to the general insurance business carried on by a State Government or a Government company as defined in section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956).

110G

Constitution of Consultative Committee.

110G. Constitution of Consultative Committee. (1) The Central Government shall constitute a Consultative Committee consisting of the Controller (who shall be the Chairman thereof) and not more than four other members having special knowledge and experience of the business of insurance.

(2) The term of office of, and the allowances payable to the members of the Consultative Committee, the procedure to be followed by, and the quorum necessary for the transaction of business of, the Consultative Committee and the manner of filling casual vacancies therein shall be such as may be prescribed.

(3) Before making any order under sections 34, 34A, 34B, 34C, 34E, 34F, 34G, sub-sections (4) and (7) of section 64UM and section 64VC, the Controller shall consult the Consultative Committee constituted under sub-section (1).

110H

Appeals.

110H. Appeals. (1) Any person aggrieved by any order made by the Controller under sections 34, 34A, 34B, 34C, 34E, 34F, 34G, sub-sections (1), (4) and (7) of section 64UM or section 64VC may, within a period of thirty days from the date of such order prefer an appeal against such order to the Central Government and that Government may, by order, confirm, modify or reverse the order made by the Controller and the order so made by the Central Government shall be final.

170A

(2) No claim for compensation shall lie in favour of any person for anything done in pursuance of an order of the Controller so long as such order was effective.

(3) The Central Government may, on the application of an appellant, stay, until the decision of the appeal, the operation of any order made under section 34 of sub-section (5) of section 34B or sub-clause (v) of clause (b) of section 34E.]

111.

## Service of notices.

111. Service of notices. (1) Any process or notice required to be served on an insurer or provident society shall be sufficiently served if addressed to any person registered with the 1\*[Controller] as a person authorized to accept notices on behalf of the insurer or provident society and left at, or sent by registered post to, the address of such person as registered with the 1\*[Controller].

(2) Any notice or other document which is by this Act required to be sent to any policy-holder may be addressed and sent to the person to whom notices respecting such policy are usually sent and any notice so addressed and sent shall be deemed to be notice to the holder of such policy:

Provided that, where any person claiming to be interested in a policy as transferee, assignee or nominee has given to an insurer or to a provident society notice in writing of his interest, any notice which is by this Act required to be sent to policy-holders shall also be sent to such person at the address specified by him in his notice.

112.

## Declaration of interim bonuses.

112. Declaration of interim bonuses. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act an insurer carrying on the business of life insurance shall be at liberty to declare an interim bonus or bonuses to policy-holders whose policies mature for payment by reason of death or otherwise during the inter-valuation period on the recommendation of the investigating actuary made at the last preceding valuation.

113.

## Acquisition of surrender values by policy.

113. Acquisition of surrender values by policy. 2\*[(1) A policy of life insurance under which the whole of the benefits become payable either on the occurrence, or at a fixed interval or fixed intervals after the occurrence, of a contingency which is bound to happen,

shall, if all premiums have been paid for at least three consecutive years in the case of a policy issued by an insurer or five years in the case of a policy issued by a provident society as defined in Part III, acquire a guaranteed surrender value, to which shall be added the surrender value of any subsisting bonus already attached to the policy, and every such policy

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Sub-sections (1), (2) and (8) subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 61, for the original sub-sections (1) and (2).

170B

issued by an insurer shall show the guaranteed surrender value of the policy at the close of each year after the second year of its currency or at the close of each period of three years throughout the currency of the policy:

Provided that the requirements of this sub-section as to the addition of the surrender value of the bonus attaching to a policy at surrender shall be deemed to have been complied with where the method of calculation of the guaranteed surrender value of the policy makes provision for the surrender value of the bonus attaching to the policy:

Provided further that the requirements of this sub-section as to the showing of the guaranteed surrender value on a policy shall be deemed to have been complied with where the insurer shows on the policy the guaranteed surrender value of the policy by means of a formula accepted in this behalf by the 1\*[Controller] as satisfying the said requirements:

Provided further that the provisions of this sub-section as to the showing of the guaranteed surrender value on a policy shall not take effect until after the expiry of six months from such 2\*date as the

- 
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. 1st January 1942, see notification No. 530-I (27) 141, dated the 6th December 1941, Gazette of India, 1941, Pt. I, P. 1754.

171

Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint in this behalf.

(2) Notwithstanding any contract to the contrary, a policy which has acquired a surrender value shall not lapse by reason of the



nonpayment of further premiums but shall be kept alive to the extent of the paid-up sum insured, and the paid-up sum insured shall for the purposes of this sub-section include in full all subsisting reversionary bonuses that have already attached to the policy, and shall, where the policy is one on which the maximum number of annual premiums payable is fixed and the premiums are of uniform amount, be before the inclusion of such bonuses not less than the amount bearing to the total sum insured by the policy exclusive of bonuses the same proportion as the total period for which premiums have already been paid bears to the maximum period for which premiums were originally payable.

(3) A policy kept alive to the extent of the paid-up sum insured under sub-section (2) shall not be entitled by virtue of that sub-section to participate in any profits declared distributable after the conversion of the policy into a paid-up policy.]

1\*[(4)] 2\*[Sub-section (2) and sub-section (3) shall not apply]--

3\*           \*           \*           \*           \*

4\*[(a) where the paid-up sum insured by a policy, being a policy issued by an insurer, is less than one hundred rupees inclusive of any attached bonus, or takes the form of an annuity of less than twenty-five rupees, or where the paid-up sum insured by a policy, being a policy issued by a provident society as defined in Part III, is less than fifty rupees inclusive of any attached bonus or takes the form of an annuity of less than twenty-five rupees, or]

5\*[(b) where the parties after the default has occurred in the payment of the premium agree in writing to some other arrangement, or

5\*[(c)] to policies in which the surrender value is automatically applied under the terms of the contract to maintaining the policy in force after its lapse through non-payment of premium.

- 
1. Original sub-section (3) renumbered (4) by Act 13 of 1941, s. 61.
  2. Subs. by s. 61, *ibid.*, for "This section shall not apply to".
  3. Original clause (a) omitted by s. 61, *ibid.*
  4. Subs. by s. 61, *ibid.*, for the original clause (b).

5. Original clauses (c) and (d) re-lettered (b) and (c) respectively by s. 61, ibid.

172

114.

Power of Central Government to make rules.

114. Power of Central Government to make rules. (1) The Central Government may, subject to the condition of previous publication by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may prescribe--

(a) the qualifications to be possessed by actuaries;

1\*[(b) the manner in which it shall be determined which of the transactions of an insurer are to be deemed for the purposes of this Act to the insurance business transacted 2\*\*\* in 3\*[India] 4\*\*\*;]

(c) the procedure to be followed by the Reserve Bank of India in dealing with deposits made in pursuance of this Act, including the receipt of, custody of, withdrawal of, and payment of interest on securities lodged as such deposits, and their inspection and verification by the 5\*[Controller];

(d) the form referred to in clause (d) of sub-section (2) of section 16;

(e) the manner in which the prospectuses and tables referred to in sub-section (1) section 41 shall be published and the form in which they shall be drawn up;

(f) the matters to be prescribed for the purposes of section 48;

(g) the manner in which licences to act as insurance agents may be 6\*[applied for,] issued or cancelled;

(h) the contingencies other than those specified in clauses (a) to (f) of 7\*[sub-section (2) of] section 65 on the happening of which money may be paid by provident societies;

(i) the matters other than those specified in clauses (a) to (o) of sub-section (1) of section 74 on which a provident society shall make rules;

(j) the form of any account, return or register required by Part III and the manner in which such account, return or register shall be verified;

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 62.
  2. The words "in India or" omitted by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch.
  3. Subs. *ibid.*, for "the States,".
  4. The words "as the case may be" omitted, *ibid.*
  5. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 62.
  7. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 16.

173

(k) subject to the provisions of this Act, the fees payable there-under and the manner in which they are to be collected; 1\*\*\*

(l) the conditions and the matters which may be prescribed under sub-sections (5), 2\*[(6)], (10) and (12) of section 92;

3\*[(II) the term of office of, and the allowances payable to members of the Advisory Committee constituted under section 101B, the procedure to be followed by, and the quorum necessary for the transaction of business of, the Committee and the manner of filling casual vacancies therein;]

4\*[(m) any other matter which is to be or may be prescribed.]

5\*           \*           \*           \*           \*

6\*[(3) Every rule made under this section or under sub-section (10) of section 34H or under sub-section (1) of section 64UB and every regulation made under sub-section (3) of section 64UB and every regulation made under this Part shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or regulation or both Houses agree that the rule or regulation should not be made, the rule or regulation shall

thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation.].

7\*[(4)] All rules made by a Local Government under the provisions of section 24 of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912), and in force at the commencement of this Act shall so far as not inconsistent with the provisions of Part III continue in force and have effect as if duly made under this section until they are replaced by rules made under this section.

- 
1. The word "and" omitted by Act 20 of 1940, s. 16.
  2. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 32.
  3. Ins. by Act 11 of 1961, s. 3.
  4. Ins. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 16.
  5. The proviso omitted by s. 16, *ibid*.
  6. Subs. by Act 20. of 1983, s. 2 & Sch. (w.e.f. 15-3-1984).
  7. The original sub-section (3) re-numbered (4) by Act 20 of 1940, s. 16.

174

115.

Alteration of forms.

115. Alteration of forms. The Central Government may, on the application or with the consent of an insurer, not being a company, alter the forms contained in the Schedules as respects that insurer, for the purpose of adapting them to the circumstances of that insurer:

Provided that nothing done under this section shall exempt the insurer from supplying all information required under this Act so far as it is possible for the insurer to do so.

116.

Power to exempt from certain requirements.

116. Power to exempt from certain requirements. 1\*[(1)] The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, exempt any insurer constituted, incorporated or domiciled in 2\*[any country or State outside 3\*[India]] 4\*[from any of the provisions of this Act which may be specified in the notification] either absolutely or subject to such conditions or modifications as may be specified in

the notification.

5\* \* \* \*

6\*[(2) This section shall apply in respect of provident societies as defined in Part III as it applies in respect of insurers.]

116A

Summary of returns to be published.

7\*[116A. Summary of returns to be published. The Central Government shall every year cause to be published, in such manner as it may direct, a summary of the accounts, balance-sheets, statements, abstracts and other returns under this Act or purporting to be under this Act which have been furnished in pursuance of the provisions of this Act to the 8\*[Controller] during the year preceding the year of publication, and may append to such summary any note of the 8\*[Controller] or of the Central Government and any correspondence:

Provided that nothing in this section shall require the publication of the 9\*[statement referred to in sub-section (2) of section 10 or the returns] referred to in sub-section (1) of section 28 10\*[or 11\*[section 28A or section 28B].

- 
1. S. 116 re-numbered as sub-section (1) of that section by Act 13 of 1941. s. 63.
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 60, for "a Part B State" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  4. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 17, for certain words.
  5. The proviso omitted by Act 47 of 1950. s. 60 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 63.
  7. Ins. by s. 64, ibid.
  8. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  9. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 47, for "statements"
  10. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 61 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
  11. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 38. for "section 28A," (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

174A

or the statements referred to in sub-section (2) of section 31B or section 40B].]

117.

Saving of provisions of Indian Companies Act, 1913.

117. Saving of provisions of Indian Companies Act, 1913. Nothing in this Act shall affect the liability of an insurer being a company 1\*[or a provident society as defined in Part III being a company] to comply with the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (7 of 1913), in matters not otherwise specifically provided for by this Act.

-----  
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 65.

175

118.

Exemptions.

1\*[118. Exemptions. Nothing in this Act shall apply--

(a) to any trade union registered under the Indian Trade Unions Act, 1926 (16 of 1926); or

(b) to any provident fund to which the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1925 (19 of 1925), apply; or

(c) if the Central Government so orders in any case, and to such extent or subject to such conditions or modifications as may be specified in the order, to any insurance business carried on by the Central Government or a State Government or a Government company as defined in section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956); or

(d) if the Controller so orders in any case, and to such extent or subject to such conditions or modifications as may be specified in the order, to-

(i) any approved superannuation fund as defined in clause (a) of section 58N of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 (11 of 1922); or

(ii) any fund in existence and officially recognised by the Central Government before the 27th day of January, 1937, maintained by or on behalf of Government servants or Government pensioners for the mutual benefit of contributors to the fund and of their dependents; or

(iii) any mutual or provident insurance society composed wholly of Government servants or of railway servants which has been exempted from any or all of the provisions of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912 (5 of 1912).]

119.

Inspection and supply of copies of published prospectus, etc.

2\*[119. Inspection and supply of copies of published prospectus, etc. Any person may on payment of a fee of five rupees inspect the documents filed by an insurer with the 3\*[Controller] under clause (f) of sub-section (2) of section 3, and may obtain a copy of any such document or part thereof on payment in advance at the prescribed rate for the making of the copy.]

120.

Determination of market value of securities deposited under this Act.

120. Determination of market value of securities deposited under this Act. The market value on the day of deposit of securities deposited in pursuance of any of the provisions of this Act with the Reserve

- 
1. Subs. by Act 35 of 1957, s. 5, for the former section (w.e.f. 1-9-1957).
  2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 67, for the former section.
  3. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

176

Bank of India shall be determined by the Reserve Bank of India whose decision shall be final.

121.

Amendment of section 130, Act 4 of 1882.

121. [Amendment of section 130, Act 4 of 1882.] Rep. by the Repealing and Amending Act, 1957 (36 of 1957), s. 2 and Sch. I.

122.

Amendment of Schedule I, Act 9 of 1908.

122. [Amendment of Schedule I, Act 9 of 1908.] Rep. by s. 2 and Sch. I, *ibid.*

123.

Repeals.

123. [Repeals.] Rep. by s. 2 and Sch. I, *ibid.*

SCHE

REGULATIONS AND FORMS FOR THE PREPARATION OF BALANCE-SHEET

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(See section 11)

REGULATIONS AND FORMS FOR THE PREPARATION OF BALANCE-SHEET

PART I

REGULATIONS

1. The balance-sheet required to be prepared in respect of every class of business carried on by an insurer is in the form in which it is set out in Part II of this Schedule (Form A), appropriate to a case where the insurer maintains a separate fund in respect of life insurance business.

2. The balance-sheet of life insurance business shall be prepared as a separate document. The balance-sheet of any class of business

177

may be prepared as a separate document instead of being incorporated  
by the addition of columns and headings in the general balance-sheet,  
but the totals of each such separate balance-sheet (showing the total



assets of the class of business, the balance at the credit of the life insurance fund or other separate fund or account, the amount of share-holders' undivided profits, and outstanding liabilities) must in any case be incorporated in the general balance-sheet.

3. If any combined balance-sheet is for any purpose issued by an insurer, it shall be in accordance with the Form set out in this Schedule, and there shall not be included among the assets shown in any such combined balance-sheet any amount in respect of any holding in or advance to any insurer whose assets and liabilities have been incorporated therein. Every combined balance-sheet must show clearly on the face thereof that it is a combined balance-sheet and must set out fully the name of every insurer whose assets and liabilities have been incorporated therein; if the assets and liabilities of any person not being an insurer are included in a combined balance-sheet the fact must be stated thereon.

4. Where any guarantee has been given by an insurer (otherwise than in the ordinary course of re-insurance business) in respect of the policies of any other insurer, the balance-sheet of the insurer by whom the guarantee was given must show clearly the name of every insurer whose policies have been so guaranteed and the extent of the guarantee:

Provided that this regulation shall not apply where a combined balance-sheet is issued incorporating the assets and liabilities of the insurer whose policies are guaranteed.

5. Where any part of the assets of an insurer is deposited in any place outside 1\*[India] as security for the owners of policies issued in that place, the balance-sheet shall state that part of the assets has been so deposited, and, if any such part forms part of the life insurance fund, shall show the amount thereof and the place where it is deposited. Where any combined balance-sheet is issued by an insurer for any purpose, the information required by this regulation shall be shown in the aggregate in respect of all the insurers whose assets and liabilities have been incorporated in the balance-sheet.

6. There shall be appended to the balance-sheet a statement in Form AA as set out in Part II of this Schedule showing the market value and the book value of the assets in India.

-----

1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

178

7. Every balance-sheet shall contain the following certificates, namely:--

(a) a certificate signed by the same persons as are required by this Act to sign the balance-sheet explaining how the values as shown in the balance-sheet of the Investments in Stocks and Shares have been arrived at, and how the market value thereof has been ascertained for the purpose of comparison with the values so shown;

(b) a certificate signed by the same persons as are required by this Act to sign the balance-sheet and signed also, so far as respects the value of any items shown in the balance-sheet under the heading of "Reversions and Life Interests", by an actuary, certifying that the values of all the assets have been reviewed as at the date of the balance-sheet, and that in their belief the assets set forth in the balance-sheet are shown in the aggregate at amounts not exceeding their realisable or market value under the several headings--"Loans", "Reversions and Life Interests", "Investments", "Agent's Balances", "Outstanding Premiums", "Interest, Dividends and Rents outstanding", "Interest, Dividends and Rents accruing but not due", "Amounts due from other Persons or Bodies carrying on Insurance Business", "Sundry Debtors", "Bills Receivable", "Cash" and the several items specified under "Other Accounts":

Provided that if the persons signing the certificate are unable to certify that the assets set forth in the balance-sheet are so shown as aforesaid, a full explanation of the bases upon which the values shown in the balance-sheet have been assessed shall be given in the certificate;

(c) 1\*[where the balance-sheet relates either wholly or in part to life insurance business, a certificate signed by] the same persons as are required by this Act to sign the balance-sheet and by the auditor certifying that no 2\*[part of the assets] of the life insurance fund has been directly or indirectly applied in contravention of the provisions of this Act relating to the application and investment of life insurance funds; and

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 63, for "a certificate signed by" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

2. Subs. by s. 63, *ibid.*, for "parts of the assets".

(d) certificates signed by the auditor (which shall be in addition to any other certificate or report which he is required by law to give with respect to the balance-sheet) certifying--

(i) that he has verified the cash balances and the securities relating to the insurer's loans, reversions and life interests, and investments;

(ii) to what extent, if any, he has verified the investments and transactions relating to any trusts undertaken by the insurer as trustee; and

(iii) in the case of a combined balance-sheet, that he has audited the balance-sheet and accounts of every insurer whose assets and liabilities are incorporated therein, or that any such balance-sheet and accounts which have not been audited by him have been certified by independent auditors. The said certificate shall contain a reference to such reservations, if any, as may have been made by any auditor upon any report or certificate given by him with respect to the balance-sheet and accounts of any insurer whose assets and liabilities are incorporated in the combined balance-sheet.

8. If the values shown in the balance-sheet in respect of "Holdings in Subsidiary Companies" or "House property (i) in India (ii) out of India" have been increased since the last previous balance-sheet, the certificate required by paragraph (b) of the last foregoing regulation shall state the amount of every increase not solely due to the cost of subsequent additions or, as respects holdings in controlled companies, to increased profits, and shall contain an explanation of the reason therefor.

9. For the purposes of this Schedule the following expressions have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, namely:--

(a) "combined balance-sheet" includes any combined statement made by an insurer of assets and liabilities in the form of a balance-sheet which includes the assets and liabilities of any other insurer; and

(b) "market value" means as respects any asset the market

value thereof as ascertained from published market quotations, or, if there be no such value, its fair value as between a willing buyer and a willing seller.

180

## PART II

### FORMS

#### FORM A

#### FORM OF BALANCE-SHEET

Balance-Sheet of 19.

---

Life and Other

Life and Other

--- Annuity Classes of Total

--- Annuity Classes of Total

Business Business

Business Business

(1) (2)\*

(1) (2)\*

Rs.A.P. Rs.A.P. Rs.A.P.

Rs.A.P. Rs.A.P. Rs.A.P.

Share-holders' capital (each

class to be stated sepa-

es of property within

rately).

].

On Mortgag

es of property outside

Authorized :

].

...shares of Rs...each Rs.

y of municipal and

-----

blic rates.

Subscribed :

and Shares . .

...shares of Rs...each Rs.

s' Policies within their

-----

r value.

Called up :

l security . .

...shares of Rs...each Rs.

ary Companies (other

Loans :--

On Mortgag

4\*[India

4\*[India

On securit

other pu

On Stocks

On insurer

surrende

On persona

To Subsid

---

© ausgewählt, strukturiert und bearbeitet als Bestandteil eines Sammelwerks durch

InDe® Rechtsanwälte – Deutsch-Indische Anwaltskanzlei

[www.inde.eu](http://www.inde.eu)

Keine Haftung für Richtigkeit und Vollständigkeit. Dieses Dokument ersetzt keine konkrete Rechtsberatung.  
Bei Rückfragen, Hinweisen, Ergänzungsvorschlägen etc. bitte Mitteilung an [kanzlei\(at\)inde.eu](mailto:kanzlei(at)inde.eu)

Less Unpaid calls.....Rs.	than Rev
ersionary) (f).	
-----	
Reversions	
and Life Interests	
Reserve or Contingency Accounts (a):	purchase
d.	
Investment Reserve Account .	Loans on R
eversions and Life	
Profit and Loss Appropriation	Interes
ts.	
Account Balance. -----	Debentures
and Debenture Stocks	
Balances of Funds and Accounts :	of Subsi
diary Reversionary	
1*[Life Insurance Fund--	Companie
s (f).	
(i) Business in India . . .	Ordinary S
tocks and Shares of	
(ii) Business outside India] .	Subsidia
ry Reversionary	
Fire Insurance Business Account.	Companie
s (f).	

181

Marine Insurance Business	Loans to
Subsidiary Rever-	
Account.	sionary
Companies (f).	
2* Miscellaneous Insurance	Investmen
ts :	
Business Account 3*[(m)].	Deposit w
ith the Reserve Bank	
Other accounts, if any (to be	of Indi
a (securities to be	
specified) (l).	specifi
ed).	
Pension or Superannuation	Indian Go
vernment Securities	
Accounts (b).	State Gov
ernment Securities .	
Debenture Stock per cent . .	British,
British Colonial and	
British	
Dominion Government	
Loans and Advances (c) . . .	Securit
ies.	
Bills payable (c) . . .	Foreign G
overnment Securities	
Estimated Liability in respect of	Indian Mu
nicipal Securities .	
outstanding claims, whether	British a

nd Colonial Securities due or intimated (d). curities . .	Foreign S
Annuities due and unpaid (d) . bentures, Stocks and Outstanding Dividends . .	Bonds, De other S
curities whereon Amounts due to other Persons t is guaranteed by the or Bodies carrying on Government or a State Insurance Business (c). ent.	Interes Indian Governm
Sundry Creditors (including out- bentures, Stocks and standing and accruing expen- curities whereon ses and Taxes) (c). t is guaranteed by the Other sums owing by the Insurer or any Colonial (particulars to be given) (c). ent.	Bonds, De other S Interes British Governm
Contingent Liabilities (to be bentures, Stocks and specified) (c). curities whereon Rs.---- t is guaranteed by any ----- Government. Debenture s of any railway in -----	Bonds, De other S Interes Foreign India.
Debenture s of any railway out of Indi a. Preferenc e or guaranteed Shares of any railway in India. ----- ----- C arried over . .	
1 Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 63, for "Life Insurance Fund" (w.e.f. 1- 6-195 0).	

- 2 The words "Accident and" rep. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 18.
- 3 Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 69.
- 4 Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

182

Br  
ought forward . .  
Preferenc  
e or guaranteed Shares  
of any  
railway out of India.  
Railway O  
rdinary Stocks (i) in  
India (  
ii) out of India.  
Other Deb  
entures and Debenture  
Stock o  
f Companies incorpora-  
ted (i)  
in India (ii) out of India.  
Other gua  
ranteed and preference  
Stocks  
and Shares of Com-  
panies  
incorporated (i) in  
India (  
ii) out of India.  
Other Ord  
inary Stocks and  
Shares  
of Companies incorpo-  
rated (  
i) in India (ii) out of  
India.

Holdings  
in Subsidiary Companies  
(f) Hou  
se property (i) in India  
(ii) ou  
t of India.  
Freehold  
and Leasehold ground  
rents a  
nd rent charges.  
Agent's B  
alances . . .  
Outstandi  
ng Premiums (g) 1\*[d]

Interest,  
Dividends and Rents  
outstan  
ding (d).  
Interest,  
Dividends and Rents  
accruin  
g but not due (d).  
Amounts d  
ue from other Persons  
or Bodi  
es carrying on Insur-  
ance Bu  
siness (h).  
Sundry De  
btors (i) ...  
Bills Rec  
eivable ...

183

Cash :  
At Bank  
ers on Deposit Account  
At Bank  
ers on Current Account  
and  
in hand.  
At Call  
and Short Notice (j).  
Other A  
ccounts (to be specified)

(k)

-----  
-----  
\* Assets and Liabilities, Shareholders' Capital and Reserves, not  
allocated  
to any class of business specified in column (1) must be shown in  
column  
(2).

NOTES.

(a) The Reserves or Contingency Accounts must be separately stated.

(b) If the insurer has not full and unrestricted control of the assets co  
nstituting the Pension or Superannuation Accounts, either those  
accounts and  
the assets and liabilities relating thereto must be omitted from the  
balance-s  
heet or the assets of which the insurer has not such control must be  
clearly



indicated on the face of the balance-sheet.

(c) If the insurer has deposited security as cover in respect of any of these items, the amount and nature of the securities so deposited must be clearly indicated on the face of the balance-sheet.

(d) These items are or have been included in the corresponding items in the Revenue or Profit and Loss Account. Outstanding and accruing interest, dividends and rents must be shown after deduction of income-tax or the income-tax must be provided for amongst the liabilities on the other side of the balance-sheet.

(e) Such items as amount of liability in respect of bills discounted, uncalled capital of subsidiary companies, uncalled capital of other investments,

etc., must either be shown in their several categories under the heading "Contingent Liabilities" or the appropriate items on the assets side must be set out in such details as will clearly indicate the amount of the uncalled capital.

(f) As respects life and annuity business full particulars of holdings in and loans to subsidiary companies must be stated, giving the name of each company, the number and description of each class of shares held, the amounts paid up thereon, and the value at which the holdings in each company stand in

the balance-sheet.

(g) Either this item must be shown net or the commission must be provided for amongst the liabilities on the other side of the balance-sheet.

(h) The aggregate amount owing by a subsidiary company or subsidiary companies is to be shown separately from all other assets and the aggregate amount owing to a subsidiary company or subsidiary companies is to be shown separately from all other liabilities.

(i) Amounts due from directors and officers must be shown separately.

(j) No amounts must be entered under this heading unless fully secured. If not fully secured, the amounts must be included under the heading "Sundry Debtors".

(k) Under this heading must be included such items as the following, which must be shown under separate headings suitably described: Office furniture,

goodwill, preliminary, formation and organisation expenses, development expenditure account, discount on debentures issued, other expenditure carried forward to be written off in future years, balance being loss on Profit and Loss Appropriation Accounts, etc. The amounts included in the balance-sheet must not be in excess of cost.

(l) Under the head "Other accounts, if any (to be specified)" on the left hand side, fines realised from the staff and their contribution towards the provident fund, if any, should be shown under separate sub-heads.

1\*[(m) Where the insurer is required to maintain a separate account in respect of any sub-class of miscellaneous insurance business this heading is to

be split up accordingly.]

-----  
-----  
1 Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 69.

184

FORM AA

Classified Summary of the 1\*[Assets in India] of the .....

.....

Company on 19 .

-----  
Book value Market value

Class of Asset as per (a) as per (b) Remarks

as per

below      below      (c  
) below

-----  
-----

Rs.      Rs.

(1) Government of India Securities . .

(2) Indian State Government Securities . .

(3) Indian Municipal, Port and Improvement  
Trust Securities including Debentures.

(4) Debentures of Indian Railways . .

(5) Guaranteed and Preference Shares of  
Indian Railways.

(6) Annuities of Indian Railways . . .

(7) Ordinary Shares of Railways in India .

(8) Other Debentures of concerns in India .

(9) Other Guaranteed and Preference Shares  
of concerns in India.

(10) Other Ordinary Shares of concerns in  
India.

(11) Loans on the Company's policies effected  
in India and within their surrender value.

(12) Loans on mortgage of property in India.

(13) Loans on personal security to persons  
domiciled and resident in India.

(14) Other loans granted in India (particulars  
to be stated).

(15) Land and house property in India . .

(16) Cash on deposit in Banks in India. .

(17) Cash in hand and on current account in  
banks in India.

(18) Agent's balances and outstanding  
premiums.

(19) Interest, dividends and rents either out-  
standing or accrued but not due.

(20) Other assets in India (to be specified) .

-----  
-----

1 Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 35, for "Indian Assets".

185

The statement shall show--

(a) the value for which credit is taken in the balance-sheet for each of the abovementioned classes of assets,

(b) the market value of such of the abovementioned classes of assets as has been ascertained from published quotations after deduction of accrued interest included in market prices in those cases where accrued interest is included elsewhere in the balance-sheet,

(c) how the value of such of the abovementioned classes of assets as has not been ascertained from published quotations has been arrived at, and

(d) the rates of exchange at which the values of the assets other than in rupee currency have been converted into rupees.

The market values need not be shown separately where they are not less than the book values and a certificate to that effect is appended to the statement.

No amounts on account of any of the following items may be entered in the statement:--

Goodwill.

Preliminary expenses, formation, organisation or development expenses.

Commission or discount on shares or debentures issued.

Commuted Commission.

Expenditure carried forward to be written off in future years.

SCHE

REGULATIONS AND FORMS FOR THE PREPARATION OF PROFIT  
AND LOSS ACCOUNTS

THE SECOND SCHEDULE  
(See section 11)

REGULATIONS AND FORMS FOR THE PREPARATION OF PROFIT  
AND  
LOSS ACCOUNTS

PART I  
REGULATIONS

1. The items on the income side of the Profit and Loss Account and Profit and Loss Appropriation Account must relate to income whether actually received or not, and the items on the expenditure side must relate to expenditure whether actually paid or not.
2. Deductions from Interest, Dividends and Rents to be shown in respect of income-tax must include all amounts in respect of 1\*[Indian (Central) income-tax] whether or not it has been or is to be deducted at source or paid direct.
3. The Interest, Dividends and Rents less income-tax thereon shown in the Revenue Accounts for any classes of business other than life insurance business, including annuity business may, if the insurer so desires, be included with the corresponding items in the Profit and Loss Account.

-----  
1. Subs. by the A.O. 1948 for "British Indian income-tax".

186

PART II

FORMS

FORM B

FORM OF PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

Profit and Loss Account of        for the year ended 19    .

-----

Rs.A.P.

Rs.A.P.

1\*[Indian (Central) Taxes] on the                      Interest, Dividends and  
Rents

Insurer's Profits (not applica-                      (not applicable to any part  
i-

ble to any particular Fund or Account) . . . .	cular Fund or Account) R
S.	
Less--Income-Tax thereon R	
S.	
-	
----	
Expenses of Management (not st- applicable to any particular Fund or Account)*. . . .	Profit on realisation of Investments (not credited to Reserves or any particular Fund or Account) . . . .
nd or Account) . . . .	
.	
Loss on Realisation of Investments (not charged to Reserves or any particular Fund or Account) . . . .	Appreciation of Investments (not credited to Reserves or any particular Fund or Account) . . . .
.	
Depreciation of Investment (not Reve- charged to Reserves or any particular Fund or Account). . . .	Profit transferred from Revenue Accounts (details to be given) . . . .
.	
Loss transferred from Revenue Accounts (details to be given) .	Transfer Fees . . . .
.	
Other Expenditure (to be specified) . . . .	Other Income (to be specified)
Balance for the year carried to Appropriation Account . .	Balance being loss for the year carried to Appropriation Account
count	
-----	
-----	
-----	
-----	
1. Subs. by the A.O. 1948 for "British Indian Taxes".	

\* If any sum has been deducted from this item and entered on the assets side of the balance-sheet, the amount must be shown separately.

187

## FORM C

### FORM OF PROFIT AND LOSS APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT

Profit and Loss Appropriation Account of \_\_\_\_\_ for the year ended 19 \_\_\_\_.

-----  
-----

Rs.A.P.

Rs.A.P.

Balance being loss brought forward from last year . . .	Balance brought forward last year . . . Rs.
---	---

Balance being loss for the year brought from Profit and Loss Account (as in Form B) . . .	Less-Dividends since paid in respect of last year (to be specified and if "free of tax" to be so stated)* . . .
---	---

Dividends paid during the year on account of the current year (to be specified and if "free of tax" to be so stated) .

-----

Balance for the year brought Transfers to any particular Funds Account	from Profit and Loss
--	----------------------

or Accounts (details to be given)	(as in Form B). . . .
-----------------------------------	-----------------------

Balance at end of the year as shown in the Balance-sheet . . .	Balance being loss at end of the year as shown in the Balance-sheet . . .
--	---

-----

-----

-----

-----

\* Note.--This item may be shown on the other side of the account if preferred.

SCHE

REGULATIONS AND FORMS FOR THE PREPARATION OF REVENUE  
ACCOUNTS

THE THIRD SCHEDULE

(See section 11)

REGULATIONS AND FORMS FOR THE PREPARATION OF  
REVENUE ACCOUNTS

PART I REGULATIONS

1. Form D is, as set out in Part II of this Schedule, appropriate for life insurance business, but a separate revenue account must be prepared for every class 1\*[or sub-class] of business in respect of which the insurer is required to maintain a separate account.

2. Form F is, as set out in Part II of this Schedule, appropriate for fire insurance 2\*[and for Marine insurance] business. A separate revenue account in the same form must be prepared for 3\*\*\* miscellaneous insurance 1\*[exclusive of any sub-class of such business

- 
1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 70.
  2. Ins. by Act 7 of 1944, s. 4.
  3. The words "accident and" rep. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 19.

188

in respect of which the insurer is required to maintain a separate account] 1\*\*\* 2\*\*\*. 3\*[For a sub-class of miscellaneous insurance in respect of which the insurer is required to maintain a separate account, Form D or Form F as set out in Part II of this Schedule may be used with such modifications as the 4\*[Controller] may authorize.]

3. If any combined revenue account is for any purpose issued by an insurer it must be in accordance with the forms specified in this Schedule and must clearly show on the face thereof that it is a combined revenue account, and must set out fully the name of every insurer required to make separate returns under this Act whose revenue and expenditure have been included therein; if the revenue and expenditure of any person not being an insurer are included in a combined revenue account, the fact must be stated thereon.

4. The items on the income side of the revenue account must relate to income whether actually received or not, and the items on



the expenditure side must relate to expenditure whether actually paid or not.

5. Re-insurance premiums, whether on business ceded or accepted, are to be brought into account gross (i.e., before deducting commissions) under the head of premiums.

6. As respects life insurance business the following statements shall be furnished to the 4\*[Controller] every year showing details provided for in a Form pertaining thereto:--

(A) A statement in Form DD as set forth in Part II of this Schedule.

(B) A statement in Form DDD as set forth in Part II of this Schedule.

(C) A statement in Form DDDD as set forth in Part II of this Schedule.

5\*[7. In addition to the revenue account, information shall be supplied of the gross premium written direct in India, that is, the

- 
1. The words "including workmen's compensation and motor car insurance" rep. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 19.
  2. The sentence "Form E, is, as set out in Part II of this Schedule, appropriate for marine insurance business." rep. by Act 7 of 1944, s. 4.
  3. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 70.
  4. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 48, for the original regulation.

189

premium income without taking into account premiums on re-insurances ceded or accepted, for every class or sub-class of business in respect of which the insurer is required to maintain a separate account.]

1\*[7A. In addition to the revenue account, information shall also be supplied of the gross claims payable directly by the insurer in India (that is to say, the claims without taking into account claims on re-insurances ceded or accepted) separately for fire, marine and miscellaneous insurance business and the provisions of sections 20 and 116A shall not apply to any information so supplied.]

8. Any office premises which form part of the assets of a life insurance fund must be treated as an interest earning investment, and

accordingly, in the revenue account for life insurance business a fair rent for the premises must be included under the heading "Interest, Dividends and Rents" and in the revenue account for every class of business for which the premises are used proper charges for the use thereof must be included under the heading "Expenses of Management".

9. Where an insurer carries on the business of life insurance in conjunction with any other class of insurance business the expenses of management charged to the life insurance revenue account must not include more than a reasonable proportion of the common expenses and in particular, no such account must be charged with more than a fair sum for the use of any office premises having regard to the income from the various classes of business carried on and to the extent to which the premises are used for the purposes of each class of business.

10. Deductions from Interest, Dividends and Rents in respect of income-tax must include all income-tax charged on such income whether or not it has been or is to be deducted at source or paid direct; the income-tax to be shown as so deducted in the life insurance Revenue Account is 2\*[Indian (Central), Indian (State)], United Kingdom, Foreign and Dominion income-tax, but the income-tax to be shown as deducted in Revenue Accounts of any other classes of business is 3\*[Indian (Central) income-tax], only.

- 
1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 64 (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  2. Subs. by the A. O. 1948, for "British Indian".
  3. Subs., ibid., for "British Indian income-tax".

190

## PART II

### FORMS

#### FORM D

#### FORM OF REVENUE ACCOUNT APPLICABLE TO LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS.

Revenue Account of \_\_\_\_\_ for the year ended  
19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
in respect of \_\_\_\_\_ Business.

-----

-----

Busi- T  
 Busi- T  
 Busi- ness o  
 Busi- ness o  
 ness out of t  
 ness out of t  
 within India a  
 within India a  
 India (a) l  
 India (a) l

-----

Rs. Rs. Rs.  
 Rs. Rs. Rs.  
 Claims under Policies Balance of Fund at the

(including provision beginning of the  
 for claims due or in- year . . .  
 timated), less Re- Premiums, less Re-  
 insurances-- insurances--

By death . . (i) 1\*[First year pre-  
 miums, where the  
 By maturity . maximum premiums-  
 paying period (g) is--

Annuities, less Re- two years-----  
 insurances. three years-----  
 four years-----  
 Surrenders (including five years-----  
 surrenders of Bonus), six years-----  
 less Re-insurances . seven years-----  
 eight years-----  
 Bonuses in Cash, less nine years-----  
 Re-insurances . . ten years-----  
 eleven years-----  
 Bonuses in Reduction twelve years or over  
 of Premiums, less (including through-  
 Re-insurances . . out life)-----]  
 2\* (ii) Renewal pre-  
 miums . . .  
 Expenses of Manage- (iii) Single premiums

ment (b)--  
 Consideration for An-  
 3\*[1. (a) Commission to nuities granted, less

Insurance agents  
(less that on Re-  
insurances] . .

-----

-----

-----

1. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 48, for "first year premiums".
2. The entry "Commission to insurance-agents (less that on Re-insurances)" omitted by Act 13 of 1941, s. 70.
3. Subs. by s. 70, ibid., for the entry "1. Allowances and Commission (other than commission to insurance agents)".

191

(b) Allowances and  
Commission (other  
than commission  
included in sub-  
item (a) preceding)].

Other Income (to be  
2. Salaries, etc. (other  
than to agents and  
those contained in  
item No. 1). . .

Account . . .

3. Travelling expenses.  
Transferred from Ap-

4. Directors' fees. .

5. Auditors' fees. .

1\*[6. Medical fees]

2\*[7.] Law charges.

2\*[8.] Advertisements .

2\*[9.] Printing and  
Stationery

2\*[10.] Other expenses  
of management  
accounts to be spe-  
cified) . . .

3\*

4\*[11.] Rents for offi-  
ces belonging to  
and occupied by the  
insurer . . .

Bad Debts. . .

United Kingdom,  
5\*[Indian], Domi-  
nion and Foreign  
Taxes. . .

Other Expenditure  
(to be specified).

-----

Re-insurances (c).  
Interest, Dividends  
and Rents . .

Less--Income-tax  
thereon (d) . .  
Registration Fees .

specified) (e) . .

Loss transferred to  
Profit and Loss

propriation Account.

1. Ins. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 70.
2. Original entries numbered 6 to 12 renumbered 7 to 13, by s. 70, ibid.
3. Entry 11 omitted by Act 6 of 1946, s. 48.
4. Entries 12 and 13 renumbered 11 and 12, by s. 48, ibid.
5. Subs. by the A. O. 1948 for "British Indian".

192

Profit transferred to  
Profit and Loss Ac-  
count.

Balance of Fund at the  
end of the year as  
shown in the Ba-  
lance-sheet.

-----

-----

Rs

Rs

-----

-----

#### NOTES

(a) 1\*\*\* These columns apply only to business the premiums in respect of which are 2\*[ordinarily paid outside India].

3\*[If any question arises whether any premiums are ordinarily paid outside India, the 4\*[Controller] shall decide the question and his decision shall be final.]

(b) If any sum has been deducted from this item and entered on the assets side of the balance-sheet, the amount so deducted must be shown separately. Under this item the salary paid to the managing agent or managing director shall be shown separately from the total amount paid as salaries to the remaining staff.

(c) All single premiums for annuities, whether immediate or deferred, must be included under this heading.

(d) 5\*[Indian], United Kingdom, Foreign and Dominion income-tax on Interest, Dividends and Rents must be shown under this heading

less any rebates of income-tax recovered from the revenue authorities

in respect of expenses of management. The separate heading on the

other side of the account is for United Kingdom, 5\*[Indian], Foreign

and Dominion taxes, other than those shown under this item.

(e) Under the head "Other Income" fines, if any, realised from the staff must be shown separately. All the amounts received by the insurer directly or indirectly whether from his head office or from any other source outside 6\*\*\* India shall also be shown separately in the revenue account except such sums as properly appertain to the capital account.

(f) In the case of an insurer having his principal place of business outside 7\*[India] the expenses of management for business out of India and total business need not be split up into the several sub-heads, if they are not so split up in his own country.

8\*[(g) Where the maximum premiums-paying period includes a fraction of a year, such fraction shall be ignored for the purposes of this revenue account.]

- 
1. The words "In the case of an insurer having his head office in British India" omitted by Act 13 of 1941, s. 70.
  2. Subs. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 19, for "payable outside India".
  3. Ins. by s. 19, *ibid*.
  4. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Subs. by the A. O. 1948 for "British Indian".
  6. The word "British" omitted by Act 11 of 1939, s. 36.
  7. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".
  8. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 48.

193

FORM DD

Classified statement of life insurance  
policies of the  
Company, for the year ending 19 .

-----  
-----

Total life  
New life insurance business in respect of w  
hich  
a premium has been paid in the year  
insurance business in

force at end of the year

-----  
-----

Single premiums  
(including consi-

Premium income  
deration for im-  
Sums in- for which credit  
Sums mediate 1\*[or de-  
Yearly sured with has been taken in  
Number insured and ferred] annuities and  
renewal Number bonuses the revenue  
of annuities all other premiums  
premium of and account  
policies per annum paid at the out-  
income policies annuities  
set where no sub-  
per annum  
sequent premium  
is payable)

-----  
-----  
Ordinary Policies Rs. Rs.  
Rs. Rs. Rs.  
In India . . . .  
Out of India . . . .  
Total .

Annuity contracts, etc.  
In India . . . .  
Out of India . . . .  
Total .

Group insurance policies.  
In India . . . .  
Out of India . . . .  
Total .

-----  
-----  
The amounts should be stated to the nearest rupees and  
after deduction of re-insurances.  
1 Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 36.

194

FORM DDD

Additions to and deductions from policies of the Company  
for the year ending 19 .

-----  
-----  
Ordinary life  
insurance policies  
insuring money  
to be paid on death Annuities

or

survivance

Reversion-  
Annuity

No. Sum ary bonus No.

per

assured additions

annum

-----

Rs. Rs.

Rs.

(1) Policies at beginning of year .

(2) New policies issued . . .

(3) Old policies revived . . .

(4) Old policies changed and increased

(5) Bonus additions allotted . .

Total .

Discontinued during year

(6) By Death . . . . .

(7) By survivance or the happening of  
the contingencies insured against  
other than death . . .

(8) By expiry of term under tempo-  
rary insurances . . . .

(9) By surrender of policy . .

(10) By surrender of bonus . .

(11) By forfeiture or lapse . .

(12) By change and decrease . .

(13) By being not taken up . .

Total discontinued .

Total existing at end of year .

-----

1\*[A separate statement must be given in respect of each class of  
life insurance business for which a separate revenue account is  
submitted 2\*[and all amounts stated shall be total gross amounts  
without taking into account reinsu rances ceded or accepted].

Insurers having their principal place of business in 3\*[India]  
shall give the information required in the form separately for  
business transacted in India and business transacted outside India  
and

insurers having their principal place of business outside 3\*[India]  
will furnish information regarding business transacted in India only.]

-----

1. Ins. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 36.



2. Ins. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 48.
3. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

195

FORM DDDD

Particulars of the policies forfeited or lapsed in the last 1\* year under review, 2\*[and of policies] 3\*[revived] and reinstated for full benefits,

classified according to the year in which they were issued.

-----

-----

Number of 4*[Year in which the Sum insured policies were under policies issued r in column. 4 full benefits	Number of policies forfeited or lapsed in column 2	Sum insured under policies reinstated fo	Policies revived and
--	---	--	-------------------------

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

-----

-----

Rs.

Rs.]

-----

-----

Year ending 19, being  
the year under review.

Year ending 19, being  
the year previous to  
that under review.

-----

-----

And so on, the number of and sum insured under policies forfeited or lapsed in the last 1\*\*\* year under review being stated after classification according to each of the preceding years in which they were issued.

-----

A separate statement must be given in respect of each class of life insurance business for which a separate revenue account is submitted 5\*[and all amounts stated shall be total gross amounts without taking into account reinsurances ceded or accepted].

Insurers having their principal place of business in 6\*[India]

shall give the information required in the form separately for business transacted in India and business transacted outside India and insurers having their principal place of business outside 6\*[India] will furnish information regarding business transacted in India only.

FORM E.--Rep. by the Insurance (Amendment) Act, 1944, s. 4 (7 of 1944).

1. The word "financial" omitted by Act 11 of 1939, s. 36.
2. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 48, for "less those".
3. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 36, for "revised".
4. Subs. by Act 6 of 1946, s. 48, for the original headings.
5. Ins. by s. 48, ibid.
6. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

196

#### FORM F

Form of Revenue Account applicable to Fire Insurance Business 1\*[Marine Insurance Business and] 2\*\*\* Miscellaneous Insurance Business 3\*\*\*.

Revenue Account of--for the year ended--19---, in respect of-- Business.

Rs.

Rs.

\*Claims under Policies, less Re-insu- Balance of Account at beginning

rances (a) (d) : of the year:

Paid during the year . . . Rs.

Total estimated liability in res- Reserve for unexpired  
pect of outstanding claims at Risks Rs.

end of the year whether due Additional Reserve (if any) Rs.

or intimated . . . . Rs. ---

----- \*Premiums, less Re-insurances

Total (d) . . . . .

Less-Outstanding at end of Interest, Dividends and Rents  
previous year (b) . . . Rs. Rs.

----- Less--Income-tax thereon Rs.

\*4[Commission on direct Business . ---

Commission on Re-insurances accep-	5*[Commission on Re-
insurances	
ted] . . . . . ceded.....]	
*Expenses of management (c) .	
*Bad Debts. . . . .	*Other Income (to be speci-
6*[United Kingdom, 7*[Indian], Domi-	fied) (c) . . . . .
nion and Foreign Taxes] . .	
*Other Expenditure (to be specified)	Loss transferred to Profit
and	
Profit transferred to Profit and Loss	Loss Account . . . .
Account . . . . .	
Balance of Account at the end of the	Transferred from
Appropriation	
year as shown in the Balance-	Account . . . . .
sheet . . . . .	
Reserve for unexpired Risks, being	
per cent. of premium income of	
year . . . . . Rs.	
Additional Reserve (if any) . Rs.	
-----	
-----	
Rs.	Rs.
-----	
-----	

#### NOTES

8\*[(a) This item must include all expenses directly incurred in relation to assessment of claims of the nature of survey fees, fees for police reports, legal fees, court expenses and other similar charges, but should not include any establishment or administration expenses except in so far as they relate to any employee exclusively employed on survey or assessment of losses.]

- 
1. Subs. by Act 7 of 1944, s. 4, for "and to".
  2. The words "Accident and" rep. by Act 20 of 1940, s. 19.
  3. The words "including Workmen's Compensation and Motor Car Insurance Business", rep. by s. 19, ibid.
  4. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 64, for "Commission" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  5. Ins. by s. 64, ibid., (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).
  6. Subs. by Act 7 of 1944, s. 4, for "United Kingdom, Foreign and Dominion taxes".
  7. Subs. by the A.O. 1948 for "British Indian"
  8. Subs. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 39, for clause (a) (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

197

(b) If in any year the claims actually paid and those still unpaid at the end of that year in respect of the previous year or years are in excess of the amount included in the previous year's revenue account as provision for outstanding claims, then the amount of such excess must be shown in the Revenue Account.

(c) If any sum has been deducted from this item and entered on the assets side of the balance-sheet the amount so deducted must be shown separately.

(d) Where the account is furnished under the provisions of section 11 of the Insurance Act, 1938, separate figures for claims paid to claimants in 1\*\*\* India and claimants outside 1\*\*\* India, and for premiums derived from business effected in 1\*\*\* India and effected outside 1\*\*\* India must be given.

(e) All the amounts received by the insurer directly or indirectly whether from his head office or from any other source outside 1\*\*\* India shall also be shown separately in the revenue account except such sums as properly appertain to the capital account.

\*Where the account is furnished under the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 16 of the Insurance Act, 1938, by an insurer to whom that section applies, separate figures for business within 1\*\*\* India and business out of 1\*\*\* India must be given against the items marked with an asterisk. Against all other items the total amount for the business as a whole may be given.

SCHE

REGULATIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF ABSTRACTS OF  
ACTUARIES' REPORTS AND  
REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO SUCH ABSTRACTS

THE FOURTH SCHEDULE

(See section 13)

REGULATIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF ABSTRACTS OF  
ACTUARIES' REPORTS  
AND REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO SUCH ABSTRACTS

PART I

REGULATIONS

---

© ausgewählt, strukturiert und bearbeitet als Bestandteil eines Sammelwerks durch  
InDe® Rechtsanwälte – Deutsch-Indische Anwaltskanzlei  
[www.inde.eu](http://www.inde.eu)

Keine Haftung für Richtigkeit und Vollständigkeit. Dieses Dokument ersetzt keine konkrete Rechtsberatung.  
Bei Rückfragen, Hinweisen, Ergänzungsvorschlägen etc. bitte Mitteilung an [kanzlei \(at\) inde.eu](mailto:kanzlei(at)inde.eu)

1. Abstracts and Statements must be so arranged that the numbers and letters of the paragraphs correspond with those of the paragraphs of Part II of this Schedule.

2. In showing the proportion which that part of the annual premiums reserved as a provision for future expenses and profits bears to the total of the annual premiums, in accordance with the requirements of 2\*[paragraph 4] of Part II of this Schedule, no credit is to be taken for any adjustments made in order to secure that no policy is treated as an asset.

3. (1) The average rate of interest yielded in any year by the assets constituting a life insurance fund shall, for the purposes of 3\*[paragraph 5] of Part II of this Schedule, be calculated by dividing

- 
1. The word "British" omitted by Act 11 of 1939, s. 36.
  2. Subs. by s. 37, *ibid.*, for "paragraph 3".
  3. Subs. by s. 37, *ibid.*, for "paragraph 4".

198

the interest of the year by the mean fund of the year ; and for the purposes of any such calculation the interest of the year shall be taken to be the whole of the interest credited to the life insurance fund during the year after deduction of income-tax charged thereon (any refund of income-tax in respect of expenses of management made during the year being taken into account), and the mean fund of the year shall be ascertained by adding a sum equal to one-half of the amount of the life insurance fund at the beginning of the year to a sum equal to one-half of that fund at the end of the year, and deducting from the aggregate of those two sums an amount equal to one-half of the interest of the year.

(2) For the purposes of the calculation aforesaid either--

(a) all profits and income arising during the year from sums invested in reversions shall be included in the interest credited to the life insurance fund during the year ; or

(b) such portion of the life insurance fund as is invested in the purchase of reversions, and the profits and income arising therefrom, shall be excluded from the calculation ; but in that case a statement must be added to the information required under the said 1\*[paragraph 5], showing, in respect of the portion of

the fund so excluded as aforesaid, the average rate of annual profit and income for which credit has been taken during the five years last preceding the valuation date, and explaining the manner in which the said average rate has been calculated.

(3) The information given in accordance with the requirements of the said 1\*[paragraph 5] shall show clearly by which of the methods hereinbefore in this regulation mentioned the sums invested in reversions and the profits and income arising therefrom have been dealt with.

4. Every abstract prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part II of this Schedule shall be signed by an actuary and shall contain a certificate by him to the effect that he has satisfied himself as to the accuracy of the valuations made for the purposes thereof and of the valuation data ;

Provided that in the case of an abstract prepared on behalf of 2\*[an insurer], if the actuary who signs the abstract is not a permanent

- 
1. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 37, for "paragraph 4".
  2. Subs. by s. 37, *ibid.*, for "an insurance company".

199

officer of 1\*[the insurer], the certificate as to the accuracy of the valuation data shall be given and signed by the principal officer of 1\*[the insurer] and the actuary shall include in the abstract a statement signed by him showing what precautions he has taken to ensure the accuracy of the data.

5. For the purposes of the Schedule the following expressions have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, namely:-

"extra premium" means a charge for any risk not provided for in the minimum contract premium;

"inter-valuation period" means, as respects any valuation, the period to the valuation date of that valuation from the valuation date of the last preceding valuation in connection with which an abstract was prepared under this Act or under the enactments repealed by this Act, or, in a case where no such valuation has been made in respect of the class of business in question, from the date on which the insurer began to carry on that class of business;

"maturity date" means the fixed date on which any benefit

will become payable either absolutely or contingently;

"net premiums" means as respects any valuation the premiums taken credit for in the valuation;

"premium term" means the period during which premiums are payable;

"valuation date" means as respects any valuation the date as at which the valuation is made.

## PART II

### REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO AN ABSTRACT IN RESPECT OF LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS

The following tabular statements shall be annexed to every abstract prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Part of this Schedule, namely:--

(a) a Consolidated Revenue Account, in the Form G annexed to this Part of this Schedule, for the inter-valuation period

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 11 of 1939, s. 37, for "the company".

200

(except that it shall not be necessary to prepare such an account in respect of any class of business so long as the insurer deposits annually with the 1\*[Controller] an abstract in respect of that class of business); and

(b) a Summary and Valuation in the Form H annexed to this Part of this Schedule of the policies included at the valuation date in the class of business to which the abstract relates ; and

(c) a Valuation Balance-Sheet in the Form I annexed to this Part of this Schedule ; and

(d) a statement in Form DDD as set forth in Part II of the Third Schedule of the additions to and deductions from the number of policies and the sums insured thereunder for each class of life insurance 2\*[for the inter-valuation period (except that it shall not be necessary to prepare such statement in respect of any class of business so long as the insurer deposits annually with the 1\*[Controller] an abstract in respect of that class of business)].

3\* \* \* \*

and every such abstract shall show--

1. The valuation date.

2. The general principles and full details of the methods adopted in the valuation of each of the various classes of insurances and annuities shown in the said Form H, including statements on the following points:--

(a) whether the principles were determined by the instruments constituting the company or by its regulations or byelaws or how otherwise ;

(b) the method by which the net premiums have been arrived at and how the ages at entry, premium terms and maturity dates have been treated for the purpose of the valuation ;

-----  
1. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

2. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 71, for " ; and".

3. Cl. (e) rep. by s. 71, ibid.

201

(c) the methods by which the valuation age, period from the valuation date to the maturity date, and the future premium terms, have been treated for the purpose of the valuation;

(d) the rate of bonus taken into account where by the method of valuation definite provision is made for the maintenance of a specific rate of bonus;

(e) the method of allowing for--

(i) the incidence of the premium income; and

(ii) premiums payable otherwise than annually;

(f) the methods by which provision has been made for the following matters, namely:--

(i) the immediate payment of claims;

(ii) future expenses and profits in the case of limited payment and paid-up policies;

(iii) the reserve in respect of lapsed policies,



not included in the valuation, but under which a liability exists or may arise; and whether any reserves have been made for the matters aforesaid;

(g) whether under the valuation method adopted any policy would be treated as an asset, and, if so, what steps, if any, have been taken to eliminate such asset;

(h) a statement of the manner in which policies on under-average lives and policies subject to premiums which include a charge for climatic, military or other extra risks have been dealt with; and

(i) the rates of exchange at which liabilities in respect of policies issued in foreign currencies have been converted into rupees and what provision has been made for possible increase of liability arising from future variations in the rates of exchange.

3. The table of mortality used, and the rate of interest assumed, in the valuation.

4. The proportion which that part of the annual premiums reserved as a provision for future expenses and profits bears to the total of the annual premiums, separately specified in respect of insurances

202

with immediate profits, with deferred profits, with profits under discounted bonus systems, and without profits.

5. The average rates of interest yielded by the assets, whether invested or uninvested, constituting the life insurance fund for each of the years covered by the valuation date.

6. The basis adopted in the distribution of profits as between the insurer and policy-holders, and whether such basis was determined by the instruments constituting the company, or by its regulations or bye-laws, or how otherwise.

7. The general principles adopted in the distribution of profits among policy-holders, including statements on the following points, namely:--

(a) whether the principles were determined by the instruments constituting the company, or by its regulations or bye-laws, or how otherwise;

(b) the number of years' premiums to be paid, period to elapse and other conditions to be fulfilled before a bonus is allotted;

(c) whether the bonus is allotted in respect of each year's premium paid, or in respect of each completed calendar year or year of assurance or how otherwise; and

(d) whether the bonus vests immediately on allocation, or, if not, the conditions of vesting.

8. (1) The total amount of profits arising during the intervaluation period, including profits paid away and sums transferred to reserve funds or other accounts during that period, and the amount brought forward from the preceding valuation (to be stated separately) and the allocation of such profits--

(a) to interim bonus paid;

(b) among policy-holders with immediate participation, giving the number of the policies which participated and the sums assured thereunder (excluding bonuses);

(c) among policy-holders with deferred participation, giving the number of the policies which participated and the sums assured thereunder (excluding bonuses);

(d) among policy-holders in the discounted bonus class, giving the number of the policies which participated and the sums assured thereunder (excluding bonuses);

203

(e) to the insurer or, in the case of an insurance company, among share-holders or to share-holders' accounts (any such sums passed through the accounts during the intervaluation period to be separately stated);

(f) to every reserve fund or other fund or account (any such sums passed through the accounts during the intervaluation period to be separately stated);

(g) as carried forward unappropriated.

(2) Specimens of bonuses allotted 1\*[as a result of this valuation] to policies for one thousand rupees--

(a) for the whole term of life effected at the respective ages of 20, 30 and 40, and having been in force respectively for five years, ten years and upwards at intervals of ten years; and

(b) for endowment insurances effected at the respective ages

of 20, 30 and 40, for endowment terms of fifteen, twenty and thirty years, and having been in force respectively for five years, ten years and upwards at intervals of ten years:

together with the amounts apportioned under the various manners in which the bonus is receivable.

9. A statement in Form J annexed to this Part of this Schedule of specimen policy reserve values held or required to be held according to the methods adopted in the valuation, and specimen minimum surrender values in respect of whole life insurance policies for Rs. 1,000 with premiums payable throughout life effected at the respective ages of 20,30, 40 and 50, and immediately on payment of the first, second, third, fourth, 2\*[fifth,] sixth, seventh, eighth, ninth, tenth, fifteenth and twentieth annual premium ; with similar specimen policy reserve values and specimen surrender values in respect of whole life insurance policies subject to premiums payable for 20 years and of endowment insurance policies maturing at age 55.

10. A statement showing how the liability under any disability clause in a policy has been determined in the valuation with full information of the tables of sickness or accident used for the purpose.

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 71, for "as at the valuation date".
  2. Ins. by s. 71, ibid.

204

1\*[FORM G

Consolidated Revenue	Account of	for	years
commencing	and ending		

-----

-----

Busi-  
Busi-  
ness  
ness  
within  
within  
India Total  
India Total  
(a)  
(a)

Rs.	Rs.	
Rs.	Rs.	
Claims under Policies (including provisions for claims due or intimated), less Reinsurances--	Balance of Life Insurance Fund at the beginning of the period.	
By death . . . .	Premiums, less Re-insurances--	
By maturity . . . .	(i) First year premiums . . .	
Annuities, less Reinsurances	(ii) Renewal premiums . . .	
Surrenders (including surrenders of Bonus), less Re-insurances.	(iii) Single premiums . . .	
granted, less Re-insurances	Consideration for Annuities	
Bonuses in cash, less Re-insurances.	(c).	
Interest, Dividends and Rents		Rs.
Bonuses in Reduction of Premiums, less Reinsurances.		
Less-Income-tax thereon		
Expenses of Management (b) (e)--	(d).	Rs.
1.(a) Commission to insurance agents (less that on Re-insurances).	Registration fees . . .	
	Other Income (to be specified)	
(b) Allowances and commission (other than commission included in sub-item (a) preceding).	Loss transferred to Profit and Loss Account.	
Account.	Transferred from Appropriation Account.	
2. Salaries, etc., (other than to agents and those contained in sub-item 1 (b) preceding) . . . .		
3. Travelling expenses . . . .		
4. Directors' fees . . . .		
5. Auditors' fees . . . .		
6. Medical fees . . . .		
7. Law charges . . . .		

-----  
-----  
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 71, for the original Form.

205

8. Advertisements . . .

9. Printing and Stationery

10. Other expenses of management (accounts to be specified).

11. Other payments (accounts to be specified).

12. Rent for offices belonging to and occupied by the insurer.

13. Rents of other offices occupied by the insurer.

Bad debts . . . . .

United Kingdom, 1\*[Indian],  
Dominion and Foreign  
Taxes.

Other Expenditure (to be specified).

Profit transferred to Profit  
and Loss Account.

Balance of Life insurance Fund  
at end of the period as shown  
in the Balance-sheet.

-----  
-----  
Rs. . . . . Rs. . . . .

-----  
-----  
NOTES

(a) These columns apply to all business except business the premiums in respect of which are ordinarily paid outside India. If any question arises whether any premiums are ordinarily paid inside or outside India, the 2\*[Controller] shall decide the question and his

decision shall be final.

(b) If any sum has been deducted from this item and entered on the assets side of the balance-sheet, the amount so deducted must be shown separately.

- 
1. Subs. by the A. O. 1948, for "British Indian".
  2. Subs. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 4, for "Superintendent of Insurance" (w.e.f. 1-6-1950).

206

(c) All single premiums for annuities, whether immediate or deferred, must be included under this heading.

(d) 1\*[Indian], United Kingdom, Foreign and Dominion income-tax on Interest, Dividends and Rents must be shown under this heading, less any rebates of income-tax recovered from the revenue authorities in respect of expenses of management. The separate heading on the other side of the account is for United Kingdom, 1\*[Indian], Foreign and Dominion taxes, other than those shown under this item.

(e) In the case of an insurer having his principal place of business outside 2\*[India] the expenses of management for the total business need not be split up into the several sub-heads if they are not so split up in his own country.]

FORM H

Summary and valuation of the Policies of \_\_\_\_\_ as at 19. \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Transactions Policies for Valuation	Particulars of the	Valuation
---	--------------------	-----------

N S B O N S O N N

u u o f e u f e e

m m n f t m f t t

b s u i s i

e s c y c y L

r a e e e A e e i

Description of Transactions	s s	a s	a a
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----

o s y r s y r b

f u e l u e l i

r a y r a y l

p e r e r i  
 o d l p d l p t  
 l y r y r i  
 i e a e e  
 c p m n p m s  
 i r i d r i  
 e e u e u  
 s m m B m m  
 i s o i s  
 u n u  
 m u m  
 s s s  
 e  
 s

---

## DIVISION I

### Insurances

#### Group A--

With immediate participation  
in profits .

For whole term of life . . .

Other classes (to be specified)

Extra premiums . . . .

Total insurances . . . .

Deduct--Re-insurances. . .

Net insurances . . . .

- 
1. Subs. by the A. O. 1948, for "British Indian".
  2. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

207

#### Group B--

With deferred participation  
in profits . .

For whole term of life . . .

Other classes (to be speci-  
fied). .

Extra premiums . . . . .

Total Insurances . . . . .

Deduci-Re-insurances . . . . .

Net insurances . . . . .

Group C--

Under discounted bonus  
systems . . . . .

For whole term of life . . . . .

Other classes (to be-  
specified) . . . . .

Extra premiums . . . . .

Total insurances . . . . .

Deduct-Re-insurances . . . . .

Net insurances . . . . .

Total insurances with  
profits . . . . .

Group D--

Without participation in  
profits . . . . .

For whole term of life . . . . .

Other classes (to be-  
specified) . . . . .

-----

208

Extra premiums . . . . .

Total insurances . . . . .

Deduct-Re-insurances . . . . .

Net insurances . . . . .



Total insurances without profits . .

Total of the insurances shown in all groups .

Deduct-Re-insurances . . .

Net amount of insurances . .

Adjustments, if any (to be separately specified)

## DIVISION II

### Annuities on Lives

Immediate Annuities. . . .

Deferred Annuities with return of premiums.

Deferred Annuities without return of premiums.

Deferred Annuities without return of premiums

Other classes (to be specified). .

Total Annuities . . . .

Deduct--Re-insurances . .

Net Annuities on Lives . .

Total of the results (after deduction of Re-insurances).

-----

## NOTES

1. Items in this Summary are to be stated to the nearest rupee.

209

2. No policy of insurance upon the lives of a group of persons, whereby sums assured are payable in respect of the several persons included in the group, is to be included in Groups A, B, C or D of this Form: any such policies must be shown in a separate Group which

must be added to the Form.

3. If policies without participation in profits but with a guaranteed rate of bonus are issued, they must be separately specified in Group D of this Form

4. Policies under which there is a waiver of premiums during disability must be shown as a separate class.

5. Separate forms must be prepared in respect of classes of policies valued by different tables of mortality or at different rates of interest or involving the valuation of net premiums on different bases.

6. In cases where separate valuations of any portion of the business are required under local laws in places outside 1\*[India] and reserves based on such valuations are deposited in such places, a statement must be furnished in respect of the business so valued in each such place showing the total number of policies, the total sums assured and bonuses, the total office yearly premiums, and the total net liability on the bases as to mortality and interest adopted in each such place with a statement as to such bases respectively.

7. Office and net premiums and the values thereof must be shown after deduction of abatements made by the application of bonus.

#### FORM I

Valuation Balance-Sheet of \_\_\_\_\_ as at 19 \_\_\_\_ .

Rs.

Rs.

Net liability under business as shown in the Summary and Valuation of Policies . . .

Balance of Life Insurance Fund as shown in the Balance-Sheet

Surplus, if any . . . . . Deficiency, if any . . .

-----

-----

NOTE.--If the proportion of surplus allocated to the insurer, or in the case of an insurance company to share-holders, is not uniform in respect of all classes of insurances, the surplus must be shown separately for the classes to which the different proportions relate.

1. Subs. by Act 62 of 1956, s. 2 and Sch., for "the States".

210

FORM J

Specimen policy reserve values and minimum surrender values  
under a  
Policy for Rs. 1,000.

-----  
-----  
Age at entry 20      Age at ent  
ry 30      Age at entry 40      Age at entry 50

1*[Number of annual premiums paid up to the valuation date]		Minimum	
Minimum	Minimum	Minimum	Minimum
Reserve	surrender	Reserve	s
surrender	Reserve	surrender	Reserve
value	value	value	value
value	value	value	value

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

15.

20.

-----  
NOTE.--Items in this Form to be stated to the nearest rupee.

2\*[NOTE.--The reserve value is to be based on the rate of office  
premium payable by an insured who entered at the age shown and  
who  
had, by the valuation date, paid the number of annual premiums  
shown  
in the first column.]

- 
1. Subs. by Act 13 of 1941, s. 71, for "Number of premiums paid".
  2. Added by s. 71, ibid.

211

SCHE

REGULATIONS FOR PREPARING STATEMENTS OF BUSINESS IN  
FORCE  
AND REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO SUCH STATEMENTS

THE FIFTH SCHEDULE

(See section 13)

REGULATIONS FOR PREPARING STATEMENTS OF BUSINESS IN  
FORCE AND  
REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO SUCH STATEMENTS

PART I

REGULATIONS

1. Statements prepared under this Schedule must be prepared, so far as practicable, in tabular form and must be identified by numbers and letters corresponding with those of the paragraphs of Part II of this Schedule.

2. Except with respect to rates of premium or contribution, items in statements prepared under this Schedule are to be shown to the nearest rupee.

3. Extra premium shown in the forms of Summary and Valuation prepared under the Fourth Schedule to this Act must not be included in statements prepared under this Schedule.

4. Every statement prepared under this Schedule shall be signed by the actuary making the investigation in connection with which it is prepared.

5. For the purposes of this Schedule the following expressions have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, namely:--

(a) "annual loading" means the provision made for future expenses and profits;

(b) "extra premiums" means a charge for any risk not provided for in the minimum contract premium;

(c) "net premiums" means the premiums taken credit for in the valuation in connection with which any statement is prepared; and

(d) "valuation date" means as respects any valuation the date as at which the valuation is made.

## PART II

### REQUIREMENTS FOR STATEMENTS APPLICABLE TO LIFE INSURANCE

The statements required to be prepared under this Part of this Schedule are as follows, namely:--

1. Statements, separately prepared in respect of policies with and without participation in profits, showing:--

(a) as respects policies for the whole term of life, the rates of office premiums charged, in accordance with the published

212

tables in use, for new policies giving the rates for decennial ages at entry from 20 to 70 inclusive; and

(b) as respects endowment insurance policies, the rates of office premiums charged, in accordance with the published tables in use, for new policies with original terms of ten, fifteen, twenty, thirty and forty years, giving the rates for decennial ages at entry from 20 to 40 inclusive, but excluding policies under which the age at maturity exceeds 60.

2. Statements, separately prepared in respect of policies with immediate profits, with deferred profits, with profits under discounted bonus systems, and without profits, showing in quinquennial groups--

(a) as respects policies for the whole term of life--

(i) the total amount assured (specifying sums assured and reversionary bonuses separately), grouped according to ages attained;

(ii) the amount per annum, after deducting abatements made by application of bonus, of office premiums payable throughout life, and of the

corresponding net premiums, grouped according to ages attained; and

(iii) the amount per annum, after deducting abatements made by application of bonus, of office premiums payable for a limited number of years, and, either, the corresponding net premiums grouped in accordance with the grouping adopted for the purposes of the valuation, or, the annual loading reserved for the remaining duration of the policies, grouped according to ages attained;

(b) as respects endowment insurance policies--

(i) the total amount assured (specifying sums assured and reversionary bonuses separately), grouped in accordance with the grouping adopted for the purposes of the valuation; and

(ii) the amount per annum, after deducting abatements made by application of bonus, of office premiums payable, and of the corresponding net premiums, grouped in accordance with the grouping adopted for the purposes of the valuation:

213

Provided that--

(a) as respects endowment insurance policies which will reach maturity in less than five years, the information required by sub-paragraph (b) (i) of this paragraph must be given for each year instead of in quinquennial group; and

(b) where the office premiums payable under policies for the whole term of life for a limited number of years, or the office premiums payable under endowment insurance policies, or the corresponding net premiums, are grouped for the purposes of the valuation otherwise than according to the number of years' payments remaining to be made, or, where the sums assured under endowment insurance policies are grouped for the purposes of the valuation otherwise than according to the years in which the policies will mature for payment or in which they are assumed to mature if earlier than the true year, then, in any such case the valuation constants and an explanation of the method by which they are calculated must be given for each group, and in the case of the sums assured under endowment insurance policies a statement must also be given of the amount assured maturing for payment in each of the

two years following the valuation date.

3. Statements as respects any policies in force under which premiums cease to be payable, whether permanently or temporarily, during disability arising from sickness or accident, showing the total amount of the office premiums payable.

4. Statements as respects immediate annuities on single lives for the whole term of life, separately prepared in respect of annuities on male and female lives, showing in quinquennial age groups the total amount of such annuities.

5. Statements as respects deferred annuities, separately prepared in respect of annuities on male and female lives, showing the specimen reserve values for annuities of one hundred rupees which will be produced on maturity on the basis of valuation adopted at ages, in the case of male lives, 60 and 65, and in the case of female lives, 55 and 60; the said statements must show the specimen reserve values which will be produced under the table of annual premiums in use for new policies, and if under any other table of annual premiums in use for any other deferred annuity policies in force smaller reserve

214

values will be produced, the like specimens of these must also be given.

6. Statements as respects any policies of insurance upon the lives of a group of persons, whereby sums assured are payable in respect of the several persons included in the group, showing the total claims paid since the date as at which the last statements were prepared under this Part of this Schedule or, where no such statements have been prepared, since the date on which the insurer began to carry on the class of business to which the statements relate, and the reserve for unexpired risks and outstanding claims.

SCHE

TERMS DEEMED TO BE INCLUDED IN EVERY CONTRACT  
BETWEEN AN INSURERCARRYING  
ON GENERAL INSURANCE BUSINESS AND A PRINCIPAL AGENT

1\*[THE SIXTH SCHEDULE

## PART A

[See section 42B (1)]

### TERMS DEEMED TO BE INCLUDED IN EVERY CONTRACT BETWEEN AN INSURER CARRYING ON GENERAL INSURANCE BUSINESS AND A PRINCIPAL AGENT

1. All payments of commission to insurance agents shall be made by the principal agent on behalf of the insurer.
  2. The principal agent shall procure or cause to be procured through insurance agents such an amount of general insurance business of any class for the procurement of which he has been appointed, as will yield a gross premium income of not less than twenty thousand rupees in each calendar year.
  3. In the event of the principal agent failing in any calendar year to comply with the requirements of clause 2, he shall forfeit to the insurer--
    - (i) one-quarter of the total remuneration payable to him by the insurer for that year, if the class of business for the procurement of which he has been appointed is fire or miscellaneous insurance business, or
    - (ii) one-third of the total remuneration payable to him by the insurer for that year, if the class of business for the procurement of which he has been appointed is marine insurance business.
  4. In the event of the principal agent failing to comply with the requirements of clause 2 in any two successive calendar years, the  
-----
    1. Ins. by Act 47 of 1950, s. 65 (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).
- 215
- contract shall, without prejudice to the provisions of clause 3, terminate on the 31st day of March immediately following the second calendar year.
5. Except in cases where the business relates to any property under his immediate control, a principal agent shall not by himself procure any class of general insurance business without utilising the services of an insurance agent.



## PART B

[See section 42C (1)]

### TERMS DEEMED TO BE INCLUDED IN EVERY CONTRACT BETWEEN AN INSURER CARRYING ON LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS AND A CHIEF AGENT

1. All payments of commission to insurance agents shall be made by the insurer direct or by the chief agent, who may make the payment either directly or through a special agent on behalf of the insurer.
  2. The chief agent shall employ or cause to be employed for and on behalf of the insurer either directly or through special agents at least six insurance agents in cases where the business in force of the insurer is less than one crore of rupees and in any other case at least twelve agents each of whom will procure in each calendar year new business amounting to not less than ten thousand rupees.
  3. Save as provided in respect of cases specified in clause 7 of this Part, the remuneration payable to the chief agent in respect of life insurance business affected through him for the insurer shall only be in the form of an overriding commission.
  4. In the event of the chief agent failing in two successive calendar years to comply with the requirements of clause 2, he shall forfeit to the insurer one-half of the total remuneration payable to him by the insurer for those years.
  5. In the event of the chief agent failing to comply with the requirements of clause 2 in four successive calendar years, the contract shall, without prejudice to the provisions of clause 4, terminate on the 31st day of March immediately following the last of such calendar years.
  6. Not more than one intermediary to be remunerated by the insurer concerned, whether on a salary basis or by way of commission,
- 216
- shall be employed between the chief agent and any insurance agent, but the chief agent may employ as many persons as he thinks fit on a salary basis, provided such salaries are paid out of his overriding commission.
7. In cases where the commission payable on a policy of life insurance effected through an insurance agent working under a chief

agent is stopped on or after the 1st day of January, 1949 and not paid to the insurance agent, an amount not exceeding one-quarter of such commission payable to the insurance agent concerned shall also be payable to the chief agent, if he continues to render service in connection with that policy and if such commission is otherwise payable to him.

## PART C

[See section 42C (4)]

TERMS DEEMED TO BE INCLUDED IN EVERY CONTRACT BETWEEN AN INSURER CARRYING ON LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS AND A SPECIAL AGENT OR BETWEEN A CHIEF AGENT AND A SPECIAL AGENT.

1. All payments of commission to insurance agents shall be made by the insurer direct or, on behalf of the insurer, either by the chief agent under whom the special agent is working or by the special agent.
2. The special agent shall employ at least two insurance agents and shall procure or cause to be procured through insurance agents employed under him in each calendar year new business amounting to not less than fifty thousand rupees assured on which at least the first year's premiums have been paid in full.
3. In the event of the special agent failing in any calendar year to comply with the requirements of clause 2, he shall forfeit to the insurer fifty per cent. of the total remuneration payable to him by the insurer, or, as the case may be, by the chief agent, for that year.
4. In the event of the special agent failing to comply with the requirements of clause 2 in two successive calendar years, the contract shall, without prejudice to the provisions of clause 3 of this Part terminate on the 31st day of March immediately following the second calendar year.
5. In the event of the special agent procuring life insurance business without utilising the services of an insurance agent, the

217

special agent shall be entitled only to the commission that is

ordinarily payable in respect of business so procured to an insurance agent.

6. The remuneration payable to the special agent in respect of policies of life insurance procured by him through insurance agents shall only be in the form of an overriding commission.

Explanation.--In this Schedule "business in force" means the total sum assured with bonuses, without taking into account reinsurances, ceded or accepted, by an insurer in respect of the whole of the life insurance business on the last working day of the calendar year or the period covered by the revenue account furnished by such insurer under clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 16, as the case may be, preceding the calendar year in question.]

SCHE

RULE AS TO THE VALUATION OF THE LIABILITIES OF AN INSURER IN INSOLVENCY OR LIQUIDATION

1\*[THE SEVENTH SCHEDULE]

(See section 55)

RULE AS TO THE VALUATION OF THE LIABILITIES OF AN INSURER IN INSOLVENCY OR LIQUIDATION

The liabilities of an insurer in respect of current contracts effected in the course of life insurance business including annuity business, shall be calculated by the method and upon the basis to be determined by an actuary approved by the Court, and the actuary so approved shall, in determining as aforesaid, take into account--

(a) the purpose for which such valuation is to be made,

(b) the rate of interest and the rates of mortality and sickness to be used in valuation, and

(c) any special directions which may be given by the Court.

The liabilities of an insurer in respect of current policies other than life policies shall be such portion of the last premium paid as is proportionate to the unexpired portion of the policy in respect of which the premium was paid.

SCHE

## PRINCIPLES OF COMPENSATION

### 2\*[THE EIGHTH SCHEDULE

(See section 52J)

## PRINCIPLES OF COMPENSATION

The compensation to be given under section 52J shall be an amount equal to the value of the assets of the acquired insurer as on the day

-----  
1. Re-numbered by Act 47 of 1950, s. 65, for the original Sixth Schedule (w.e.f. 1-9-1950).

2. Ins. by Act 62 of 1968, s. 40 (w.e.f. 1-6-1969).

217A

immediately before the appointed day, computed in accordance with the provisions of Part I of this Schedule less the total amount of liabilities thereof as on that day, computed in accordance with the provisions of Part II of this Schedule.

## PART I

### Assets

For the purposes of this Part, "value of assets" means the total of the following:--

(a) the market value of any land or buildings;

(b) the market value of any securities, shares, debentures, bonds and other investments, held by the acquired insurer.

Explanation.--For the purposes of this clause.--

(i) securities of the Central Government, such as Post Office Certificates and Treasury Savings Deposit Certificates and any other securities or certificates issued or to be issued under the Small Savings Scheme of the Central Government, shall be valued at their encashable value as on the appointed day;

(ii) where the market value of any Government

security such as the zamindari abolition bonds or other similar security, in respect of which the principal is payable in instalments, is not ascertainable or is, for any reason, not considered as reflecting the fair value thereof or as otherwise appropriate, the security shall be valued at such an amount as is considered reasonable, having regard to the instalments of principal and interest remaining to be paid, the period during which such instalments are payable, the yield of any security, issued by the Government to which the security pertains and having the same or approximately the same maturity, and other relevant factors;

(iii) where the market value of any security, share, debenture, bond or other investment is not considered reasonable by reason of its having been affected by abnormal factors, the investment may be valued on the basis of its average market value over any reasonable period;

(iv) where the market value of any security, share debenture, bond or other investment is not ascertainable, only such value, if any, shall be taken into account as is considered reasonable, having regard to the financial position

217B

of the issuing concern, the dividend paid by it during the preceding five years and other relevant factors;

(c) the total amount of the premiums paid by the acquired insurer in respect of all leasehold properties, reduced in the case of each such premium by an amount which bears to such premium the same proportion as the expired term of the lease in respect of which such premium shall have been paid bears to the total term of the lease;

(d) the written down value as per books, or the realisable value, as may be considered reasonable, of all furniture, fixtures and fittings;

(e) the amount of debts due to the insurer, whether secured or unsecured, to the extent to which they are reasonably considered to be recoverable;

(f) the amount of cash held by the insurer whether in deposit with a bank or otherwise;

(g) the market or realisable value, as may be appropriate, of other assets appearing on the books of the insurer, no value being allowed for capitalised expenses, such as share selling commission, organisational expenses and brokerage, losses incurred and similar other items.

## PART II

### Liabilities

The total amount of the liabilities of the insurer shall include--

(i) reserves for unexpired risks being in respect of each policy, such portion of the last premium paid as is proportionate to the unexpired portion of the policy in respect of which the premium was paid;

(ii) the total amount of all other liabilities of the insurer existing on the appointed day, including all contingent liabilities which the Central Government of the acquiring insurer may reasonably be expected to be required to meet out of its own resources on or after the appointed day.

### CERTAIN DIVIDENDS NOT TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT

No separate compensation shall be payable for any profits or any dividend in respect of any period immediately preceding the appointed day, for which, in the ordinary course, profits would have been transferred or dividend declared after the appointed day.]